FOSSIL

DOE/MC/25177--3935
(DE95000028)

Assessment and Evaluation of Ceramic Filter Cleaning Techniques
Task Order 19

Topical Report

Herbert Chen
Roman Zaharchuk
Lora Beth Harbaugh
Michael Klett

October 1994

Work Performed Under Contract No.: DE-AC21-89MC25177

For
U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Fossil Energy
Morgantown Energy Technology Center
Morgantown, West Virginia

By
Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc.
Reading, Pennsylvania

DISCLAIMER

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

This report has been reproduced directly from the best available copy.

Available to DOE and DOE contractors from the Office of Scientific and Technical Information, 175 Oak Ridge Turnpike, Oak Ridge, TN 37831; prices available at (615) 576-8401.

Available to the public from the National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161; phone orders accepted at (703) 487-4650.

DOE/MC/25177--3935
(DE95000028)
Distribution Category UC-106

Assessment and Evaluation of Ceramic Filter Cleaning Techniques
Task Order 19

Topical Report

Herbert Chen
Roman Zaharchuk
Lora Beth Harbaugh
Michael Klett

Work Performed Under Contract No.: DE-AC21-89MC25177

For
U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Fossil Energy
Morgantown Energy Technology Center
P.O. Box 880
Morgantown, West Virginia 26507-0880

By
Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc.
P.O. Box 1498
Reading, Pennsylvania 19603

October 1994

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd.)

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

The objective of this study was to assess and evaluate the effectiveness, appropriateness and economics of ceramic barrier filter cleaning techniques used for high-temperature and high-pressure particulate filtration.

Three potential filter cleaning techniques were evaluated. These techniques include, conventional on-line pulse driven reverse gas filter cleaning, off-line reverse gas filter cleaning and a novel rapid pulse driven filter cleaning. These three ceramic filter cleaning techniques are either presently employed, or being considered for use, in the filtration of coal derived gas streams (combustion or gasification) under high-temperature high-pressure conditions.

These cleaning techniques were evaluated initially from a first principles approach followed by conceptual designs and cost estimates. This approach resulted in the development and analysis of the fundamental mechanisms involved in the cleaning of ceramic barrier filters. A primary objective in the first principal analyses of the proposed cleaning techniques was to identify the governing mechanisms, and the values of parameters which would support these mechanisms, so that satisfactory filter cleaning can be obtained.

This study was divided into six subtasks, as outlined below:

Subtask 1: First Principle Analysis of Ceramic Barrier Filter Cleaning Mechanisms

Subtask 2: Operational Values for Parameters Identified With the Filter Cleaning Mechanisms

Subtask 3: Evaluation and Identification of Potential Ceramic Filter Cleaning Techniques

Subtask 4: Development of Conceptual Designs for Ceramic Barrier Filter Systems and Ceramic Barrier Filter Cleaning Systems for Two DOE Specified Power Plants

Subtask 5: Evaluation of Ceramic Barrier Filter System Cleaning Techniques

Subtask 6: Final Report and Presentation

The report is organized in a slightly different order than the subtasks. Initially, a review of existing literature on ceramic filter technology and a survey of DOE and EPRI funded hot gas cleanup programs was conducted. This is reported in Section 2.0. In order to complete Subtasks 1 and 2, the concepts, cases and design bases had to be identified. This was completed in Subtask 3 and is presented in Section 3.0, Discussion of Concepts. The results of Subtasks 1 and 2 are presented in Section 4.0, Analyses and Modeling of Filter Blowback Systems. Subtasks 4 and 5 are presented in Section 5.0, Conceptual Design Detail and Section 6.0, Economic Analyses. The final section of the report, Section 7.0, presents conclusions and R&D recommendations.

1.1 CONCLUSIONS AND R&D RECOMMENDATIONS

Within individual sections of this report critical design and operational issues were evaluated and key findings were identified. This section presents some overall conclusions on the issues and recommendations for R&D design challenges.

1.1.1 Conclusions

- The on-line 400°F pulse blowback system is commercially available and has been widely tested under both PFBC and IGCC conditions. Potential limitations include thermal shock and particle redeposition resulting in poor overall filter cleaning efficiency.

- The off-line 400°F pulse blowback system should provide an improved filter cleaning efficiency by allowing the dust particles to fall to the bottom of the filter vessels. However, this has yet to be demonstrated and quantified through large scale tests. The greater efficiency will come with a higher capital costs associated with additional valve and vessels. As with the on-line system, thermal shock could also be a potential limitation.

- The rapid combustion pulse blowback system, while at this time only a concept, has the potential to eliminate thermal shock in a cost effective manner. A significant amount of test work will be needed before this concept can be considered viable. The rapid combustion pulse system was not included for the carbonizer and IGCC cases due to concerns about controlling a reducing gas pulse.

- The criteria for determining at what temperature thermal shock starts occurring for candle filters is based on tests which showed that at temperatures 100°F below operating temperature micro cracking of the candle is observed. However, long term test results with candle filters blown back with "cold" air have not shown that micro cracking necessarily leads to candle filter failure.

- The off-line cleaning system has a higher cost due primarily to the extra vessels required too maintain a constant face velocity. However, if testing shows that off-line cleaning can sustain a higher face velocity this cost differential will disappear. These costs, however, were a small portion of the entire plant costs. Technical feasibility and not cost will determine which technique is chosen.

- The cost driver for the ceramic barrier filter cost are the vessel costs. The blowback systems including gas compression represent a small percentage of total system costs.

- The spreadsheet model developed for this task can be used to assist conceptual design of a blowback system or used as an analytical tool to compare performance of different filter cleaning techniques. It became clear during the model development that many of the fundamental process parameters required for the effective design of blowback systems are not commonly available in the literature nor easily estimated by theoretical means.

- Based on calculations for plenum blowback using G/C's spreadsheet model, it appears that a fast acting valve may not be needed. If this is the case, a less expensive, high temperature valve may be used and the reservoir gas temperature could be heated to alleviate thermal shock.

1.1.2 R&D Recommendations

- Several fundamental parameters (such as cake separation stress) required for the effective design of blow back systems are not commonly available in the literature nor easily estimated by theoretical means. It is recommended that R&D effort be directed in establishing/compiling this class of information.

- The main advantage of off-line cleaning is that dust particles have sufficient time to fall to the bottom of the filter vessel before redepositing. However, there is no quantitative data on the mean particle size of dust blown off candle filters. This needs to be determined and ways of achieving rapid settling by additives, blow back techniques or filter and vessel design should be explored.

- In order to prevent thermal shock it is advantageous to use as hot a gas as possible. The operating temperature of the back pulse valve is the present limit on blow back temperature. The development of higher temperature, fast acting valves could alleviate this situation.

- The rapid combustion system has the potential to eliminate thermal shock limitations in a cost effective manner. A significant amount of development work is needed including fuel selection, fuel and oxidant feed control, firing mechanism and sonic orifice design.
- More data is needed on the plenum cleaning technique to verify the uniformity of gas distribution and cleaning. These concerns should be addressed during the testing at Tidd.
- The piping system between the gas reservoir and the filters has a very strong impact on the pressure drop of the blow back system. Much more attention in the future needs to be paid to the design, testing and standardization of this system.

1.2 SUMMARY

A summary of the key findings and issues identified in each section is presented below.

1.2.1 Review of Literature

A review of existing literature on ceramic filter technologies and survey of DOE or EPRI funded hot gas cleanup programs were conducted. The objectives were: (1) to gain a better general understanding of the state of the art, and (2) to identify the analytical and modeling/simulation methods suited for evaluating the various barrier filter cleaning techniques. In the latter category, the review was focused on those built upon fundamental principles that govern particulate removal mechanisms.

From the review of the literature, it can generally be concluded/remarked that:

(1) An ideal on-line pulse cleaning technique is one that is capable of building a *sufficiently high* pressure in the candle filter cavity to blow off the cake with the *least* amount of pulse gas in the *shortest* possible time.

(2) In general, the *minimum pulse pressure* needed to blow off the cake layer is a function of the operating parameters (e.g., cleaning cycle duration) *and* cake *separation stress* (related to the cake adhesivity/cohesivity). The cake separation stress must be known for effective design of the filter blowback system.

(3) Ideally, the temperature and composition of cleaning fluid should be as close as possible to that of clean gas to mitigate thermal shock and thermal fatigue.

(4) Extended cleaning cycle duration is likely to cause permeability reduction and increase in residual dust layer thickness. If the cycle time is too long, the filtering operation may become unstable *unless* the pulse pressure is increased.

(5) Increasing pulse duration causes increased pulse gas consumption, lower filter temperature, and increased potential for thermal shock. However, it may improve cake cleaning efficiency because a correspondingly longer free-fall time is available for the detached cake to settle to bottom of the filter vessel.

(6) The specific operational characteristic and response time of the *solenoid valve* that initiates and terminates the pulse of jet is important in analyzing the performance of pulse blowback system.

(7) When filtering *coal gas* in integrated gasification combined cycle (IGCC) applications, there may be a need for long-term *regeneration* of the filter elements (such as "burning-out") in addition to short-term cyclic cleaning of the filter/cake.

1.2.2 Discussion of Concepts

The three candle filter cleaning systems that have been evaluated include:

- On-line 400°F pulse
- Off-line 400°F pulse
- Rapid combustion pulse

A technical and economic analysis was done for the three described blowback systems operating under three different filtration conditions: gasifier, circulating pressurized fluidized bed combustor (CPFBC) and a carbonizer. Conceptual designs of commercial size systems were developed using process data based on a G/C's analysis and modeling of the filter blowback system. Physical characteristics such as blowback reservoir size, compressor requirements were determined by the model's calculation procedure.

The analyses were done for eight different cases as requested by METC described as follows:

- Case 1: CPFBC with conventional on-line cleaning, 400°F pulse.
- Case 2: CPFBC with conventional off-line cleaning, 400°F pulse.
- Case 3: CPFBC with rapid combustion 1500°F pulse, on-line cleaning.
- Case 4: CPFBC with rapid combustion 1500°F pulse, off-line cleaning.
- Case 5: Carbonizer with conventional on-line cleaning, fuel gas 400°F pulse.
- Case 6: Carbonizer with conventional off-line cleaning, fuel gas 400°F pulse.
- Case 7: IGCC with conventional on-line cleaning, fuel gas 400°F pulse.
- Case 8: IGCC with conventional off-line cleaning, fuel gas 400°F pulse.

For the CPFBC cases, each of the three candle filter cleaning systems were evaluated. For the rapid combustion pulse system, both on and off-line cleaning techniques were included.

The rapid combustion pulse system was not included for the carbonizer and IGCC cases. For very short pulses the valves, which control the amount of fuel and oxidant entering the combustor, must be very accurately controlled. This is especially crucial for gasifiers where a reducing pulse gas is required. Because of this limitation this system has not been evaluated for use in gasifier or carbonizer filtration systems.

1.2.3 Analysis and Modeling of Filter Blowback System

One of the objectives of this project is to identify the basic mechanisms and functional relationships governing cake removal as they relate to the ceramic barrier filter cleaning techniques described in the previous section. This involves, for example, analysis of pressure drops through porous media (filter and cake layers), or the pressure level required in the candle filter cavity for effective cake removal. A companion objective is to determine a range of values for operational parameters, such as the flow rate of the cleaning fluid, its pressure and temperature at the pulse lance. The values of these parameters are to be established by taking into consideration the properties of cleaning fluids such as air, nitrogen, or recycled fuel gas as appropriate, and the properties of filter medium and cake that forms on the surface of filter medium.

In short, given a suitable geometrical and process description of the components and constituents involved in the filter blowback system, the analysis and modeling objectives are to establish the necessary design data for the Conceptual Design Task, including:

(1) The required gas flow rate and the associated pressure P and temperature T conditions at various points in the blowback system.

(2) The volume, P, and T of the cleaning fluid reservoir and the duration of blowback.

Three types of dirty gas in combination with the three filter cleaning techniques give rise to the eight design cases to be studied. While each of these eight cases has its unique process conditions that would lead to a different blowback requirement (see Table 1.2-1 for a summary of common/unique parameters and blowback requirement for each case), it is clear that the analysis procedure itself would be similar, and it can be "copied" from one case and applied to another. For example, the main difference between the "cold pulse" and "hot pulse" cases is the temperature of the cleaning fluid, and the main difference between the "on-line" and "off-line" cases is the settling time available for the separated cake to fall to the bottom of the filter cake. But the first principle that governs cake separation *per se* is the same for all cases.

The relatively large number of physical/process parameters involved in characterizing the systems can often be treated as "inputs" or interchangeably as calculated "outputs" or assigned as common "constants". The analyses, therefore, were implemented by a series of spreadsheets using commercially available software.

During implementation of the spreadsheet model, Dr. David Leith, Director, Air, Radiation and Industrial Hygiene Program, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C., was used as a consultant to review the approach and to answer specific questions. A summary of his comments and his report on specific questions are included in the Appendix A.

1.2.4 Conceptual Design

DOE/METC has selected the KRW air blown gasifier and Foster Wheeler's second generation PFBC for the candle filter cleanup system conceptual designs. Table 1.2-2 provides candle filter vessel parameters for the PFBC and carbonizer, and also the KRW gasifier. The general design criteria followed included:

- The candle filter vessel is based on a Westinghouse commercial design. Candles are attached to plenums which are blown back by a single pulse using compressed air or fuel gas stored in a reservoir.

- To reduce the harmful effects of thermal shock it is desirable to blowback with the highest temperature gas as possible. With a 400°F temperature limitation on the currently available fast-acting valve it is not possible to entrain enough hot, clean gas to produce a blowback gas which is 100°F lower than operating temperature. As a result no effort was made to maximize the blowback gas temperature.

- The candle filter vessels for the eight cases are the same size, 16 ft. diameter x 67 ft. height, and have the same number of tiers and clusters per tier. The different power plant flows are accommodated by the number of vessels and somewhat by the number of candles per vessel. This was done to simplify the process design for blowback requirements and also to lessen the amount of effort to cost the vessels.

- Reasonable face velocities were chosen to size the filter vessels based on published reports: 10 fpm for the PFBC and 5 fpm for the gasifier and carbonizer.

HTC/F-SUMRY1.WK1
Page 1

TABLE 1.2-1 SUMMARY OF PULSED GAS REVERSE FLOW CONDITIONS

07/29/94 08:02 AM

CASE No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Plant Configuration	PFBC	PFBC	PFBC	PFBC	Cabonizer	Cabonizer	IGCC	IGCC
Pulse Gas (Cold or Hot)	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse	Hot Pulse	Hot Pulse	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse
Mode of Cleaning (On-line or Off-line)	On-line	Off-line	On-line	Off-line	On-line	Off-line	On-line	Off-line
FORWARD FILTRATION - Filtrate	FW-CPFBC	FW-CPFBC	FW-CPFBC	FW-CPFBC	FW-Cbnzr	FW-Cbnzr	KRW LBG	KRW LBG
Dirty Gas Press., (psia)	190.00	190.00	190.00	190.00	208.00	208.00	380.00	380.00
Temp., (F)	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00	1500.00	1500.00	1015.00	1015.00
Face Velocity (fpm)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Filtered Gas Press., (psia)	187.70	187.74	187.70	187.74	205.69	205.74	377.60	377.65
PULSED REVERSE FLOW - Cleaning Fluid	Air	Air	NG-Flue	NG-Flue	Recycle	Recycle	Recycle	Recycle
Candle Filter Center:								
Press., (psia)	194.11	194.05	194.11	194.29	212.13	212.06	384.31	384.23
Temp., (F)	510.00	510.00	1500.00	1500.00	350.00	350.00	390.00	380.00
Reverse Face Velocity (fpm)	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Pulse Lance [Nozzle Tip]:								
Press., (psia)	265.78	265.18	342.51	341.91	304.09	303.13	523.64	522.12
Temp., (F)	282.77	281.23	1321.16	1321.04	311.45	311.58	355.30	345.52
Velocity (fps)	1066.10	1065.02	1641.10	1641.04	702.22	702.28	772.66	768.16
Connecting Pipe [Lance end]:								
Press., (psia)	403.05	402.14	527.64	526.74	351.95	350.86	602.48	600.65
Temp., (F)	323.80	322.19	1400.21	1400.09	317.71	317.84	361.84	351.99
Velocity (fps)	228.65	228.43	342.92	342.89	293.80	293.81	325.17	323.32
Connecting Pipe [Tank end]:								
Press., (psia)	563.75	562.72	729.47	728.23	557.76	556.03	956.05	953.15
Temp., (F)	325.88	326.52	1404.08	1403.96	321.20	321.33	365.67	353.78
Velocity (fps)	163.91	163.68	75.76	75.75	186.22	186.23	205.87	204.70
PULSE GAS RESERVOIR								
[Minimum design requirement]:								
Press., (psia)	569.59	568.55	736.69	735.44	564.63	562.88	968.01	965.08
Temp., (F)	328.14	326.52	1408.94	1408.82	323.75	323.88	368.39	358.47
[Finite tank volume design]:								
Press., (psia)	728.46	726.83	951.11	949.47	769.35	766.97	1094.25	1090.06
Temp., (F)	389.41	387.58	1537.67	1537.53	392.91	393.05	399.90	389.46
Tank Volume (ft3)	25.28	25.29	24.84	24.84	23.96	23.96	55.10	55.09
Horse Power/reservoir (Hp)	4.18	2.78	2.61	1.74	2.71	1.80	5.91	3.94
TIME FACTORS								
System Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	501.10	504.35	185.14	184.90	758.10	757.30	480.38	489.12
Pulse Gas Pass-through Time, (m-sec)	781.21	785.50	480.50	480.94	1283.28	1283.07	1030.36	1039.61
Nominal blowback duration (m-sec)	700.00	700.00	500.00	500.00	1200.00	1200.00	1000.00	1000.00

Notes:

Table 1.2-2

Candle Filter Vessel Parameters

No.	Parameter	KRW IGCC	Foster Wheeler Second Generation PFBC	Carbonizer
1.	MWe net	458	453	453
2.	Pressure, inlet, PSIA	380	192	208
3.	Temp., inlet, °F	1,015	1,600	1,500
4.	Flow, inlet, lb/hr gas	1,904,867	5,288,600	492,562
5.	Flow, inlet, ACFM	57,507	343,721	31,811
6.	Inlet particulate loading, ppmw	1,500	1,000	3,000
7.	Particle size, microns, D50	1.2	2.1	1.6
8.	Particle loading, lbs/hr	2,857	5,289	1,478
9.	Candle filter data			
	Size O.D., mm	60	60	60
	Size I.D., mm	30	30	30
	Length, m	1.5	1.5	1.5
	Material	SiC	SiC	SiC
10.	Candle filter vessel design			
	Diameter, ft. O.D.	16	16	16
	Height, ft.	67	67	67
	Total candles needed	3,978	11,888	2,272
	No. of candles per vessel	995	1,188	1,136
	No. of vessels	4	10	2
	No. of tiers	4	4	4
	No. of candles per blowback cluster	62	74	71
	Design face velocity, fpm	5	10	5
	Flow, ACFM per vessel	14,377	34,372	15,906

- A difference from the Westinghouse design is that the blowback reservoirs are larger in capacity. At Tidd a 4 ft^3 vessel is used to blowback 38 candles. For Case 1 a 25 ft^3 vessel is used for blowing back 74 candles. The larger vessels were designed to lower the required blowback pressure.

- Compressor horsepower requirements, as calculated in the model, were not rounded off to reasonable numbers because this study is concerned more with system comparisons rather than detailed design of equipment.

1.2.5 Economic Analysis

The economics of the ceramic barrier filter hot gas cleanup (HGCU) systems were developed on the basis of consistently evaluating the capital and operating costs and then performing an economic analysis based on the incremental cost of electricity (COE) as the figure of merit. The conceptual cost estimate was determined on the basis of system scope as described in Section 5.0, equipment quotes, the PFBC reference plant, and inhouse cost data.

Table 1.2-3 Itemizes the Total Plant Cost (TPC) and the component COE costs for each of the eight estimated cases. Cases 1 - 4 represent HGCU systems as applied to Circulating Pressurized Fluidized Bed Combustors, Cases 5 - 8 represent HGCU systems applied to carbonizers and gasifiers. The face velocities for these applications as well as particle loading determine the number of vessels required for each system. As shown in Table 1.2-3, the COE of the systems with similar applications are equivalent. As expected, the cases with off-line cleaning are slightly higher than the same system with on line cleaning, since additional vessels are required. All but Cases 7 and 8 have the same working pressure so the TPC is equivalent on a cost per vessel level. Cases 7 and 8 have a higher working pressure, more costly vessels, thus a higher TPC's on a per vessel basis. The cost difference between the 1500°F and 400°F pulse on-line cleaning technique is negligible. Technical feasibility and not cost will determine which is used.

Table 1.2-3
HGCU SYSTEMS COST SUMMARY

	Case 1 PFBC 400°F Pulse On-Line	Case 2 PFBC 400°F Pulse Off-Line	Case 3 PFBC 1500°F Pulse On-Line	Case 4 PFBC 1500°F Pulse Off-Line	Case 5 Carbonizer 400°F Pulse On-Line	Case 6 Carbonizer 400°F Pulse Off-Line	Case 7 IGCC 400°F Pulse On-Line	Case 8 IGCC 400°F Pulse Off-Line
MW	453	453	453	453	453	453	458	458
TPC - $/kW	132.7	158.3	130.8	157.5	26.5	39.1	62.1	75.6
# of Vessels	10	12	10	12	2	3	4	5
TPC/Vessel	13.3	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.3	13.0	15.5	15.1
Fixed O&M - mills/kWh	1.6	1.9	1.6	1.9	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.0
Variable O&M mills/kWh	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.2	0.3	0.4	.5
Carrying Charge mills/kWh	4.1	4.8	4.0	4.8	0.8	1.2	1.9	2.3
COE(1) mills/kWh	6.5	7.7	6.5	7.7	1.5	2.1	3.2	3.8

(1) No consumables were large enough to be recognized on a unit cost basis, although the costs are included in the annual costs. No fuel cost difference was recognized.

2.0 REVIEW OF LITERATURE

As part of Tasks 1 and 2 activities, a review of existing literature on ceramic filter technologies and survey of DOE or EPRI funded hot gas cleanup programs were conducted. The objectives were: (1) to gain a better general understanding of the state of the art, and (2) to identify the analytical and modeling/simulation methods suited for evaluating the various barrier filter cleaning techniques. In the latter category, the review was focused on those built upon fundamental principles that govern particulate removal mechanisms.

The domain of literature reviewed consists of reports, proceedings and papers that are available from recent conferences and workshops, including:

- Twelfth EPRI Conference on Gasification Power Plants, San Francisco, CA, Oct. 27-29, 1993
- Tenth Pittsburgh Coal Conference, Pittsburgh, PA, Sept. 20, 1993
- Coal-Fired Power Systems 93 - Advances in IGCC and PFBC Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993
- Twelfth International Conference on Fluidized Bed Combustion, San Diego, CA, May 9, 1993
- Twelfth Annual Gasification and Gas Cleanup Systems Contractors Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, Sept. 15, 1992
- Second EPRI Workshop on Filtration of Dust from Coal-Derived Reducing and Combustion Gases at High Temperature, San Francisco, CA, March 11, 1992
- Eleventh Annual Gasification and Gas Cleanup Systems Contractors Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, August 13, 1991
- Eleventh International Conference on Fluidized Bed Combustion, Montreal, Canada, April 21, 1991
- Transactions - ASME Journal of Engineering Materials and Technology; ASME Journal of Engineering for Gas Turbines and Power; Chemical Engineering Progress
- In-house DOE, EPRI and other agency reports/papers on FBC and coal gasification published in the recent years
- Technical articles on conventional *low* temperature filters
- Reports specifically supplied by the METC participants for this project

Papers/articles that are more relevant to or of interest to this project are listed individually in the references at the end of this section.

The following is a summary of the status of high temperature high pressure (HTHP) filtration technologies development. It is presented and discussed from the vantage point of this project (pulse cleaning of barrier filters), and is not intended to be an all encompassing review.

2.1 HOT GAS PARTICULATE REMOVAL UNDER OXIDIZING AND REDUCING ATMOSPHERES - AN OVERVIEW

Pressurized fluidized bed combustion (PFBC) and integrated gasification combined cycle (IGCC) are two advanced energy conversion technologies currently under development for electric power generation. In both PFBC or fluid-bed type gasifiers, the sulfurous species in the coal are captured by adding sorbent such as limestone or dolomite to the combustor or gasifier. In PFBCs, particulates in the raw gas *must* be removed in an external device under a high temperature, high pressure (HTHP) condition so that the particulate loading in the hot gas is reduced to an acceptable level to the downstream gas turbines (GT). In IGCC systems, HTHP particulate cleanup is an *option*, since the raw fuel gas could be conventionally water-scrubbed (to remove particulates as well as water-soluble components) and then desulfurized in a commercially available low temperature desulfurization (LTD) process.

Initially, the HTHP particulate removal devices were developed solely for removal of flyash from the PFBC flue gases. These were the rigid barrier type filters, made of ceramic materials to withstand erosive particulates as well as the corrosive actions of alkali vapors in the flue gas. More recently, use of these devices has been extended to high-efficiency IGCC systems, in which sulfur in the hot raw gas is removed by passing it through *high temperature desulfurization* (HTD) absorbers operating at 1,000-1,200 °F or higher. Typical of these are the zinc titanate *external type* moving or fixed beds; consequently, the hot fuel gas must be removed of particulates under an HTHP condition to protect the HTD absorbers from plugging. (Another filter may also be needed after the absorber for GT protection.) The ultimate benefits from such implementations of ceramic filters *and* HTD include not only increased IGCC conversion efficiency (because the fuel gas is kept hot), but potentially also a simpler wastewater treatment scheme (no solid/liquid separation and hence lower costs), and increased plant reliability/availability. Other incentives include reduced heat exchanger erosion and deposition.

In recent tests, however, the barrier-type HTHP particulate removal devices (as developed for PFBC *oxidizing* atmospheres) have encountered somewhat unexpected difficulties under the IGCC *reducing* atmospheres. Unlike the relatively inert flue gas from a PFBC, which consists largely of N_2 and CO_2, the hot fuel gas produced in gasifiers contains not only a large fraction of reducing components such as CO and H_2 but also reactive hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) and carbonyl sulfide (COS), in addition to alkalis and halogens such as HCl. These reducing/reactive components (and alkalis) in the coal gas are suspected of interacting more aggressively with the ceramic materials to cause more rapid chemical degradations over time, especially under high temperatures.

Under the reducing atmosphere, the coal gases were also found to contain *stickier*, smaller yet more irregular-shaped high carbon particles (unreacted chars) than those found in the flue gas from a combustor. They are suspected to cause more severe filter bridging and drainage blocking, and/or to penetrate deeper into the interior of barrier filters, although carbon deposition from the gas within the filter is also a suspect. Because of the increased pressure drops across the filter, the filter face velocity has generally been found to decrease by one-half or more, dropping from greater than 10-5 fpm under PFBC conditions to 5-3 fpm or less under IGCC conditions. This lowering of face velocity potentially has a large impact on filter costs, although the actual volume of gas that needs to be filtered is much less for IGCC compared with PFBC at the same power output level.

Furthermore, in either PFBC or IGCC, the on-stream cleaning of filter elements using countercurrent pulse of relatively cool gas is thought to subject the rigid ceramic elements to a thermal stress that is believed to reduce the lifetime of the material (as micro-cracks can form when the temperature difference is in the order of 100 °F or greater). In short, the current concerns regarding rigid type gas filtering materials/methods are: (a) *chemical attacks* of the filter elements (by alkalis and other reactive components), (b) *cleanability* of the filter itself (when filtering *coal gas*), and (c) *thermal shock* (caused by pulse cleaning at lower temperature). All these are significant concerns and must be resolved or minimized with additional R&Ds. Two of the potential solutions being investigated to at least partially mitigate the above problems are: (1) off-line reverse gas filter cleaning and (2) rapid combustion gas driven filter cleaning. Both methods will be studied in this project to compare their performance/costs against the conventional technique.

2.2 HTHP CERAMIC PARTICULATE REMOVAL DEVICES

Ceramic barrier filter devices currently under development include the general class of candles, cross-flow, tubes, bags, and granular bed. For this project, we are focused only on the *rigid* type filters (i.e., candles, cross-flow, and tubes) for which the pulse cleaning techniques are most applicable. Among the rigid type, we are mainly interested in the *candle* and, only to a limited extent, *the cross-flow* and *tubular* types. A brief description of these rigid type filters (and the associated pulse cleaning technique) is given below:

The **candle filter** has been tested for the longest periods under various conditions, including both PFBC oxidizing and IGCC reducing atmospheres. Although the filter dimensions can be varied, the most common size is 1.5 meters in length with a 60-mm outside diameter and a 30-mm inside diameter, each weighing about 6 kilograms. The typical composition of candles is clay-bonded silicon carbide or aluminum oxide, although more costly sintered SiC candle is also available. The bonded ceramics are fired such that the finished candles are monolithic. Major suppliers of candle filters include Schumacher, Refractron, Coors, IF&P, and Forseco.

Characteristically, one end of the candle is plugged and the other is flanged for mounting on a tube sheet, which is housed in a pressure vessel. The tube sheet can be solid or water cooled. To ensure proper sealing of the candles in case of high pressure differences across the tube sheet, the candles are sometime held down in their places by counterweights at the top . To prevent dirty gas from inadvertently entering the clean gas side of the tube sheet in case of candle failure, a special safety valve (which would close automatically by the lift force due to increased gas velocity, e.g., the Schumacher patented fluid dynamic valve) may be used (above the filter).

In filtering operation, dirty gas enters the pressure vessel, impinges on the *outside* of the suspended candles, passes through the nominal 15-mm gas path in the filter, and exits up through the center of the filter. The face velocity can vary from 2 to 20 fpm depending on the dirty gas and filter cake characteristics. As the cake builds up and as the pressure drop through the filter/cake reaches a pre-selected value ("trigger" pressure), a high pressure pulse of cleaning fluid (air, nitrogen, or gas process gas) is activated to blow off the cake. Typically, the pulse jet is generated by a quick acting electromagnetic solenoid valve that is connected to a high pressure gas reservoir, and the valve would open for a fraction of a second on command. The pulsed gas accelerates itself through interconnecting pipes and enters via a pulse lance to an ejector. At the ejector opening, the high velocity motive gas (cleaning fluid) entrains and mixes with a portion of the clean filtered gas, converting its kinetic energy (momentum) into the pressure energy of the mixed gas. The ejector essentially functions as a fluid pump to reverse the flow of the mixed gas to pressurize the candle cavity, and the reverse pressure drop through the cake layer in turn exerts a "separation stress" to blow off the cake. The minimum separation stress that must be developed to separate the cake is a function of cake cohesivity or adhesivity.

Depending on the blowback system configuration, the gas reservoir pressure can be varied to achieve the impulse intensity required to blow off the cake. Depending on the pressure ratio at the nozzle, the high velocity gas passing through the lance tip can become sonic or subsonic. The actual pulse duration may last as short as 0.1-0.2 second or as long as 1 to 2 seconds or more, and a complete filtering cycle may be as short as 1 minute or as long as 60 minutes or more. The wide operating conditions reported attest to the fact that filtering of HTHP cake is extremely complex, depend strongly on specific cake properties, design, operation, and optimization requirements at individual facility.

The largest candle filter test unit ever built until recently is the American Electric Power's Tidd PFBC facility in Brilliant OH, where as many as 384 1.5-meter candle elements are contained in a single 10-ft diameter by 40-ft tall pressure vessel. In mid-1993, a ceramic filter unit comprising of 600 candles (reduced height version) became operational at the KoBra HTW gasification demonstration plant in Germany, which is presumably the largest. The unit is 11.8 ft in diameter and is 36 ft tall, and the candles are arranged in two levels. The unit can reportedly accommodate as many as 900 candles.

The **cross-flow** (XF) type filter has been championed by the Westinghouse (WH) since the early 1980s primarily for PFBC applications. The XF filter element is typically a 12x12x4 inch ceramic membrane layered and oriented at 90-degree angles so that dirty gas enters, passes through the membrane, and exits perpendicularly to a sealed end of the filter. Multiple elements are attached to a plenum through which clean gas exits. The plenums are hung from a tube sheet which can be water cooled. Cleaning of the filters is done periodically by a pulse jet technique (as described above). Field tests of the WH XF filters have been done at several sites, including the one conducted under IGCC conditions at the Texaco pilot plant in Montebello, CA. Typical materials for XF filters include mullite, cordierite, and sintered silicon nitride. Suppliers include Coors, GTE, and Allied-Signal.

The CeraMem Ceramic Monolith Filter (parallel channel flow filter made of cordierite) has some similarity to the WH cross-flow filter. The inlet/outlet openings of the honeycomb monolith are much smaller than the Westinghouse cross-flow filter, resulting in a very high filtration area per unit volume, 155 ft^2/ft^3, as compared to 40 for the latter. Another difference is the membrane coating which, at 50 microns, is said to allow higher filtration rates at lower resistances. All these are said to lead to reduced filter vessel cost, structural steel, and plant space.

The **tube** filter manufactured by Asahi Glass Co. (Japan) is 2 to 3 meter long, 170 mm in O.D. and 140 mm in I.D, and is typically made of porous cordierite ceramic. The elements can be butted together to form a 20-ft vertical unit, and 9 to 66 of these may be housed in a pressure vessel. While dimensionally somewhat similar, the tube differs from the candle in that it requires mounting fixtures on both ends. Furthermore, in operation, the dirty gas enters from the tube top, flow downward at high velocity through the *inside* of the filter tube. Clean gas then exits horizontally and outside of the vessel through side outlets. The filters are cleaned by a reverse pulse blowback which enters the clean gas exit pipe.

An example of operation using Asahi tubes for PFBC applications is the 10 MW_{th} Ahlstrom PFBC Pilot plant facility in Karhula, Finland. One of the novel feature of the pulse cleaning system (designed by Asahi Glass Co.) is the use of a regenerative wire mesh heat exchanger to heat up the pulse cleaning air (and entrained clean gas) prior to it entering the clean gas compartment, the intention being to minimize thermal shock to the tube during pulse cleaning. In spite of this, failure rates were high and the durability of the tubes has yet to be demonstrated. Its performance in treating coal gas is also uncertain since only a relatively short period of testing has been conducted under IGCC conditions. (Note: A new effort to minimize thermal shock is the "rapid-combustion" technique being developed by METC in which a hot gas is generated in a combustion chamber by an ignition device. This is discussed in detail in Section 3.)

2.3 MATERIALS FOR FILTERING APPLICATIONS

The major ceramic filter materials that are currently used in the manufacturing of porous HTHP filters include: (1) oxides (such as alumina/mullite or cordierite), (2) aluminosilicate foam,

(3) non-oxides (such as clay bonded silicon carbide), (4) bonded/sintered silicon nitride, and (4) oxide-nonoxide hybrids. In both oxide and non-oxide, there are basically two classes of ceramic materials: high density and low density. The high-density materials are bonded ceramic granules having porosity of about 40%, and low-density materials are bonded ceramic fibres having porosity of 80 to 90%. Currently, the high-density type is prevalent; however, the low density vacuum formed ceramic fibers are beginning to being tested more widely, especially in Europe.

The long-term stability of ceramic materials is not only affected by ceramic materials but also by factors such as ceramic granule size, binder type, and manufacturing techniques. Glass of any type can be detrimental since it can absorb alkali rapidly, leading to increased fluidity and thermal expansion. Silicon carbide and silicon nitride can be seriously corroded by steam, especially above 1,400 °F. The overall durability of major ceramic materials under PFBC and gasification conditions are still under laboratory and/or field tests. Some better known names and materials include:

TABLE 2.3-1 MATERIAL FORMULATION

Material Name	Formulation	Suppliers
Mullite/Alumina	$3Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2/Al_2O_3$	Coors, Forseco
Cordierite	$2Al_2O_3 \cdot 5SiO_2 \cdot 2MgO$	CeraMem, Asahi
Aluminosillicate	$3Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$	Forseco, Fibrosics
Silicon Carbides	SiC	Schumacher, Refractron, IF&P
Silicon Nitrides	Si_3N_4	GTE, Allied-Signal

The relative reactivity of ceramic materials with respect to alkali, steam, or other reducing gaseous components in the hot raw gas at or above 1,200 °F is a major concern. A general ranking of the material tolerances to the process variables are:

TABLE 2.3-2 MATERIAL TOLERANCE TO PROCESS VARIABLES

Material Name	Tolerance to Process Gas Characteristics/Variable		
	Alkali	Steam	Coal Gas
Mullite/Alumina	High	High	High
Cordierite	Med	High	High
Aluminosillicate	Low	High	High
Silicon Carbides	Low	Med/Low	Med

The material tolerances at or above 1,200 °F to thermal fatigue, thermal shocks, and mechanical strength degradation (that can occur due to cyclic variation in temperature and gas flow direction) are generally thought to be:

TABLE 2.3-3 MATERIAL TOLERANCE TO OPERATING VARIABLES

Material Name	Tolerance to Operating/Design Variables		
	Thermal Fatigue	Thermal Shock	Mech. Strength
Mullite/Alumina	Med	Med/Low	Med
Cordierite	Med	Med/Low	Med
Aluminosillicate	High/Med	High	Low
Silicon Carbides	Med	Med/Low	Med

The above general assessments naturally can change as additional R&Ds produce newer and more specific data/information in the future.

2.4 FILTER TESTINGS/APPLICATIONS IN IGCCS

For IGCC applications, candle filters (especially the Schumacher silicon carbide type) and cross-flow filters have been tested most widely, as summarized in the following table. The table lists more notable R&D efforts here and abroad as well as several near-term DOE/Clean-Coal Technology and other energy agency demonstration projects:

TABLE 2.4-1 R&D PROJECTS INVOLVING HTHP FILTRATION

Project	Notes
KRW/Waltz Mill	Tested 16 sintered metal and 33 Schumacher (SCH) candle filters
DEA/HTW	Tested 90 SCH ceramic candles at Wesseling
Rheinbraun/HTW	Tested 9 SCH ceramic candles at Berrenrath
Shell/Deer Park	250 TPD; 44 SCH and 44 IF&P candles tested at 500 °F; good results with face velocity to 5.8 cm/sec
Texaco/Montebello	4 WH XF and 19 SCH candles tested; high pulse gas consumption at 1 cm/sec face velocity
CRIEPI/Yokosuka	NGK tubes and SCH candles; recycle gas for pulse cleaning
VTT/Otaniemi	5 SCH and 5 Didier ceramic candles tested with coal and biomass feeds
Tampella/U-Gas	Tested SCH candle and tube filters

GKT/PRENFLO	36 SCH candles tested at Furstenhausen
FW/2PFBC	WH XF and candles tested with the carbonizer at Livingston, NJ
Westinghouse	XF tested with reentrained Texaco/KRW gasifier char; fair results with face vel = 1 to 3 cm/sec
British Coal (CRE)	12 TPD spouted FBG; testing of ceramic candle filter
IGC/MHI/Iwaki	20 TPD; NGK ceramic filters; in-situ regeneration of filter with hot air
Demkolec/Shell	253 MW IGCC at Buggenum, Netherlands; testing of ceramic candle filters to start in 11/93; LTD for sulfur removal
Rheinbraun/HTW	367 MW IGCC KoBra project at Hurth near Cologne; testing 600 ceramic candles since 6/93; LTD for sulfur removal
ELCOGAS/PRENFLO	335 MW IGCC at Puertollano, Spain; to start testing of candle filters in 6/96; LTD for sulfur removal
SCS/Wilsonville	Development of various barrier filter types at the PSDF; dust properties data to be collected/analyzed
PSI/Destec	265 MW IGCC at Wabash River, IN; to test barrier filters in 1995; LTD for sulfur removal
Sierra Pacific/KRW	80 MW IGCC Pinion Pine project; to test barrier filters, including candles in 1997; Fixed bed HTD for sulfur removal
TECO/Texaco	250 MW IGCC at Lakeland, FL; to test 100% LTD and 50% GE moving bed HTD coupled with barrier filters in 1996
TAMCO/U-Gas	58 MW IGCC repowering project at Toms Creek, VA to test barrier filters with fluid bed HTD; project site uncertain
CLWP/CE	60 MW IGCC repowering project at Springfield, IL; to test bag-type ceramic filters with HTD; project status uncertain
APCI/FW	95 MW Four River (formally Calvert City) 2PFBC CCT5 project; to test WH filters

Overall, most of the past filter tests were considered reasonably successful, but some were only fair. Typical problems were that the face velocities for coal gases were generally low, only in the order of 1 to 3 fpm. They also experienced similar mechanical problems common to all HTHP devices for PFBC applications. In the area of chemical degradation, vapor phase alkalis appeared to contribute to deterioration of silicon carbide filters above 1,400 °F, but less so for alumina/mullite ceramics. Below 1,200 °F, alkalis are condensed and their attacks are thought to be much weaker and less problematical.

It is important to note that, in many of the newer IGCC projects (the Demokolec/Shell/Buggenum, Rheinbraun/HTW/KoBra, ELCOGAS/PRENFLO/Puertollano, and PSI/Destec/Wabash River projects), the ceramic filters are or will be tested at a relative low temperature in the range of 500-700 °F. In these, which involve cleanup sequence that may be termed *partial hot gas cleanup*, the separated chars are returned to the gasifier after *dry*-filtration but the particle-free gas is conventionally *wet*-scrubbed to remove halogens (HCl, HF) and other water-soluble components (NH_3, HCN), followed by a *low* temperature desulfurization (LTD) process for sulfur removal. The main purpose of using ceramic filters in this fashion is not so much as to maximize thermal efficiency (by conserving sensible heat for HTD and GT) but rather to simplify the downstream wastewater treatment steps to minimize costs. Apparently, in switching to the dry solid/gas filtration from wet solid/liquid separation schemes, there is net capital and/or O&M savings by eliminating or minimizing use of bulky solid/liquid separators such as settlers and clarifiers. The overall conversion efficiency may not be as high as those coupling the filters to a HTD but there is still improvement in the thermal efficiency. Use of ceramic filters for partial hot gas cleaning at a medium temperature level represents a practical near-term solution for IGCC applications since it minimizes chemical attacks/thermal shock problems. It is a worthy implementation along with other "partial" processing concepts that are being tested, e.g., *partial gasification* (British Coal Topping Cycle; FW 2nd generation PFBC) and *partial air integration* (GT/Air Separation Unit; GT/air-blown gasifier).

2.5 FILTER CLEANING TECHNIQUES - ANALYSIS AND MODELING

While there is available a large body of R&D reports on *hardware*-oriented topics such as materials development, physical/chemical degradation tests, mechanical strength analyses, and pilot or large-scale demonstration operations, there is limited number of reports devoted solely to the analysis and modeling of HTHP filter cleaning technology. The following is a discussion of reports we found useful for the current project:

Westinghouse In 1989 Westinghouse published a set of reports on the performance evaluation of their ceramic cross-flow filter system which they tested with a bench-scale coal gasifier. In one of the appendices, they described a mathematical model for the pulse jet blowback unit which they developed in conjunction with a cold flow model. It appears that the mathematical model was developed in part to help verify test results and scaleup design parameters for large unit applications.

The basis of the dynamic simulation model involved a set of unsteady-state energy, momentum, and material balances that simultaneously described the gas dynamics around the cross-flow filter plenum during pulse blowback. The model was intended to examine whether a particular blowback design would work -- for a given input data set (hardware configuration, operating conditions, cake and gas properties), it calculates key process variables such as the maximum plenum pressure rise, the associated plenum temperature, total quantity of the motive gas expended during the pulse, total quantity of the clean gas entrained during the blow-back process, etc. One of the key parameters that is required as input is the cake breakage constant (related to cake/filter adhesivity) B, which together with a definition of mean particle diameter d_p' defines the pressure drop del $P_b = B/d_p$' across cake needed to blow off the cake during backflush. The model considers the cake successfully blown off at the instant the transient maximum plenum pressure exceeds del P_b.

In sample calculations, the model showed that:

(1) The filter cake would detach quickly and early in the pulse cleaning cycle (in a fraction of second after valve opening) *if* the pulse flow was initiated with a sufficiently high initial reservoir pressure. [*Otherwise*, the printout message would say "The cake is still on. Blow harder", suggesting the reservoir pressure be raised higher.]

(2) The model indicated that the bulk of the pulse jet (which continued to escape from the tank due to relatively slow closing action of the valve) would not contribute beneficially to cake removal but only serve to *cool the filter elements*.

(3) For most of the test cases, the predicted pressure rises were reasonably close to the observed values (within 10-20 %) but some were quite off (greater than 50% or more). The differences were attributed to experimental noises.

The WH filter cleaning computer program was coded in Fortran could be run on a PC. The basic version of the mathematical model was actually established earlier (1982-83); the 1989 version include changes such as: new treatment of nozzle piping flow resistance (actual pressure drops accounted for as head losses), wall resistances (with inertia term added to the viscous term), solenoid valve opening and closing characteristics (finite speed instead of instantaneous), entrainment clean gas contraction/expansion losses, blowback suction area, effective filtration area, and mixing zone energy balances. While the model was specifically derived and set up for the WH cross-flow filters, the general approach described in the report can be applied to other rigid barrier filters such as the candle with appropriate modifications.

RWTH (Germany) In 1986-1989, the Aachen University of Technology (RWTH Aachen) of Germany tested a pilot scale candle filter system co-sponsored by EPRI and Schumacher GmbH, FRG. In the tests for AFBC and PFBC applications, six Schumacher sintered silicon carbide candle filter elements were cleaned using air as cleaning fluid in an on-line cleaning setup. The filtering tests were done with a slip-stream of combustion gas at (up to) 850 °C and 3.8 bar. As part of study on filtration efficiency, pressure drop characteristics, power consumption, temperature and pressure transient, and pulse regeneration behavior, they also developed filter cleaning models using various analysis techniques. The flow in the pulse-jet lance was modeled as quasi-steady state flow in one case since the initial unsteady period was found to be short. In others, the steady and/or the unsteady flow and heat transfer through the tube sheet, filter element and clean gas manifolds were modeled using the commercially available FLUENT code and/or the ABAQUS finite element code.

Overall, the RWTH models and their computer codes were larger and more complex as they could handle more elaborate situations, such as two- and three-dimensional transient temperature, pressure and streamline distributions in polar coordinates and variable grid spacing. The data generated from the models were characterized useful for structural/fatigue analyses of the filter elements or tracking of particle movement. The models could show for example, under a certain operating condition, a strong vortex would develop at the lance tip, and that the bulk (85%) of the pulse gas would not enter the candle during the first 40 ms of the pulse and that the top of the candle would be at much different temperature than that of the surrounding gas. The conclusion was that the permeability of the filter element determined the amount of gas entering the filter which impacts the degree of transient cooling of the ceramics material by the pulse jet.

In many cases, the model (and tests) indicated no entrainment of clean filtered gas under their operating conditions. Other RWTH findings that are of interest to filter cleaning analysis include:

(1) Increasing *pulse duration* has no effect on permeability and only caused an increase in pulse air consumption. Increasing pulse duration tends to introduce a significant amount of low temperature air into the ceramic candle filter cavity which, in turn, leads to lowering of the minimum temperature in the filter elements. Thus, the pulse duration relates closely to the length of thermal shock conditions.

(2) The cake *separation efficiency* improved considerably with increasing *reservoir pressure*. For example, while sufficient cleaning was attained at a pulse pressure of 3.0 bar in AFBC tests but,

when the pulse air pressure was increased to 4.0 bar, the temporary as well as the residual dust layer thickness were nearly cut into half.

(3) An increase of the *pulse pressure*, however, also causes an extended transient gas temperature drop in the candle filter cavity (due to an increased mass flow) which increases the thermal shock potentials.

(4) Increasing cleaning *cycle duration*, i.e., reducing pulse frequency, was found to lead to increasing temporary dust layer thickness as well as increasing residual dust layer thickness. At equilibrium, the given pulse was able to remove the entire temporary layer; however, the intensity was too small to keep the thickness of the residual layer at the same low value compared to shorter cleaning cycle durations.

(5) Residual dust layer could only be removed by mechanical means. The dust may have interacted with the pores in the filter element and caused irrecoverable blinding that could not be removed by pulse jet.

(6) The relation between pulse pressure and cleaning cycle duration appears to be very important. Testing at an extended cleaning cycle duration and low pulse pressure generally ran "out of control" - i.e., the pressure drop continued to increase and *no steady state* clean-up was achieved. In contrast, when cleaning cycle durations were short, successful steady-state cleaning were achieved at low pulse pressure even if the permeability was reduced.

(7) Precise data on the *transient behavior of the solenoid valves* is important for a good result of the numerical model. Often, the nominal pulse duration set at the timer and the actual duration of the pulse jet are found to be different.

CRIEPI (Japan) In a recent EPRI workshop on dust filtration, the researchers from the Central Research Institute of the Electric Power Industry of Japan (CRIEPI) described the design of a pulse cleaning system which was used to test tube filters at their 20 TPD pilot gasification plant near Iwaki City, Japan. (The pilot plant is located in the close proximity of a 200 TPD IGCC demonstration plant in Nakoso power station.) In their analysis, the flow in the tube filter was found to approach a steady state very quickly. Consequently, the general relationships among temperature, pressure, and flow were analyzed/modeled under a steady state assumption for both filtration and cleaning periods. The predicted data based on Fanno mass, momentum, and energy balances were shown to compare favorably against measured data obtained from the 2-TPD process development unit at their Yokosuka laboratory.

Based on the model predictions and PDU data, some of the conclusions they arrived at were:

(1) For a given nozzle of fixed diameter, the relationship between the flow rate of entrained clean gas Q_2 and that of pulse jet Q_1 was nearly linear. They could be related in the form: $Q_2 = a + b\,Q_1$, where a and b are constants depending on nozzle diameter. Q_2 could become *negative* when Q_1 was small *and* the nozzle diameter was large, i.e., when the *momentum* of the pulse jet was small.

(2) The slope of Q_2/Q_1 (the constant b in the above equation) would increase as the nozzle diameter was reduced, i.e., more clean filtered gas could be entrained per unit volume of motive gas as the momentum of the jet was increased by reducing the nozzle diameter.

(3) The mixing of the motive gas and the entrained clean gas resulted in a pressure increase which, in turn, resulted in the reversal of flow through the filter element and eventual removal of the cake. In a relatively short filter, the reservoir pressure P_0 required to remove the cake was

found to be essentially proportional to the cleaning face velocity U_f, i.e., $U_f = c + d.P_0$ approximately, where c and d are constants related to the nozzle diameter.

(4) For the 20 TPD pilot plant which operated at 20 atm, it was determined that a pulse jet pressure of 50 atm or more would be needed to blow off the cake, if a cleaning face velocity of 10 cm/sec or greater were used during the forward filtration period.

(5) The pulse gas used in the tests were the *filtered coal gas*, compressed and stored in a gas reservoir.

(6) Filter plugging was thought to be caused by intrusion of sub-micron particles into the depth of filter pores. It was deemed that most of these fine particles found in the filter interior were generated through the "gas-to-particle conversion" process, i.e., by implication, the carbon deposition due the Boudouard reaction. In tests, the fines were found to be mostly carbon and could be removed by "burning out" using hot air at atmospheric pressure.

(7) In testing the filter regeneration concept, it was found that the ignition temperature stayed below 500 °C and the temperature did not increase any higher if the amount of fines was small. The ashy layer remaining on the surface of filter (after burning out) did not have be removed since they would actually protect the filter surface.

CRIEPI applied these findings in scaling up their pulse blowback system, including the hot air filter regeneration scheme for removal of deeply trapped fine carbon particles. In commercial application, the filters would be regenerated *in-situ* (i.e., the filters stay in the filter vessel) once a year during the period of annual maintenance.

2.6 CONCLUDING REMARKS

From the review of the literature, it can generally be concluded/ remarked that:

(1) An ideal on-line pulse cleaning technique is one that is capable of building a *sufficiently high* pressure in the candle filter cavity to blow off the cake with the *least* amount of pulse gas in the *shortest* possible time.

(2) In general, the *minimum pulse pressure* needed to blow off the cake layer is a function of the operating parameters (e.g., cleaning cycle duration) *and* cake *separation stress* (related to the cake adhesivity/cohesivity). The cake separation stress must be known for effective design of the filter blowback system.

(3) Ideally, the temperature and composition of cleaning fluid should be as close as possible to that of clean gas to mitigate thermal shock and thermal fatigue.

(4) Extended cleaning cycle duration is likely to cause permeability reduction and increase in residual dust layer thickness. If the cycle time is too long, the filtering operation may become unstable *unless* the pulse pressure is increased.

(5) Increasing pulse duration causes increased pulse gas consumption, lower filter temperature, and increased potential for thermal shock. However, it may improve cake cleaning efficiency because a correspondingly longer free-fall time is available for the detached cake to settle to bottom of the filter vessel.

(6) The specific operational characteristic and response time of the *solenoid valve* that initiates and terminates the pulse of jet is important in analyzing the performance of pulse blowback system.

(7) When filtering *coal gas* in IGCC applications, there may be a need for long-term *regeneration* of the filter elements (such as "burning-out") in addition to short-term cyclic cleaning of the filter/cake.

2.7 REFERENCES

Papers/articles that were relevant or of interest to this project are listed below:

1. Foster Wheeler (FW) Topical Report on "Second Generation PFBC Plant Conceptual Design and Optimization", Sept., 1989.

2. Westinghouse (WH) Final Report on "Performance Evaluation of a Ceramic Cross-Flow Filter on a Bench-Scale Coal Gasifier", Sept., 1989.

3. Aachen University of Technology (RWTH) Reports on "High Temperature Gas Filtration", Vol. 2 to 5, EPRI GS-6489, Oct., 1992.

4. Southern Company Services, Inc. (SCS) Final Report on "Assessment of Coal Gasification/Hot Gas Cleanup Based Advanced Gas Turbine Systems", DOE/MC/26019-3004, Dec., 1990.

5. Newby, R. A. and Bannister, R. L. (WH), "Hot Gas Cleaning Makes Promising Progress", p. 51, Modern Power System, Sept., 1993.

6. White, L. R. et al (3M), "Ceramic Filters for Hot Gas Cleanup", p. 665, J. of Eng. for GT&P, July, 1993.

7. Lippert T. E. et al (WH), "Development of HGC systems for Adv. Coal Based GT cycles", p. 658, J. of Eng. for GT&P, July, 1993.

8. Zievers, J. F. et al (IF&P), "What Affects the Cost of HG Filter Stations?", p. 652, J. of Eng. for GT&P, July, 1993.

9. Gonzalez, S. et al, "High Temperature Ceramic Particulate Filter", U.S. Patent No. 5,087,277, Feb. 11, 1992

10. Rath, L. K. et al (METC), "A Third-Generation IGCC systems", a paper prepared for 10 th Pittsburgh Coal Conf., Sept. 20, 1993.

11. METC, "PFBC and HGC Program Review", an internal paper, Sept., 1992.

12. Brown, R. A. and Leitch, A. J. (EPRI), "Filtration of PFBC Dusts Using A Rigid Ceramic Tube Type Filter", p. 1229, 1993 Int. Conf. on FBC, May 9, 1993.

13. Laux, S. et al (RWTH), "Hot Gas Filtration with Ceramic Filter Elements", p. 1241, 1993 Int. Conf. on FBC, May 9, 1993.

14. Clark, R. et al (Grimethorpe), "Some Recent Experiences with the EPRI HGC Ceramic Filter at Grimethorpe PFBC Establishment", p. 1251, 1993 Int. Conf. on FBC, May 9, 1993.

15. Semler, C. E., and Bakker, W. T. (Semler/EPRI), "Evaluation of Silicon Carbide Candle Filters", p. 1259, 1993 Int. Conf. on FBC, May 9, 1993.

16. Newby, R. A. et al (WH/FW), "XF Filter Performance with 2PFBC Carbonizer Fuel Gas", p. 703, 1993 Int. Conf. on FBC, May 9, 1993.

17. Jalovaara, J. et al (Helsink U), "Particle Removal in PFBC Using A Fibrous Ceramic Candle Filter", p. 713, 1993 Int. Conf. on FBC, May 9, 1993.

18. Mudd, M. J., and Hoffman, J. D. (AEP), "Operating Data From the Tidd HGCU Program", p. 719, 1993 Int. Conf. on FBC, May 9, 1993.

19. Valentino, K. R. et al (Virginia Tech), "Durability Testing of Ceramic Candle Filters in PFBC Environments", p. 1375, 1993 Int. Conf. on FBC, May 9, 1993.

21. Lippert T. E. et al (WH), "Development and Commercialization of HG Filtration Systems", p. 1073, 1991 Int. Conf. on FBC, April 21, 1991.

22. Durst, M. et al (Schumacher), "Performance of Rigid Ceramic Filter Elements in An 8000 Hour Durability Test At High Temperatures", p. 1081, 1991 Int. Conf. on FBC, April 21, 1991.

23. Laux, S. et al (RWTH), "Performance of Ceramic Filter Elements for CC Power Plant HGCU", p. 959, 1991 Int. Conf. on FBC, April 21, 1991.

24. Singh S. (Flex-Kleen), "Pulse-Jet Dust Collectors", p. 125, Chem. Eng., Feb., 1993.

25. Eggerstedt, P. M. et al (IF&P), "Choose the Right Ceramic for Filtering Hot Gas", p. 62, CEP, Jan., 1993.

26. Jadaan, D. M. (U of Wisconsin), "Methodology to Predict Delayed Failure Due to Slow Crack Growth in Ceramic Tubular Components", p. 204, Trans. of ASME, April, 1993.

27. Stringer, J. and Leitch, A. J. (EPRI), "Ceramic Candle Filter Performance at the Grimethorpe PFBC", p. 371, J. of Eng for GT&P, April, 1992.

28. Sorell, G. (Sorell), "Materials Engineering Challenges in Clean Coal Technologies", p. 342, 8th Pittsburgh Coal Conf., Oct. 14, 1991.

29. Dennis, R. A. (METC PM), "Mechanical Analysis of a Cross Flow Filter", METC Gasif. and Gas Stream Cleanup Systems Contractor Review Meeting

30. Chiang, T. K. and Dennis, R. A. (METC), "METC In-House Particulate Cleanup Program", 11th METC Gasif. and Gas Stream Cleanup Systems Contractor Review Meeting, 1991.

31. Dennis, R. A. and Chiang, T. K. (METC), "Summary of METC's In-house HTHP Particulate Cleanup Research", 10th METC Gasif. and Gas Stream Cleanup Systems Contractor Review Meeting, Aug., 1990.

32. Chiang, T. K. et al (METC), "Generalization of Lab Dust Cake Characteristics for Full-Scale Applications", 8th EPRI Particulate Control Symposium, GS-7050, Nov., 1990.

33. Dennis, R. and Grant M. A. (EPA), "Development and Evaluation of Improved Fine Particulate Filter Systems", EPA Project Summary, Air and Energy Eng. Research Lab, May 1985.

34. Dennis, R. (GCA), "Mechanics of Aerosol Separations: Basic Concept", Proceedings of the Eng. Foundation Conf., Oct. 30, 1977.

35. Dennis, R. and Klemn, H. (GCA), "Modeling Coal Fly Ash Filtration with Glass Fabrics", p. 13-39, Fabric Filter Symposium, Dec. 5, 1977.

36. Black, C. (Texaco), "TECO's Polk Unit #1 IGCC Project Update", 12 th EPRI Conf. on Gasification Power Plant, Oct. 27, 1993.

37. Fisackerly, R. (Destec), "The Wabash River Coal Gasif. Repowering Project Update", 12 th EPRI Conf. on Gasification Power Plant, Oct. 27, 1993.

38. Motter, J. (KRW), "Engineering Process Review of the Pinon Pine IGCC Project", 12 th EPRI Conf. on Gasification Power Plant, Oct. 27, 1993.

39. Droog, H. A. (Shell), "IGCC Buggenum Ready for Demonstration", 12 th EPRI Conf. on Gasification Power Plant, Oct. 27, 1993.

40. Sendin, U. (PRENFLO), "Status of the 335 MW IGCC Puertollano Project", 12 th EPRI Conf. on Gasification Power Plant, Oct. 27, 1993.

41. Adlhoch, W. (HTW), "The Rheinbraun HTW Gasification Process - An Update of Development", 12 th EPRI Conf. on Gasification Power Plant, Oct. 27, 1993.

42. Sears, R. (SCS), "The Joint DOE Industry Power Systems Development Facility", 12 th EPRI Conf. on Gasification Power Plant, Oct. 27, 1993.

43. Minchener, A. J. (British Coal), "Development of the CRE Gasifier for Use in Integrated Partial Gasification CC Systems", 12 th EPRI Conf. on Gasification Power Plant, Oct. 27, 1993.

44. Epstein, M. (EPRI), "Overview of Dust Filtration from Coal-Derived Reducing Gases at HT", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

45. Salter, J. A. (Shell), "SCGP-1 HTHP Filtration Experience", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

46. Ito, S. (CRIEPI), "Cleaning and Regeneration of Porous Ceramic Filter Applied to a 20 TPD Pilot Plant of Hot Coal Gas Filtration", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

47. Durst, M. (Schumacher), "Design Alternatives for HG Dust Filtration", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

48. Isaksson, J. (Ahlstrom), "ACTF-Filter Experiences", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

49. Laux, S. et al (RWTH), "Performance of Ceramic Filter Elements for HG Filtration", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

50. Cahill, P. (British Coal), "Durability of Ceramic Filters for the British Coal Topping Cycle", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

51. Laux, S. et al (RWTH), "Numerical Modeling of Filters with Ceramic Candle Elements", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

52. Pitt, R. U. (RWTH), "One-Dimensional Modeling of Candle Filter Systems", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

53. Pontius, D. H. (SRI), "Characterization of Particles Emitted in Gasification and Combustion Processes", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

54. Sheckler, C. (Refractron), "Critical Components of Hot Gas Filter Design", 2nd EPRI Workshop on Dust Filtration, March 11, 1992.

55. Leith, D. (Univ of NC), "Fundamentals of Gas-Particle Separation Processes at High Temperature and Pressure", Proceedings of the Separations Technology Workshop for Coal Gasification, Morgantown, WV, Dec. 8, 1988.

56. Leith, D. et al (Harvard U), "Effect of Modified Cleaning Pulses on Pulse Jet Filter Performance", 3rd symposium on Fabric Filters for Particle Collection, EPA-600/7-78-087, 1977.

57. Sawyer, J. W. (VPI), "Thermal/Chemical Degradation of Ceramic Candle Filter Materials", 11th METC Gasification and Gas Cleanup Systems Contractors Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, Aug. 13, 1991.

58. Lippert T. E. (WH), "Subpilot-Scale Gasifier Evaluation of Cross-Flow Filters", 11th METC Gasification and Gas Cleanup Systems Contractors Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, Aug. 13, 1991.

59. Alvin, M. A. (WH), "Thermal/Chemical Stability of Ceramic Cross-Flow Filters Materials", 11th METC Gasification and Gas Cleanup Systems Contractors Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, Aug. 13, 1991.

60. Robin, A. (Texaco), "Integration and Testing of Hot Desulfurization and Entrained-Flow Gasification", 11th METC Gasification and Gas Cleanup Systems Contractors Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, Aug. 13, 1991.

61. Rudnick, S. N. et al (Harvard U), "Specific Resistance of filter Dust Cakes", 3rd symposium on Fabric Filters for Particulate collection, Tucson, AZ, Dec. 5, 1977.

62. FWDC Report on Carbonizer Test Runs 1 and 2 on "2nd Generation PFBC R&D", Feb 27, 1992.

63. FWDC Phase 2 Status Report 66, "2nd Generation PFBC R&D", Sept., 1993.

64. Zaharchuk, R. and Rutkowski, M. D. (G/C), "Application of Hot Gas Particulate Removal Devices to IGCC Systems", 10th Pittsburgh Coal Conf., Sept. 20, 1993.

65. Roll, M. W. et al (Destec), "The Destec Coal Gasification Process at LGTI", 10 th Pittsburgh Coal Conf., Sept. 20, 1993.

66. Bayens, C. A. et al (Shell), "Update on Projects Using the Shell Coal Gasification Process", 10 th Pittsburgh Coal Conf., Sept. 20, 1993.

67. Grove, A. and Shenker, J. (TRW/FW), "Combustion of Char in a CC System Based on the Partial Gasification of Coal", 10th Pittsburgh Coal Conf., Sept. 20, 1993.

68. Rehmat, A. and Goyal, A. (IGT), "Performance Characteristics of Advanced Fluidized-Bed Staged Combustion", 10th Pittsburgh Coal Conf., Sept. 20, 1993.

69. Pontius, D. H. (SRI), "Particulate Characterization for PFBC Filter Systems", Coal-Fired Power Systems 93 - Advances in IGCC and PFBC Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993.

70. Lippert, T. E. (WH), "Specific Filter Design for PFBC", Coal-Fired Power Systems 93 - Advances in IGCC and PFBC Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993.

71. Chiang, T. K. and Dennis, R. A. (METC) "Effect of Operating Conditions on Dust Cake Behavior in Filters with High Surface-to-volume Ratio", Coal-Fired Power Systems 93 - Advances in IGCC and PFBC Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993.

72. Sawyer, J. W. (VPI), "Ceramic Filter Material Issues", Coal-Fired Power Systems 93 - Advances in IGCC and PFBC Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993.

73. Alvin, M. A. (WH), "Evaluation of Ceramic Filter Material, Selection for Application", Coal-Fired Power Systems 93 - Advances in IGCC and PFBC Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993.

74. Robert, D. L. (CeraMem), "Ceramic Filters for Removal of Particles from HG Streams", Coal-Fired Power Systems 93 - Advances in IGCC and PFBC Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993.

75. Zievers, J. F. (IF&P), "Some Ceramic Options", Coal-Fired Power Systems 93 - Advances in IGCC and PFBC Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993.

76. Lippert, T. E. (WH), "Westinghouse Filter Update", Coal-Fired Power Systems 93 - Advances in IGCC and PFBC Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993.

77. Mudd, M. J. (AEP), "Initial Operation of the Tidd PFBC Hot Gas Filter", Coal-Fired Power Systems 93 - Advances in IGCC and PFBC Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993.

78. Clift, R. and Seville, J. P. K. (Univ. of Surrey, UK), "Gas Cleaning at High Temperatures", Blackie Academic & Professional (London), Sept., 1993.

79. Combustion Power Company (CPC), "Granular-Bed and Ceramic Candle Filters in Commercial Plants - A Comparison", Vol. 1, METC topical Report, April, 1993.

80. Southern Company Services, Inc. (SCS), "Assessment of Coal Gasification/Hot Gas Cleanup Based Advanced Gas Turbine systems", DOE/MC/26019-3004, Dec., 1990.

3.0 DISCUSSION OF CONCEPTS

This section presents the results of Subtask 3, Evaluation and Identification of Potential Ceramic Cleaning Filter Techniques. Since the concepts, cases and design bases had to be identified before completing the analyses and modeling of Subtasks 1 and 2, this section is presented first.

The three candle filter cleaning systems that have been evaluated include:

- On-line 400°F pulse
- Off-line 400°F pulse
- Rapid combustion pulse

Each of the systems has built-in physical characteristics which limit and define the capabilities for producing a pulse of blowback gas. A description of the three systems, including their limitations, is the purpose of this section of the report.

3.1 ON-LINE 400°F PULSE

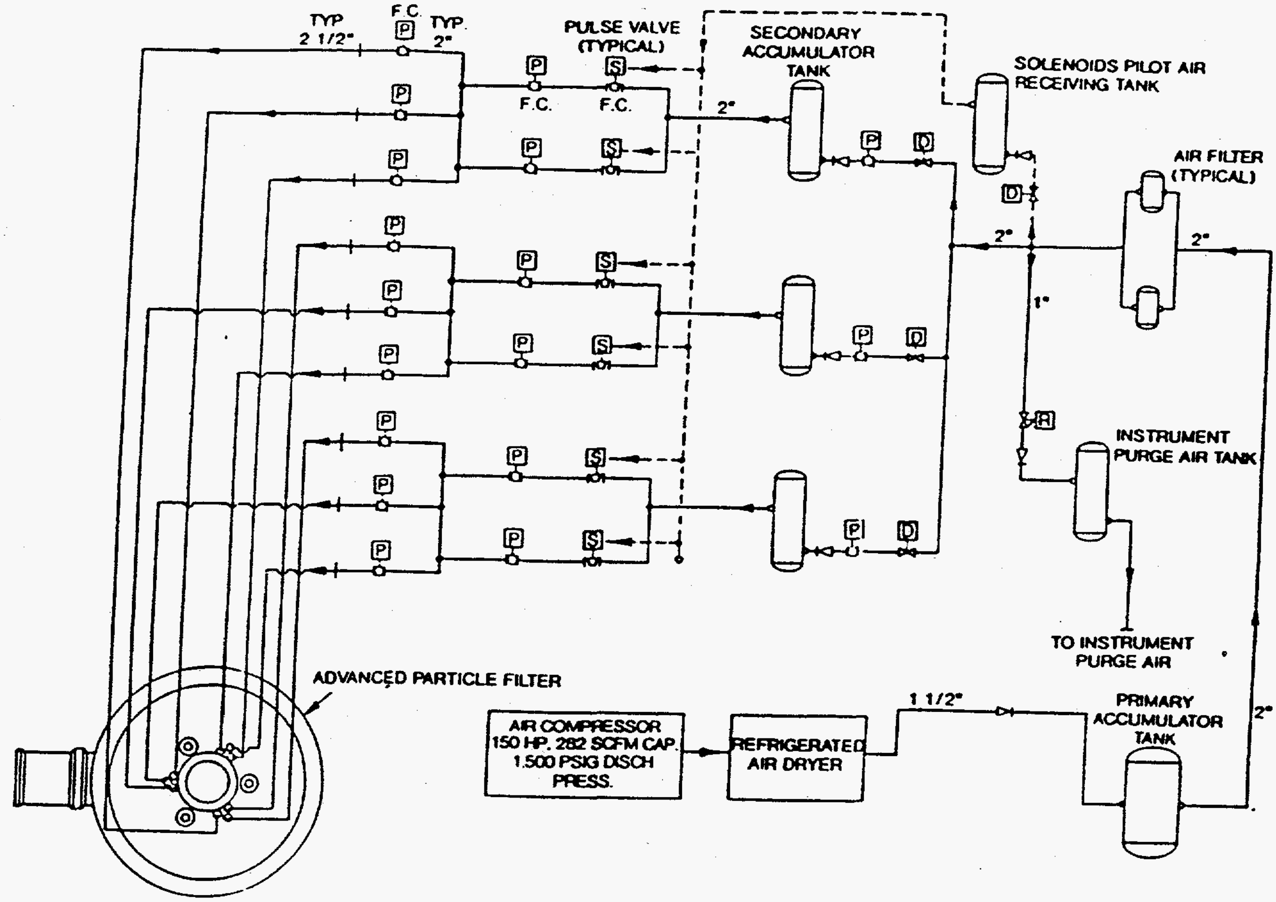
This system is essentially the one that is proposed on commercial candle filters and is being used at test facilities such as Tidd, Karhula and Aachen University. It consists of a compressor, air dryer, primary accumulator tank, air filter and several secondary accumulator tanks with 2" fast acting back pulse valves. The secondary tanks are also called blowback reservoirs. When the back pulse valves are activated during candle filter blowback a 200 millisecond pulse of cleaning fluid is blown through piping into the candle filter plenum and then into the candle filters. For this evaluation the pulse is blown into a plenum containing up to 74 candles. In some designs tubing is manifolded into each candle. The blowback gas for PFBC is compressed air. For gasifiers and carbonizers the blowback gas is fuel gas taken from the clean fuel gas stream and then cooled and then compressed. Nitrogen has also been proposed.

The 200 ms pulse is a limitation of the Atkomatic valve used at Tidd. Attempts are being made to develop a faster acting valve since a shorter pulse is believed to be more advantageous. Figure 3.1-1 shows a piping schematic of the blowback system for the Tidd filter. At Tidd the secondary tank is 4 ft^3 in size and the piping includes redundant valves which would not be needed in a commercial system.

The accumulator tank pressure can be whatever is needed to release the cake from the filter. At Tidd the tank and compressor are rated for 1500 psig. Normally the back pulse pressure has been 800 psig but up to 1200 psig has been needed at times. Because of the very high pressure drop from the tank to the individual candle filters these high tank pressures are required. At the filter only a few psig pressure differential is needed to blow off the filter cake.

In order to prevent thermal shock it is advantageous to use as hot a gas as possible. The maximum operating temperature of the back pulse valve limits the tank gas temperature to 400°F for the type of valve that is used at Tidd. Since the pulse is very rapid, attempting to heat the gas in the external pipe after the valve would not be effective. It may be possible that in the future a high temperature, fast acting valve and a properly designed ejector could produce a blowback gas hot enough to prevent thermal shock. For this evaluation a 400°F maximum blowback gas will be used in the design.

The criteria for determining at what temperature thermal shock starts occurring for candle filters is based on tests that showed that at temperatures 100°F below operating temperature micro cracking of the candle is observed. However, long term test results with candle filters blown back with "cold" air have not shown that micro cracking necessarily leads to candle filter failure. Westinghouse at the Tidd facility, for example, has made no attempt to use heated blowback gas in



Reference: Westinghouse Tidd Facility

Figure 3.1-1

ON-LINE PULSE DRIVEN

the reservoir. Candle life data from this facility could provide useful information for blowback system design.

The limitations for this system are thus:

Pressure:	no limit but typically 800 - 1200 psig
Temperature:	400°F maximum in the reservoir
Pulse duration:	minimum 200 millisecond for Atkomatic valve, maximum dependent on tank size
Flow rate:	subsonic dependent on pulse tube pressure drop

3.2 OFF-LINE 400°F PULSE

The advantage to off-line filter cleaning is that the dust ash has an opportunity to fall to the bottom of the filter vessel before it re-attaches to the filter surface. It must be emphasized that removal of ash from the gas stream is actually a result of gravitational settling and this is a relatively ineffective method of particle separation. The ash particles entering the filter are less than 10 microns in size. The size of the particles blown off the candles is not known; therefore, calculations cannot accurately predict the settling time required for a particular case. Since on-line filter blowback systems have worked successfully it can be assumed that the particles being blown off are large enough agglomerates. Off-line cleaning can allow more agglomerates to settle between blowback pulses. This can increase cleaning efficiency and increase the duration of time between blowback resulting in lower consumption of blowback gas and lower compressor power requirements.

Off-line cleaning requires a shut-off valve that can function at high temperature and pressure. This valve would not have to be a positive shut-off valve. Some leakage would be allowable which would lower the valve cost.

In order to prevent high excessive gas flows to other filters when a filter is valved off additional filter vessels would be required in a system. This will add capital cost compared to on-line systems.

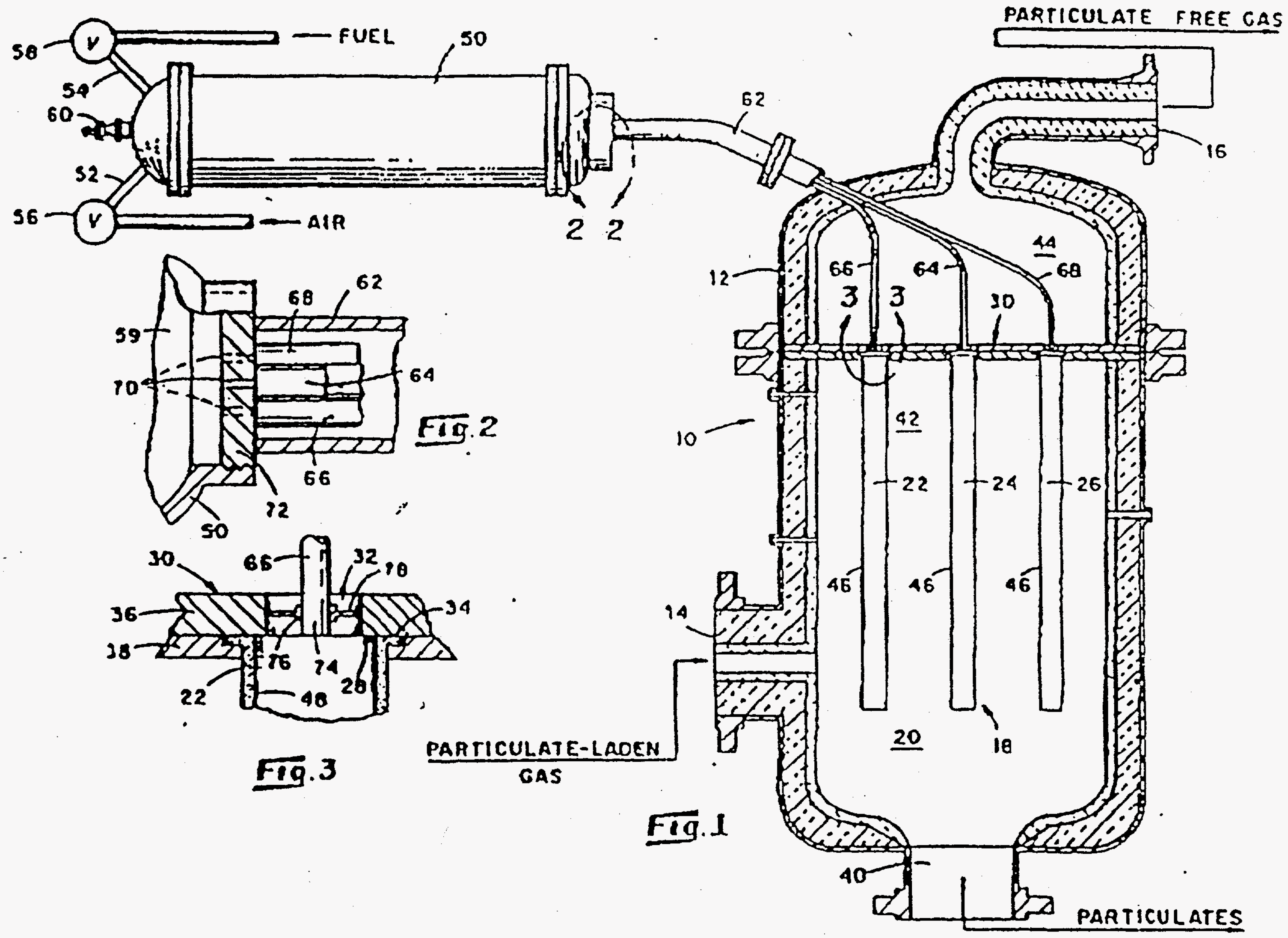
Off-line cleaning involves isolating a vessel from the gas stream and then blowing back the candles starting with the top tier of candles then the remainder in succession from top to bottom. For a commercial vessel containing 16 candle clusters and assuming a blowback cycle time of 30 seconds per cluster, the vessel would be off-line 8 minutes. This should allow ample time for settling of agglomerates.

In order to optimize system design, information is needed on the actual particle size of agglomerates blown off candles at various conditions. Also attempts should be made to increase the size of agglomerates formed on candles.

The limitations for this system are the same as for on-line cold pulse cleaning.

3.3 RAPID COMBUSTION PULSE

Nakaishi and others of METC have patented a concept using a rapid pulse combustor to produce a hot blowback gas for filter cleaning. This concept is a radical departure from the conventional systems previously described in that the high pressure blowback pulse is generated only when needed by the rapid combustion of fuel in a pressure vessel outside of the filter vessel. After



Reference: U.S. Patent 5,167,676, C. V. Nakaishi etal

Figure 3.3-1
RAPID PULSE DRIVEN

The CPFBC plant is the Second Generation PFBC design which uses a carbonizer to generate a low BTU combustion gas. The IGCC plant is an air-blown, fluidized bed gasifier.

Input to the model was based on real data from operating systems, laboratory and pilot scale tests, model simulations and information from Westinghouse. Section 4.0 describes the model in detail.

4.0 ANALYSIS AND MODELING OF FILTER BLOWBACK SYSTEM

This section presents the results of Subtask 1 First Principal Analysis of Ceramic Barrier Filter Cleaning Mechanisms and Subtask 2 Operational-Values for Parameters Identified With the Filter Cleaning Mechanisms.

4.1 ANALYSIS OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE

One of the objectives of this project is to identify the basic mechanisms and functional relationships governing cake removal as they relate to the ceramic barrier filter cleaning techniques described in the previous section. This involves, for example, analysis of pressure drops through porous media (filter and cake layers), or the pressure level required in the candle filter cavity for effective cake removal. A companion objective is to determine a range of values for operational parameters, such as the flow rate of the cleaning fluid, its pressure and temperature at the pulse lance. The values of these parameters are to be established by taking into consideration the properties of cleaning fluids such as air, nitrogen, or recycled fuel gas as appropriate, and the properties of filter medium and cake that forms on the surface of filter medium.

In short, given a suitable geometrical and process description of the components and constituents involved in the filter blowback system, the analysis and modeling objectives are to establish the necessary design data for the Conceptual Design Task (to be described in Section 5), including:

(1) The required gas flow rate and the associated pressure P and temperature T conditions at various points in the blowback system.

(2) The volume, P, and T of the cleaning fluid reservoir and the duration of blowback.

4.2 ANALYSIS BASIS AND FORMAT

In carrying out "first principle" analyses to achieve above objectives, it was assumed that the filter is the typical 1.5 m long, 0.6 m O.D., 0.3 m I.D. SiC candle, which is one of the widely tested porous HTHP ceramic filters. The geometrical/physical arrangement of the blowback system (the piping and internals that deliver the pulse gas from reservoir to candle cavity) is assumed to be similar to that used at the Tidd PFBC demonstration plant, i.e., a "cluster" blowback type. In a cluster blowback system, a number of candles are suspended from a common plenum, which is connected to a single ejector through a pulse pipe. When a pressurized gas is discharged through the ejector into the plenum/candle cavities, the clustered filters are cleaned all at once. (See Section 5 for the overall schematics of the blowback piping arrangement.) In contrast, in a "single" or "individual" blowback system, each candle is cleaned individually with a small ejector located directly above the candle opening/cavity. The individual blowback type is suitable for compact pilot plant filtering systems, while the cluster type is more economical for large, commercial-scale applications since it employs a fewer number of ejectors per candle.

The filtrates, i.e., "dirty" gases, considered in the present analysis are the raw dusty gas from the Second Generation PFBC, Second Generation Carbonizer, and a Fluid Bed Gasifier, as described elsewhere. The raw gas, however, may be "pre-cleaned" with cyclones (as required by the overall design optimization) to reduce the dust loading in the raw gas to a lower level so that it is more appropriate for "final cleaning" in the candle filters.

As mentioned in Section 3, these three types of dirty gas in combination with the three filter cleaning techniques give rise to the eight design cases to be studied. While each of these eight cases has its unique process conditions that would lead to a different blowback requirement (see Tables 4.2-1 through 4.2-3 for a summary of common/unique parameters and blowback requirement for each case), it is clear that the analysis procedure itself would be similar, and it can

HTC/F-SUMRY1.WK1
Page 1

TABLE 4.2-1 SUMMARY OF MODELING PARAMETERS UNIQUE TO EACH CASE

07/29/94 08:02 AM

CASE No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Plant Configuration	PFBC	PFBC	PFBC	PFBC	Cabonizer	Cabonizer	IGCC	IGCC
Pulse Gas (Cold or Hot)	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse	Hot Pulse	Hot Pulse	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse
Mode of Cleaning (On-line or Off-line)	On-line	Off-line	On-line	Off-line	On-line	Off-line	On-line	Off-line
FILTRATE (Dirty gas)	FW-CPFBC	FW-CPFBC	FW-CPFBC	FW-CPFBC	FW-Cbnzr	FW-Cbnzr	KRW LBG	KRW LBG
Press., (psia)	190.00	190.00	190.00	190.00	208.00	208.00	380.00	380.00
Temp., (F)	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00	1500.00	1500.00	1015.00	1015.00
Face Velocity (fpm)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Dust Loading (ppmw)	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	3000.00	3000.00	1500.00	1500.00
CLEANING FLUID (pulsed motive gas)	Air	Air	NG-Flue	NG-Flue	Recycle	Recycle	Recycle	Recycle
Reverse Face Velocity (fpm)	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Nozzle Velocity, Mach No.	0.80	0.80	0.81	0.81	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Mass Flow Rate, (lbm/sec)	14.57	14.55	11.86	11.84	9.55	9.52	15.04	15.09
Reservoir/Pulse Gas Generator Temp., (F)	389.41	387.58	1537.67	1537.53	392.91	393.05	399.90	389.46
CAKE PROPERTIES								
-Fresh Cake:								
Porosity (e)	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.80
Particle Diameter, Dp (micron)	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	1.60	1.60	1.20	1.20
Bulk Density, (lb/ft3)	187.20	187.20	187.20	187.20	187.20	187.20	187.20	187.20
Specific cake resistance, K2	15.60	15.60	15.60	15.60	28.53	28.53	43.91	43.91
-Redeposited Cake:								
Porosity (e)	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79
Particle Diameter, Dp (micron)	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	1.60	1.60	1.20	1.20
Bulk Density, (lb/ft3)	193.44	193.44	193.44	193.44	193.44	193.44	193.44	193.44
Specific cake resistance, K2	16.58	16.58	16.58	16.58	30.16	30.16	46.34	46.34
OPERATING PARAMETERS								
Filtration Cycle Time, t (min)	60.00	90.00	60.00	90.00	60.00	90.00	40.00	60.00
Cake Cleaning Efficiency, Lc/(Lc+Lrc)	0.67	0.98	0.67	0.98	0.67	0.98	0.67	0.98
Trigger Pressure, psia	2.30	2.26	2.30	2.26	2.31	2.26	2.40	2.35
Cavity impulse intensity (psia)	6.41	6.31	6.42	6.31	6.44	6.32	6.71	6.58
Cake Separation Pressure, psia	2.42	2.36	2.42	2.36	3.39	3.32	3.71	3.63
HARDWARES								
Connecting Pipes 1 & 2, Sch. 80 I.D. (inches)	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.32	2.32	2.32	2.32
Plenum Diameter, (inches)	49.00	49.00	49.00	49.00	48.00	48.00	46.00	46.00
No. of Candles/Cluster	74.00	74.00	74.00	74.00	71.00	71.00	62.00	62.00
Reservoir Tank Design Parameters:								
Nominal blowback duration (sec)	0.70	0.70	0.50	0.50	1.20	1.20	1.00	1.00
Pressure reserve factor, (Pi-P,req)/(Pi-Pf)	0.93	0.93	0.94	0.94	0.95	0.95	0.87	0.87
Mass reserve factor, (Mass,f)/(Mass,i)	0.83	0.83	0.81	0.81	0.78	0.78	0.90	0.90
Entrained Gas/Motive Gas, (lbm/lbm)	0.1108	0.1121	0.3637	0.3666	-0.1652	-0.1625	-0.0128	-0.0161

Notes: Specific cake resistance K2 = (del P)/(u)/(W) = (in.W)/(fpm)/(lb/ft2); Lc, Lrc = thickness of fresh and redeposited cake layers, respectively.
Pi, Pf, P,req = Initial, final and required tank pressures, respectively; Recycle = Recycle process gas (carbonizer gas or KRW low-Btu gas). Cold Pulse = conventional pulse, gas temperature < 400 F; Hot Pulse = rapid combustion generated hot gas > 1500 F; Off-line = Dirty gas flow interrupted with valve.

TABLE 4.2-2 SUMMARY OF MODELING PARAMETERS COMMON TO ALL CASES

CASE No. 1 through 8
Exceptions as noted.

CERAMIC CANDLE FILTER (Schumacher)
Nominal length, 1.5 m; effective length, 1.425 m (95% of nominal)
Nominal O.D. 60 cm; I.D. 30 cm
Effective porosity 0.8 (e); effective particle diameter 80 microns

PULSE GAS DELIVERY SYSTEM ARRANGEMENT (piping from pulse gas reservoir/generator to candle filters):

PULSE GAS RESERVOIR/GENERATOR (feeding pulsed gas to connecting pipe 2):
One unit serves 4 clusters of candles
CONNECTING PIPE 2:
3 in. (Cases 1, 2, 3, 4) or 2.5 in. (Cases 5, 6, 7, 8) nominal, Schedule 80; 15 ft long
One 90 deg elbows, and one ball valve (equivalent total velocity heads = 1.10)
CONNECTING PIPE 1 (allowing pipe diameter changes as necessary):
3 in. (Cases 1, 2, 3, 4) or 2.5 in. (Cases 5, 6, 7, 8) nominal, Schedule 80; 50 ft long
Three 90 deg elbows, three 90 deg tees, five ball valves, and one glove-type control valve (equivalent total velocity heads = 19.1).
PULSE LANCE (feeding pulsed gas to the ejector located below):
1.5 inch nominal, schedule 40; 75 inches long
Nozzle tip flush with ejector entrance (i.e., upper diffuser)
EJECTOR (mixing pulsed motive gas and entrained clean gas; pressurizing the mixed gas and feeding it to the pulse pipe below):
Venturi throat, 3.73 inches I.D., 8 inches long
40 deg opening at the upper diffuser and 20 deg opening at the bottom diffuser
Ejector total length = 17.4 inches; 6.065 inches I.D. at ends (entrance and exit)
PULSE PIPE (feeding the mixed motive/entrained gas to plenum):
6 inch nominal, schedule 40; 102 inches long
PLENUM (distributing the mixed gas to candles; one plenum per cluster):
7.5 inches in height and 49 (Cases 1, 2, 3, 4), 48 (Cases 5, 6) and 46 (Cases 7, 8) inches in diameter (disk-shaped)

NO. OF CANDLES/PLENUM = 74 (Cases 1, 2, 3, 4); 71 (Cases 5, 6); 62 (Cases 7, 8)
NO. OF CLUSTERS/TIER = 4
NO. OF TIERS/VESSEL = 4
NO. OF VESSELS/PLANT = 10 (Cases 1, 3); 12 (Cases 2, 4); 2 (Case 5); 3 (Case 6); 4 (Case 7); 5 (Case 8)

PULSE GAS COMPRESSOR
Compression stages = 2 (with inter-cooler)
Adiabatic efficiency = 90%

Notes: (Filter) cavity impulse intensity = Differential filter cavity pressure when the flow is reversed.
(Reservoir tank) mass reserve factor = (mass of gas in tank after pulse)/(mass of gas in tank initially).

TABLE 4.2-3 SUMMARY OF PULSED GAS REVERSE FLOW CONDITIONS

CASE No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Plant Configuration	PFBC	PFBC	PFBC	PFBC	Cabonizer	Cabonizer	IGCC	IGCC
Pulse Gas (Cold or Hot)	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse	Hot Pulse	Hot Pulse	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse	Cold Pulse
Mode of Cleaning (On-line or Off-line)	On-line	Off-line	On-line	Off-line	On-line	Off-line	On-line	Off-line
FORWARD FILTRATION - Filtrate	FW-CPFBC	FW-CPFBC	FW-CPFBC	FW-CPFBC	FW-Cbnzr	FW-Cbnzr	KRW LBG	KRW LBG
Dirty Gas Press., (psia)	190.00	190.00	190.00	190.00	208.00	208.00	380.00	380.00
Temp., (F)	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00	1500.00	1500.00	1015.00	1015.00
Face Velocity (fpm)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Filtered Gas Press., (psia)	187.70	187.74	187.70	187.74	205.69	205.74	377.60	377.65
PULSED REVERSE FLOW - Cleaning Fluid	Air	Air	NG-Flue	NG-Flue	Recycle	Recycle	Recycle	Recycle
Candle Filter Center:								
Press., (psia)	194.11	194.05	194.11	194.29	212.13	212.06	384.31	384.23
Temp., (F)	510.00	510.00	1500.00	1500.00	350.00	350.00	390.00	380.00
Reverse Face Velocity (fpm)	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Pulse Lance [Nozzle Tip]:								
Press., (psia)	265.78	265.18	342.51	341.91	304.09	303.13	523.64	522.12
Temp., (F)	282.77	281.23	1321.16	1321.04	311.45	311.58	355.30	345.52
Velocity (fps)	1066.10	1065.02	1641.10	1641.04	702.22	702.28	772.66	768.16
Connecting Pipe [Lance end]:								
Press., (psia)	403.05	402.14	527.64	526.74	351.95	350.86	602.48	600.65
Temp., (F)	323.80	322.19	1400.21	1400.09	317.71	317.84	361.84	351.99
Velocity (fps)	228.65	228.43	342.92	342.89	293.80	293.81	325.17	323.32
Connecting Pipe [Tank end]:								
Press., (psia)	563.75	562.72	729.47	728.23	557.76	556.03	956.05	953.15
Temp., (F)	325.88	326.52	1404.08	1403.96	321.20	321.33	365.67	353.78
Velocity (fps)	163.91	163.68	75.76	75.75	186.22	186.23	205.87	204.70
PULSE GAS RESERVOIR								
[Minimum design requirement]:								
Press., (psia)	569.59	568.55	736.69	735.44	564.63	562.88	968.01	965.08
Temp., (F)	328.14	326.52	1408.94	1408.82	323.75	323.88	368.39	358.47
[Finite tank volume design]:								
Press., (psia)	728.46	726.83	951.11	949.47	769.35	766.97	1094.25	1090.06
Temp., (F)	389.41	387.58	1537.67	1537.53	392.91	393.05	399.90	389.46
Tank Volume (ft3)	25.28	25.29	24.84	24.84	23.96	23.96	55.10	55.09
Horse Power/reservoir (Hp)	4.18	2.78	2.61	1.74	2.71	1.80	5.91	3.94
TIME FACTORS								
System Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	501.10	504.35	185.14	184.90	758.10	757.30	480.38	489.12
Pulse Gas Pass-through Time, (m-sec)	781.21	785.50	480.50	480.94	1283.28	1283.07	1030.36	1039.61
Nominal blowback duration (m-sec)	700.00	700.00	500.00	500.00	1200.00	1200.00	1000.00	1000.00

Notes:

be "copied" from one case and applied to another. For example, the main difference between the "cold pulse" and "hot pulse" cases is the temperature of the cleaning fluid, and the main difference between the "on-line" and "off-line" cases is the settling time available for the separated cake to fall to the bottom of the filter cake. But the first principle that governs cake separation *per se* is the same for all cases. Furthermore, the relatively large number of physical/process parameters involved in characterizing the systems can often be treated as "inputs" or interchangeably as calculated "outputs" or assigned as common "constants". The analyses, therefore, can be conveniently implemented in a series of spreadsheets using commercially available software. When the spreadsheets are constructed in a tabular format to describe the changes in gas flows from one point to next, they serve simultaneously as "computer programs" to perform mass, momentum, and/or energy balances etc., and as "printouts" or "tables" to display all pertinent local input/output relationships. The spreadsheet format also allows the user to experiment "what if" analyses more easily than any other format.

The following is a summary of key "input" parameters that are required for the spreadsheet modeling that is described in Section 4.3.

Solids (Filter Medium and Cake)

Physical properties of *conditioned filter medium and cake layer(s)* such as *density, porosity*, and *mean "effective" particle diameter* (which together lead to a definition of *permeability* or the inversely related *specific resistance* "k_2"); *separation pressure/stress* that is required to overcome the adhesive/cohesive forces of the cake/filter medium for filter cleaning. When the cake is viewed as one having two sublayers, fresh and redeposited, a value of *cake cleaning efficiency* is also required to define the relative thickness of dust in the two sublayers.

Gases (Filtrate and Cleaning Fluid)

The *filtrate* and *cleaning fluid* are treated as *ideal gases*. The only required physical property of the gases is the *molar composition,* which allows internal calculations for *molecular weight, specific heats* (*C_p and the $C_p/C_v = k$ ratio*) and *viscosity*, all expressed as a *function of locally prevailing temperature and pressure at various points within the blowback system.*

Operating Conditions

Input parameters required for filtering operation include the *temperature, pressure, face velocity* and *dust loading* of the incoming *dirty gas*, *filtration cycle time* (or the *trigger pressure* that initiates pulse blowback), *cake separation efficiency* (which defines the fraction of cake freed by the cleaning pulse), and *cake cleaning efficiency* (which is related to the fraction of freed cake that would redeposit *after* the pulse), *a geometric description of the piping/internals that interconnect the filters to the gas reservoir* (i.e., length/diameter of pipes, number/type of fittings such as elbows, tees, ball and control valves; length/diameters of pulse lance, ejector, pulse pipe, and plenum; effective length/diameter/number of candle filters; relative flow areas available for the motive gas and the filtered gas to entrain/mix at the ejector). Also, indirectly required are characteristics of the pulse *control valve* such as its *opening/closing time* (e.g., 50-200 ms) and *temperature limitation* (e.g., less than 400 °F).

4.3 ANALYSIS AND MODELING OF BLOWBACK SYSTEM

The general principle of filter cake removal is discussed below, along with an explanation of the mathematical expressions used and design assumptions made in analyzing/modeling the conventional on-line, cold pulse cleaning system. Extensions of concepts to on-line, hot pulse, or off-line cleaning methods involve only minor modifications. Where appropriate, data used in

Case 1 (conventional on-line, cold pulse) are referred to as numerical examples for clarity. Case 1 as a whole is discussed in more detail in Section 4.4.

The analysis/modeling of the blowback system is presented in a "backward" fashion, i.e., starting with the *prerequisite* for cake separation at the candle, the required flow conditions of the pulsed gas (at various key points within the blowback system) are established *in reverse from the cake layer on the filter surface to the gas reservoir* where the cleaning fluid is stored. (Note: In writing mathematical expressions, typical spreadsheet notations are used, that is, the symbol / means division, * multiplication, and ^ exponentiation.)

Pulse Cleaning Principle

When the pulse valve in a filter blowback system is opened to discharge the compressed cleaning fluid from the reservoir, the gas accelerates itself through the connecting pipes and enters the ejector mixing zone at a high velocity (see Section 5.4, Figure 5.4-5; for an ejector schematic). Here, the motive gas mixes and entrains a portion of the clean filtered gas at the ejector opening. As the mixed gas slows down in the ejector diffuser, the momentum of the gas is converted back to pressure energy, raising the pressure of the mixed gas at the exit. The ejector, in effect, functions as a fluid "pump" which increases the gas pressure and brings about flow reversal.

The reverse flow initiated by the ejector causes the pressure in the downstream pulse pipe, plenum space and filter cavities to increase which, in turn, stops the forward filtration of the dirty gas through the porous media. As the pressure in the candle cavity continues to increase, the reverse flow and the "reverse pressure drops" of the mixed gas through the filter/cake increases. The pressure drop through the cake layer is actually a manifestation of the (viscous) drag force exerted by the moving gas onto the stationary cake particles. Thus, when the applied "separation pressure" associated with the reverse flow (or, equivalently, the tensile stress across the cake layer) exceeds the tensile strength of the cake as represented by either

(1) the internal *cohesive* force among the cake particles, or

(2) the *adhesive* force between the cake and the filter medium,

the cake layer detaches. The detached cake typically assumes the form of flakes or agglomerates in falling down to the bottom of filter vessel.

Quasi-Steady State Square-Wave Flow Approximation

The idealized cake separation process described above actually takes place in a very short period of time - typically, in a fraction of a second. There are reports in the literature (RWTH, CRIEPI) that describe the pulse cleaning of candle filter in an individual blowback system as essentially a quasi-steady state process with an extremely short initial unsteady phase. That is, once the pulse valve is opened, the pressure and the reverse flow increase rapidly to the steady state values, and the cake detaches within the first 50 ms (milliseconds) or less, which is very short compared to the overall pulse duration time of 400 to 1,000 ms or more. This is understandable since, in a single blowback system, the ejector is located right above the candle cavity and the pulse gas reservoir is often located in close proximity. For practical purposes, then, the pressure rise and the attendant flow reversal in a single blowback system can be viewed as an instantaneous "square wave" process.

In a cluster blowback system, the quasi-steady state square-wave approximation may be less perfect. This is because the ejector in a cluster blowback system is located some distances away from the filters, and it should take longer for the reversing gas to pressurize the extra volume of pulse pipe and plenum that interconnect the ejector and candles. In addition, the reservoir may also be located some distance away from the ejector in a larger system. Therefore, the increase in pressure in the candle cavity and the attendant flow reversal through the filter may be more gradual than in an individual blowback system. Nevertheless, the square wave approximation can be and is used in the spreadsheet model to provide a conservative estimation of the gas flow/pressure requirements so long as the candle-cavity is pressurized to the critical "separation pressure" level. To ensure this, the pulse duration should be sufficiently long to allow the system to attain the quasi-steady state values. This required minimum pulse duration time is a function of the blowback system volume and the gas flow rate, and it should be set at least equal to the system "pressurization" time. This latter parameter is established as an output in the model for the purpose of determining the minimum pulse duration time and the reservoir volume. More on this later.

Cake Separation Pressure and Separation Efficiency

The critical "separation stress" at which cake can be removed is clearly the fundamental data required for effective design of a blowback system, regardless of the cleaning technology type (on- or off-line, cold or hot pulse). Yet there is paucity of information on separation stresses in the literature, even though they should have been tested, compiled, and made available for various cake types to be separated under a variety of operating conditions.

The separation stress is a complex function of material, temperature, pressure, and the manner by which the cake is deposited. There is apparently no reliable method to predict *a priori* the critical separation stress, del P_{sep} (in units of, e.g., psia) based solely on the mechanical properties of cake and/or filter medium. [Note: "del" means "delta" or "difference".] For reliable results, direct experimental measurement of the separation stress by coupon testing for each cake/medium combination under actual conditions is apparently the only dependable method.

Still, there are suggestions that the separation stress may be roughly proportional to the inverse of particle diameter D_p and/or to a decreasing function of porosity e:

$$\text{del } P_{sep} = (\text{constant})/D_p$$

or,

$$\text{del } P_{sep} = (\text{constant})/D_p{}^*((1 - e)/e)$$

These relationships suggest that a cake having smaller diameter particles and/or smaller porosity may be relatively more difficult to remove. They also allow a rough estimation of the required separation stress to be made for the *same kind* of cake but one having a different particle diameter and/or porosity. It should also be commented that, at least in the above relations, the apparent separation stress is <u>not</u> a function of cake <u>thickness</u>, which implies that a thick cake may be easier to remove than a thin one since the former provides a greater pressure drop under (otherwise) identical flow condition.

In actual filtering practice, neither the applied separation pressure nor the cohesive/adhesive strength of the cake/filter medium is ever uniformly distributed over the entire filter surface. Therefore, "patch cleaning" as opposed to "uniformly layered cleaning" is likely to develop, i.e., the cake is completely detached in some areas and completely retained in some other areas. To quantify such partial cleaning, a "separation efficiency" E_{sep}, may be defined to indicate the fractional weight of cake freed by a cleaning pulse. This separation efficiency is not only a function of cake properties but may also be a strongly skewed function of the applied separation pressure. For example, the separation stress required to remove the entire cake is reportedly twice that necessary to remove 90% of the cake, and may be as much as ten times that necessary to remove 50% (Koch et al, p. 337, "Filtration & Separation", July, 1992). Clearly, the two separation parameters, P_{sep} and E_{sep}, should be used together to be meaningful but, once again, there is paucity of such paired data. Often, the separation pressure (e.g., P_{sep} = 2.4 psia used in Case 1) is available without the corresponding separation efficiency clearly defined. In such case, the only recourse is to assume that it is for full cake separation, i.e., $E_{sep} = 1$, as is assumed in our case studies.

Impulse Intensity in Filter Cavity

In order to create a sufficiently strong back flow for cake separation, the candle cavity must be pressurized to a certain minimum level during the blowback. The required Cavity Impulse Intensity (CII) is the sum of the pressure drops across the cake/filter medium in the forward filtration and those during the reverse flow periods:

$$\text{Cavity Impulse Intensity} = (\text{del P})_{\text{forward}} + (\text{del P})_{\text{reverse}}$$

or $$\text{CII} = (\text{del P}_{\text{cake}} + \text{del P}_{\text{filter}})_{\text{for}} + (\text{del P}_{\text{cake}} + \text{del P}_{\text{filter}})_{\text{rev}}$$

In above, the term (del $P_{cake})_{rev}$ is the cake layer pressure drop that must be developed during the reverse flow period to equal to or exceed the critical cake separation stress, del P_{sep}, which is presumed known/specified.

For example, the pressure drops through the cake and filter during the forward filtration period may be 1.3 psia and 1 psia, respectively, for a total of 2.3 psia pressure drops. (This is the "trigger" pressure drop that initiates a pulse blowback). If the reverse flow is such that the pressure drops through the cake and filter are 2.4 psia and 1.7 psia, respectively, then the cavity impulse intensity is equal to (1.3 + 1) + (2.4 + 1.7) = 6.4 psia. This 6.4 psia increase in pressure is that which must be developed in the filter cavity in order to create a separation pressure of 2.4 psia across the cake layer. If the known critical cake stress is equal to 2.4 psia or less, then the cake is blown off; conversely, if the critical stress is greater than 2.4 psia, the cake would remain attached.

The above "relative pressure" conditions can be described alternatively in terms of "absolute pressure". If the absolute pressure of the dirty gas at the filter surface is 190 psia, then the clean filtered gas in the filter cavity is 190 - 2.3 = 187.7 psia when the pulse cleaning is triggered. During the reverse flow period, the cavity pressure must reach at least 190 + 4.1 = 194.1 psia in order to effect cake separation. Of the 4.1 psia differential, 2.4 psia are that due to the cake layer. The mass flow rate of the pulsed gas that generates this pressure differential of 2.4 psia across the cake layer is that required for characterizing the rest of blowback system.

Pressure drops Through Porous Media

In order to model the distribution of pressure drops through the porous media (filter and cake layers) a suitable pressure drop correlation equation is required. The correlation equation we selected for this purpose is the Ergun's equation which is a super set of the more familiar Carman-Kozeny equation and Burke-Plummer equation. The general Ergun equation can be expressed as:

$$\text{del P/L} = f_p/g_c/\text{Dp}^*((1\text{-e})/\text{e}^{\wedge 3})^*\text{Rho}^*\text{u}^{\wedge 2}$$

where the friction coefficient f_p is given by:

$$f_p = C_1/\text{Re,p} + C_2 = 150/\text{Re,p} + 1.75$$

$$\text{Re,p} = \text{Dp}^*\text{u}^*\text{Rho/Mu/(1-e)}$$

In above, Rho is gas density, Mu gas viscosity, u gas velocity, g_c a conversion factor, and C's constants. The Ergun's equation asymptotically reduces to the Carman-Kozeny equation when the particle Reynolds number is small (Re,p << 10), i.e.,

$$\text{del } P/L = 150/g_c/Dp^{\wedge 2}*((1-e)^{\wedge 2}/e^{\wedge 3})*Mu*u$$

and to the Burke-Plummer equation when the particle Reynolds number is large (Re,p >> 1000), i.e.,

$$\text{del } P/L = 1.75/g_c/Dp*((1-e)/e^{\wedge 3})*Rho*u^{\wedge 2}$$

To apply Ergun's equation in determining pressure drops, one needs to know (in addition to the gas flow rate and gas properties) the *effective* porosities (e) of both filter and cake, their effective mean particle diameters (D_p), the thickness (L), density Rho,$_{cake}$, etc. These can be either directly specified (if known), or estimated indirectly relative to other available information. For example, *effective* diameter D_p and porosity e may be "estimated" (i.e., treated as "fitted" parameters) from known permeability coefficient, B, permeability B/L, and/or specific resistance k_2, since they are related to each other through the equation (in the Carman-Kozeny form), by:

$$\text{del } P/L = Mu*u/B = C_1/g_c/Dp^{\wedge 2}*((1-e)^{\wedge 2}/e^{\wedge 3})*Mu*u$$

$$\text{i.e.,}\quad B = g_c/C_1*e^{\wedge 3}/(1-e)^{\wedge 2}*Dp^{\wedge 2}$$

or,

$$\text{del } P/L = k_2*Rho,_{cake}*u*(1-e) = C_1/g_c/Dp^{\wedge 2}*((1-e)^{\wedge 2}/e^{\wedge 3})*Mu*u$$

$$\text{i.e.,}\quad k_2 = C_1/g_c/Dp^{\wedge 2}*((1-e)/e^{\wedge 3})*Mu/Rho,_{cake}$$

The cake thickness in the model may be treated as one consisting of two sublayers, a *fresh* layer L_c and a *redeposited* layer L_{cr}, although in assessing the cake separation stress they are considered together. The fresh cake layer L_c is that related to the amount of dust removed from the dirty gas at steady state: its value can be determined directly from known gas flow rate, dust loading (or areal density), filtration cycle time (or trigger pressure), effective filter surface area, cake porosity and cake density.

The redeposited layer L_{cr} represents the dust that is "recycled" from the previous cycle of filtration operation. It is generally known that even if the cake is completely blown off in a pulse, a fraction of it would redeposit to the filter surface because, in an on-line blowback system, there is simply not enough time for all the detached cake flake or "agglomerates" to settle by free-falling to the bottom of filter vessel. The redeposited layer thickness, therefore, is more of a function of filter vessel design (e.g., cluster/tier arrangement, height of tiers/vessel) and other operational factors *external* to the blowback system. In the model, different values of porosity, particle diameter, and/or cake density may be assigned to the redeposited layer to simulate the different manner by which this sublayer is formed. For example, particle diameters in the redeposited layer may assume a smaller value because, with their relatively slower free-fall terminal velocity, smaller particles are more likely to be recaptured than larger particles in the redeposited layer. The porosity of the redeposited layer may also be smaller because it is the inner sublayer which is likely to be more compacted.

The true redeposited layer thickness is not easy to quantify even if all details of the cake settling/redeposition process are known. Nevertheless, in order to provide a capability to approximately account for this effect in the pressure drop calculation, a "cake cleaning" efficiency is defined as:

$$E_{clean} = L_c/(L_c + L_{cr})$$

which may be *specified* as an input in the model to provide an estimation of L_{cr} from known L_c. The "cleaning" efficiency E_{clean} (not to be confused with the cake "separation" efficiency discussed earlier) represents the fractional thickness of the fresh cake layer relative to the total thickness, and is assumed to be 0.667 for all on-line cleaning cases and 0.98 for off-line cleaning cases in the analysis. Off-line cleaning cases should have higher cleaning efficiency because, by design, they provide a longer settling time for the cake flakes or agglomerates to more completely fall to the bottom of the vessel. When $E_{clean} = 1$, there would be no separate redeposited layer; all the cake is considered "fresh" and the two layer distinction disappears.

Pressure Drops Through Pipes and Fittings

Once the pressure drops through the porous media are determined as above, the pressure drops through out the rest of blowback system may be determined in a step-by-step fashion starting from the center of candle cavity to the reservoir, using pressure drop correlations for pipes and fittings.

Conventionally, the pressure drops in a pipe containing expansion/contraction sections, and various type of fittings are determined by:

$$\text{del P} = (4*f*L_e/D)*Rho*u^{\wedge 2}/2/g_c$$

$$= (4*f*L/D + K_e + K_c + K_f)*Rho*u^{\wedge 2}/2/g_c$$

where u is the applicable local gas velocity, and

f = Fanning's coefficient for "skin" friction; approximately, $f = 0.04*(Re)^{\wedge 0.16}$, where Re = D*u*Rho/Mu is the Reynolds number

D = Diameter of pipe

L = Actual linear length of pipe

K_e = Expansion loss coefficient = $(1 - A_1/A_2)^{\wedge 2}$; A's are flow areas, with $A_1 < A_2$

K_c = Contraction loss coefficient = $0.4*(1 - A_1/A_2)$; A's are flow areas, with $A_1 < A_2$

K_f = Fitting loss coefficients for elbows, tees, valves, etc. (see Table 4.4-2 for numerical values)

L_e = Equivalent length of pipe including the K terms

It should be commented that the K coefficients in above represent the so called "velocity head" losses; they are numerically constants once the types/number of fittings are specified. The f coefficient is a weak variable function of the Reynolds number (and hence a function of velocity u as well as P and T), but often can be assumed constant for simplicity.

In our blowback system, there are two distinctive groups of "piping/internals" for which the pressure drops are to be determined:

(1) The pressure drops from the center of candle cavity through plenum, pulse pipe (located below the ejector), to the lower diffuser/throat area of the ejector; and

(2) The pressure drops from the nozzle tip of the pulse lance (located above the ejector) through the interconnecting pipes and fittings/valves to the gas reservoir.

The gas flow in the first group *downstream* of the ejector is relative low in velocity and so are the pressure drops relative to the absolute pressure. In determining the pressure drops caused by frictions the conventional correlations can be applied using only "representative" local properties (e.g., mean gas velocity or density) as if the gas were incompressible.

Within the second group of piping *upstream* of the ejector, the gas velocity is generally very high and so are the pressure drops due to friction. As a consequence, the absolute pressure and density of the gas change greatly and rapidly from one section to another. Furthermore, not all of the del P is due to friction; part of the change is due to the conversion of pressure energy to kinetic energy when the gas is accelerated. Therefore, in this group of piping, the gas is best treated as a true compressible fluid and the pressure changes determined by equations that account for such effects.

For an adiabatic frictional flow of a compressible gas in a pipe with known diameter D (see, for example, MaCabe, Smith, and Harriott, "Unit Operation of Chemical Engineering", Fifth Ed., P. 133-135), the "equivalent" length L_e between any two points a and b is related to the gas velocities V_a and V_b (expressed in terms of <u>Mach number</u>) at points a and b by:

$$4*f*L_e/D = (1/V_a{}^{\wedge 2} - 1/V_b{}^{\wedge 2} - (k+1)/2*\ln((V_b{}^{\wedge 2}/V_a{}^{\wedge 2})*(G_a/G_b)))/k$$

where f is the Fanning's coefficient for skin friction as before, and

$$k = C_p/C_v$$

$$G_a = 1 + (k-1)/2*V_a{}^{\wedge 2}$$

$$G_b = 1 + (k-1)/2*V_b{}^{\wedge 2}$$

The Mach number V is of course the ratio of linear gas velocity u to that of local sonic velocity c, i.e., $V = u/c$, and c is given by:

$$c = (k*g_c*T*R/MW)^{\wedge 0.5}$$

in which T is the absolute temperature, R the universal gas constant, MW molecular weight of gas.

Assuming the gas velocity V_a and the properties of gas at point a are "known" from a previous calculation, the above equation can be evaluated for the $4*f*L_e/D$ term on the left hand side if a value for V_b is "guessed". From the computed equivalent pipe length L_e, a value for the linear pipe length L can be determined by subtracting the effects of velocity head losses due to contraction, expansion, and/or fittings. If the computed L matches the specified value for the pipe length, the guessed V_b is accepted. If not, the trial-and-error is repeated until they match within a desired accuracy.

Once V_b is determined as above, the pressure and temperature of the gas at point b can be determined by the following relations:

$$P_a/P_b = V_b/V_a*(G_b/G_a)^{\wedge 0.5}$$

$$T_a/T_b = (G_b/G_a)$$

This whole procedure can be repeated to determine the condition of gas for velocity, pressure and temperature at point c in the next segment of pipe using point b as the reference where gas conditions are known. If that next segment of pipe is different in pipe diameter, a contraction or expansion loss is assessed in determining the pressure drop at the interface. Similarly, if fittings in that segment are different in type/number, the velocity head loss effects are adjusted accordingly. However, in the very last and "short" section of the pipe that is connected to the reservoir tank, the gas flow is assumed isentropic and friction is ignored.

Ejector Design

The schematic of the ejector postulated in our blowback system is illustrated in Figure 5.4-5. The ejector is physically located below the pulse lance and is connected to the pulse pipe.

As mentioned earlier, the ejector functions as a fluid pump to increase the pressure of the mixed gas in the ejector mixing zone (opening/upper diffuser). Typically, the motive gas enters the mixing zone at a high velocity, entraining a portion of the clean filtered gas in forming the mixed gas. The pressurized gas then flows through the throat, lower diffuser, and pulse pipe into the candle cavity, where it ultimately causes the cake to separate. In our "backward" design procedure, the flow rate and pressure/temperature of the mixed gas required to effect cake separation have already been determined, as previously explained. What needs to be determined presently at the ejector are the flow rate and pressure/temperature of the motive gas leaving the pulse lance nozzle. The pressure and temperature of the clean filtered gas are "known" (from forward filtration calculations) but not the rate of entrainment, if any.

The following mass, momentum, and total energy equations around the ejector mixing zone are solved simultaneously to determine the flow rate and P/T condition of the motive gas. In the mathematical expressions below, terms with subscripts 1, 2, and 3 refer to the motive gas, clean filtered gas, and mixed gas, respectively.

Mass Balance

$$m_1 + m_2 = m_3$$

The mass flow rate of the mixed gas m_3 is known from previous calculations for the pressure drop through porous media. It is the critical mass flow rate required to produce a sufficiently large pressure drop across the cake layer to overcome the cake adhesive or cohesive forces. When $m_1 < m_3$, the mass flow m_2 is necessarily positive, meaning a portion of the clean filtered gas is being entrained. Conversely, when $m_1 > m_3$, the mass flow m_2 is negative and there would be no entrainment of the clean filtered gas. Instead, the portion of excess motive gas would overflow into the space above the mixing zone.

Total Energy Balance

$$(m^*Cp^*T + m^*u^{\wedge 2}/2/g_c)_1 + (m^*Cp^*T + m^*u^{\wedge 2}/2/g_c)_2 =$$

$$(m^*Cp^*T + m^*u^{\wedge 2}/2/g_c)_3$$

In the above equation, the potential energy or effect of elevation is neglected. The mass flow rate m and velocity u are generally related by m = Rho*u*A, in which A_1 would be the nozzle flow area for motive gas, A_2 the annular flow area for clean filters gas, and A_3 the throat area for the mixed gas. The reference temperature T_{ref} in the enthalpy term $m^*Cp^*(T - T_{ref})$ is set equal to zero for brevity but any other convenient temperature may be used instead. It should be also noted that any frictional effects would be automatically accounted for as an increase in temperature although they do not explicitly appear in the equation.

Momentum Balance

For simplicity, one dimensional flow is assumed in the ejector momentum balance. In general, the x-directional (downward direction in the ejector schematics) momentum balance around the upper diffuser may be written as:

$$(\text{sum of all surface forces})_x = (\text{sum of x-momentums})_{out} - (\text{sum of x-momentums})_{in}$$

or, in more detail,

$$P_1{*}A_1 + P_2{*}A_2 - P_3{*}A_3 - P_{ave}{*}((A_1 + A_2) - A_3) - F_f =$$

$$(m_3{*}u_3 - (m_1{*}u_1 + m_2{*}u_2))/g_c$$

where

$$P_{ave} = (P_2 + P_3)/2 \qquad \text{(approximation)}$$

and A's are flow areas as described earlier. The term $P_{ave}{*}((A_1 + A_2) - A_3)$ represents approximately the x-directional force acting on the side wall of the upper diffuser. The term F_f represents any frictional force, which is normally small and may be ignored for simplicity. However, if desired, various inefficiencies may be empirically approximated by the following expressions, although only the last term is a true "surface" force:

$$F_f = (K_e{*}Rho{*}u^{\wedge 2}/2/g_c{*}A)_1 \qquad \text{Expansion loss}$$

$$+ (K_c{*}Rho{*}u^{\wedge 2}/2/g_c{*}A)_2 \qquad \text{Contraction loss}$$

$$+ (4{*}f{*}L/D{*}Rho{*}u^{\wedge 2}/2/g_c{*}A)_3 \qquad \text{Skin friction}$$

It should be noted that the effect of P and T enter indirectly into the energy and momentum balances through density Rho, specific heat C_p and velocity u.

The above three equations may be solved for u_1, P_1, and T_1 (of the nozzle gas) by any suitable iterative procedure such as the modified direct substitution method used in the spreadsheet model. Basically, one guesses a set of P_1 and T_1, and specifies a Mach number V_1 for the nozzle gas, e.g., 0.8 for a high velocity but subsonic flow. This allows a determination of u_1 and m_1 and, whence, m_2 and u_2 via the mass balance. From these, a new set of P_1 and T_1 can be solved from the energy and momentum balances and compared with the guessed set. If they are not sufficiently close to each other, an averaged value of P and T are used as the revised guess. The process is repeated until the re-computed set of P/T is very close to the previous set of P/T.

When P_1 and T_1 are determined as above, the ratio of P_1 and P_2 is tested against the critical pressure ratio P_{crit} to determine if indeed the flow is subsonic or sonic, i.e.,

$$P_1/P_2 < P_{crit} \qquad \text{for subsonic flow}$$

and

$$P_1/P_2 = \text{ or } > P_{crit} \qquad \text{for sonic flow}$$

where

$$P_{crit} = ((k + 1)/2)^{\wedge(k/(k-1))}$$

If the result differs from what was assumed, the value of V_1 is re-specified as appropriate and the whole process of determining P_1 and T_1 iterated until a set of feasible *and* acceptable u_1, P_1, and T_1 is found. It should be added that there may be other operational constraints that must be accommodated in establishing the feasibility. For example, in Case 1, the nozzle temperature T_1 is necessarily kept below 400 °F because of the temperature limitation of the reservoir pulse valve ($<$ 400 °F) which is located upstream of the pulse lance.

It should be commented that an effective ejector may be designed with the motive gas velocity in the range of Mach 0.2 to 1.0. The effectiveness of momentum-to-pressure energy conversion depends strongly on the nozzle/annular flow area ratio and other hardware dimensions, because a pulse jet having same momentum can be created either with a large nozzle/low pressure gas or with a small nozzle/high pressure combination. In fact, depending on the particular combination of nozzle/annular space dimensions and the velocity of the nozzle gas, entrainment of the clean filtered gas may or may not occur. If the motive gas has excess mass and momentum, a portion of the motive gas can overflow and escape through the annular space as negative entrainment. This occurs in some of the study cases.

Reservoir Sizing

Once the P/T and flow rate of the cleaning fluid (m_{cl} = mass of motive gas exiting the lance nozzle) are determined as above, the previously described pressure drop calculation procedure may be used to establish the P/T profile of the gas along the interconnecting pipes from the pulse lance nozzle to the gas reservoir. The required *minimum* pressure P_r and temperature T_r of the cleaning fluid in the reservoir is therefore known. What remains to be established is the volume of the reservoir tank.

Sizing of the blowback reservoir is very much a function of one's attitude as to how *conservatively* the tank should be designed/operated. If energy losses in the form of pressure drops and the costs of reservoir/cleaning fluid are not a concern, an effective gas reservoir can always be realized by making it arbitrarily high in pressure and arbitrarily large in volume relative to the rest of blowback system. On the other hand, once the cake is blown off, any excess amount of "cold" gas passing through the hot filter would serve only to cool the ceramic materials, thereby increasing the risk of thermal shock. In actuality, costs of gas/tank/compression energy are not negligible and, hence, compromises on reliability/benefits vs. costs/risks must be made in specifying the pressure and volume of the reservoir.

If the reservoir is maintained at the *minimum* design condition of P_r and T_r, the volume of tank would have to be infinitely large. For a *finite* size reservoir, it is clear that the cleaning fluid must be stored at P/T *above* that required as minimum. It is also clear that the *smaller* the tank volume the *higher* the initial value of P_1, T_1 must be so that, at the end of gas discharge, the final value of P_2, T_2 would be close or at the minimum level (i.e., P_r and T_r). In the spreadsheet model, the gas discharge from the reservoir is modeled as an isentropic process so the P/T condition before and after the discharge are related by:

$$T_2/T_1 = (M_2/M_1)\hat{}(k-1)$$

$$P_2/P_1 = (T_2/T_1)\hat{}(k/(k-1))$$

where M_1 and M_2 are the initial and final mass of gas in the reservoir, and k the specific heat ratio C_p/C_v. The mass difference ($M_1 - M_2$) is the amount of gas discharged during the pulse and is related to the pulse duration time, t_p, by

$$t_p = (M_1 - M_2)/m_{cl}$$

where m_{cl} is the quasi-steady state flow rate of cleaning fluid determined earlier. For a specified value of pulse duration time t_p, the mass difference (M_1 - M_2) is therefore known. In addition to this, a value of the mass ratio M_2/M_1 may be specified so that both M_1 and M_2 can be fixed to determine the size of tank. The ratio M_2/M_1 is an indicator of the *tank size*: the closer it is to 1 the larger the tank becomes and, conversely, the closer it is to 0, the smaller the tank becomes. (However, the impact of this parameter on the *tank pressure* is exactly opposite: the closer it is to 1, the lower the pressure, and vice versa.) In the spreadsheet model, the ratio M_2/M_1 is set at about 0.78 (Case 5) to 0.90 (Case 7) by trial in such a way that the initial P/T values is deemed not excessively "high".

Finally, an explanation is in order as to how the pulse duration time t_p may be specified. As mentioned earlier, a system "pressurization" time can be determined once the P/T profile is established for the whole blowback system. For Case 1, the system pressurization time can be shown to be about 500 milliseconds (ms). The "minimum pulse duration time" $t_{p,min}$ must therefore be at least 500 ms to effect cake separation; however, the "actual pulse duration time" t_p may be set at any higher values for other reasons. In Case 1, t_p is set at a higher value of 700 ms; this is done to allow an extra margin of fluid flow and time to reach the quasi-steady state values. With the added margin, the initial value of P/T in the reservoir could also be beneficially lowered (to minimize compression work). More on this shortly.

4.4 EXAMPLE OF SPREADSHEET MODELING - CASE 1

We now turn to the explanation and discussion of the numerical results from the spreadsheet modeling, using Case 1 as example. Case 1 results for conventional on-line, cold pulse cleaning of FW/PFBC cake are tabulated in Spreadsheet Table 4.4-1 through 4.4-6 in the following pages; the corresponding tables for the other seven cases (Case 2 through Case 8) are presented in Appendix B.

Table 4.4-1 serves as the depository of gas properties that are required in spreadsheet modeling, such as molar (volumetric) composition, molecular weight (MW), density (Rho), viscosity (Mu), specific heat (C_p), the specific heat ratio k = C_p/C_v, and sonic velocity, among others. Up to 9 gases can be accommodated in the table for this purpose; they are stored as available gases in Column 1 to 9. The last two columns are reserved for the two currently *active* gases that are designated as the filtrate and cleaning fluid, since the "formulas" for viscosity, specific heat, etc. stored in the last two columns are directly linked to other corresponding "cells" in Tables 4.4-2 through 4.4-6.

Table 4.4-1A is one of the two support tables where the viscosity "formula" for a specified mixed gas is prepared from their pure components and "copied" back to Table 4.41 for later use. As can be seen, the gas viscosity is expressed as a 3-coefficient polynomial function of T, and the mixed gas may consist of up to 12 pure components. As shown in the "Sample Data", the gas viscosities can vary 2 to 3 times in the temperature range of interest (77-1,600 °F) and, hence, the viscosity has a very strong impact on pressure drop calculations.

Table 4.4-1B is the other support table where "formulas" for specific heat C_p are generated and "copied" back to Table 4.4-1. The specific heat C_p is computed via a 4-coefficient polynomial function of T. Because of the ideal gas assumption, C_v may be computed as (C_p - R), where R is the gas constant. The ratio k = C_p/C_v is computed accordingly, which is then used to compute the sonic velocity c = $(g_c*k*R*T/MW)$^0.5, etc. All these formulas (not the fixed numerical values) are constructed in such a way that they can be readily "copied" to any other tables, if the relative positions of the "cells" are not altered.

Table 4.4-2 deals with the pressure drop calculations at the end of forward filtration period. All inputs required to establish the distribution of pressure drops through filter and cake are specified

HTC/F-CASE1.WK1
Page 1

TABLE 4.4-1 PROPERTIES OF FUEL GAS AND FLUE GAS

08/17/94 08:09 AM

Fuel/Flue Gas, No.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	8
Type		KRW-w stm	FW-CFB	Std Air	FW-Cbnzr	Nitrogen	Tidd/Flue	CH4/Flue	Dry Air	2CPFBC	FW-CFB	Dry Air
Description		SCS1,Strm40	CPC data	RH=60%	CPC data			EA=200%,RH=0	RH=0%		CPC data	RH=0%
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction	MW											
CO	28.0106	0.1837	0.0000	0.0000	0.0890	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
H2	2.0159	0.1003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0790	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
CH4	16.0430	0.0064	0.0000	0.0000	0.0550	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
CO2	44.0100	0.0378	0.0710	0.0000	0.1240	0.0000	0.1349	0.0338	0.0000	0.0656	0.0710	0.0000
H2S	34.0799	0.0005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0007	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
COS	60.0746	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
NH3	17.0306	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
SO2	64.0628	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000
N2	28.0134	0.3667	0.7740	0.7724	0.5403	1.0000	0.7234	0.7539	0.7803	0.7691	0.7740	0.7803
O2	31.9988	0.0000	0.1230	0.2078	0.0000	0.0000	0.0370	0.1352	0.2099	0.1390	0.1230	0.2099
AR	39.9480	0.0045	0.0000	0.0097	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0095	0.0098	0.0093	0.0000	0.0098
H2O	18.0153	0.3000	0.0320	0.0101	0.1120	0.0000	0.1045	0.0676	0.0000	0.0169	0.0320	0.0000
Sub-Total		1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
P, (Psia)		380	190	500	208	500	164	15	15	192	15	15
T, (F)		1,015	1,600	400	1500	300	1550	1577	77	1600	77	77
T, (K)		819	1,144	478	1,089	422	1,116	1,131	298	1,144	298	298
Mol. Wt.		22.9896	29.3207	28.8564	26.1690	28.0134	29.2824	28.5301	28.9670	29.5654	29.3207	28.9670
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)		0.5521	0.2521	1.5641	0.2588	1.7183	0.2227	0.0192	0.0739	0.2564	0.0748	0.0739
Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)		2.1836E-05	3.1214E-05	1.7051E-05	2.7560E-05	1.4886E-05	3.0054E-05	3.1146E-05	1.1842E-05	3.1421E-05	1.1388E-05	1.1842E-05
Sp Heat, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)		0.3593	0.2906	0.2469	0.3589	0.2502	0.3054	0.2931	0.2392	0.2854	0.2430	0.2392
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv		1.3167	1.3041	1.3868	1.2683	1.3958	1.2856	1.3117	1.4021	1.3080	1.3868	1.4021
Dust Loading (ppmw)		792	4,000	0	10,000	0	600	0	0	1,189	400	0
(lbm/aft3)		4.3724E-04	1.0082E-03	0.0000E+00	2.5885E-03	0.0000E+00	1.3361E-04	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	3.0491E-04	2.9938E-05	0.0000E+00
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)		624.5944	650.4740	436.8428	662.3331	418.1222	638.3916	657.6394	346.3824	648.7477	342.4091	346.3824
(ft/sec)		2049.1941	2134.1009	1433.2114	2173.0088	1371.7920	2094.4607	2157.6095	1136.4253	2128.4372	1123.3894	1136.4253
Sample Operating Data:												
Gas Flow,	pph	1,904,867	2,644,236		244,650					5,288,600		
	ACFM	57,507	174,841		15,753					343,721		
	SCFM	524,338	570,696		59,161					1,131,973		
No. of Candles @ 10 fpm face vel.		1,989	6,047		545					11,888		
@ 5 fpm face vel.		3,978	12,094		1,090					23,777		
Currently Active Gases:											Filtrate	Cleaning Fluid

Notes: Up to 9 different gases may be specified in the first 9 columns; any suitable two may be copied to the last two columns and designated as the current filtrate and cleaning fluid. Mol. wt, viscosity, and sp. heat data in Table 1A and 1B should be updated as appropriate when gas composition/specifications are altered.

TABLE 4.4-1A Viscosity Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Viscosity parameters			Pure Comp	Comp. of Mixture
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	mu-poise
CO	0.0890	32.280	47.470	-96.480	445.876	39.683
H2	0.0790	21.870	22.200	-37.510	225.037	17.778
CH4	0.0550	15.960	34.390	-81.400	300.864	16.548
CO2	0.1240	25.450	45.490	-86.490	429.433	53.250
H2S	0.0007	5.862	41.173	0.000	471.727	0.330
COS	0.0000	3.007	40.612	0.000	462.525	0.000
NH3	0.0000	-9.372	38.990	-44.050	375.398	0.000
SO2	0.0000	-3.793	46.450	-72.760	428.630	0.000
N2	0.5403	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	245.834
O2	0.0000	18.110	66.320	-187.900	527.950	0.000
AR	0.0000	43.870	63.990	-128.000	604.034	0.000
H2O	0.1120	-31.890	41.450	-8.272	426.520	47.770
Sub-Total	1.0000	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	421.192
P, Psia	15					
T, deg F	1577					
T, deg K	1,131					
Mol. Wt.	26.1690					

Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Micropoise =	148.376	257.176	347.499	424.438
lb/(ft.sec) =	9.9709E-06	1.7282E-05	2.3352E-05	2.8522E-05
T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Rel. Viscosity	1.000	1.733	2.342	2.861

Fuel/Flue Gas

No.	Type	Mol. Wt.	a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	lb/(ft.sec)
1	KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05
2	FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
3	Std Air	28.8564	27.371	53.356	-124.794	471.313	3.1672E-05
4	FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05
5	Nitrogen	28.0134	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	3.0576E-05
6	Tidd/Flue	29.2824	22.782	49.022	-98.565	451.264	3.0325E-05
7	CH4/Flue	28.5301	24.510	51.526	-112.503	463.481	3.1146E-05
8	Dry Air	28.9670	27.975	53.477	-125.983	471.770	3.1703E-05
9	2CPFBC	29.5654	27.458	51.873	-117.194	464.357	3.1205E-05

Currently Active Gases

Filtrate: FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
Clning Fld: Dry Air	28.9670	27.975	53.477	-125.983	471.770	3.1703E-05

Notes: Micro-poise = Mu-poise = 0.000001*poise; 1 poise (P) = 100 centi-poise (cP) = 0.0672 lbm/(ft-sec) = 242 lbm/(ft-h).
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding viscosity data in the bottom two rows.

HTC/F-CASE1.WK1
Page 1B

TABLE TABLE 4.4-1B Specific Heat Correlations

08/17/94 08:09 AM

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Specific Heat Parameters				Pure Comp	Pure Comp	Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass					
CO	0.0890	6.920	-0.650	2.800	-1.140	8.118	0.290					
H2	0.0790	6.880	-0.022	0.210	0.130	7.312	3.627					
CH4	0.0550	5.040	9.320	8.870	-5.370	19.162	1.194					
CO2	0.1240	5.140	15.400	-9.940	2.420	13.345	0.303					
H2S	0.0007	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.331					
COS	0.0000	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.188					
NH3	0.0000	6.070	8.230	-0.160	-0.660	14.221	0.835					
SO2	0.0000	5.850	15.400	-11.100	2.910	13.279	0.207					
N2	0.5403	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	7.989	0.285					
O2	0.0000	6.220	2.710	-0.370	-0.220	8.494	0.265					
AR	0.0000	4.970	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.970	0.124					
H2O	0.1120	8.100	-0.720	3.630	-1.160	10.252	0.569					
Sub-Total	1.0000	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	Cp, mol =	7.403	8.143	8.872	9.507
								Cp, mass =	0.283	0.311	0.339	0.363
P, Psia	14.7											
T, deg F	1577							T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K	1,131							T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Mol. Wt.	26.1690											
								Cp/Cv =	1.367	1.323	1.289	1.264
Fuel/Flue Gas												
No. Type	Mol. Wt	a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass	Cp/Cv				
1 KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288				
2 FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305				
3 Std Air	28.8564	6.883	-0.464	2.516	-1.031	8.087	0.280	1.326				
4 FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265				
5 Nitrogen	28.0134	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	6.934	0.285	1.331				
6 Tidd/Flue	29.2824	6.886	1.151	1.416	-0.714	8.968	0.306	1.285				
7 CH4/Flue	28.5301	6.940	-0.157	2.355	-0.976	8.363	0.293	1.312				
8 Dry Air	28.9670	6.871	-0.461	2.505	-1.029	8.065	0.278	1.327				
9 2CPFBC	29.5654	6.823	0.362	1.901	-0.860	8.422	0.285	1.309				
Currently Active Gases												
Filtrate: FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305				
Clning Fld: Dry Air	28.9670	6.871	-0.461	2.505	-1.029	8.065	0.278	1.327				

Notes: Cp, mol = Btu/(lb-mole)/F; Cp, mass = Btu/lbm/F.
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding specific heat data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 4.4-2 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (1)
(Forward Filtration Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8	FORWARD FILTRATION PERIOD			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Eff. L (m), 95% norm.	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	2	2	2	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	189.1479	188.6503	
Temp., (F)	1600.0000	1600.0000	1600.0000	
Temp., (K)	1144.2611	1144.2611	1144.2611	
*** Mol. Wt.	29.3207	29.3207	29.3207	
Density, Rho (lbm/ft3)	0.2521	0.2509	0.2503	
*** Visc. Mu (lbm/ft.sec)	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2906	0.2906	0.2906	
Dust Loading (ppmw)	1,000			
(lbs/aft3)	2.5206E-04			
Forward Face Velocity u (ft/min)	10.0000	10.0451	13.9621	
u (cm/sec)	5.0800	5.1029	7.0928	
Mass Flow Rate m (lbm/min)	7.2877	7.2877	7.2877	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0093	0.0093	0.4897	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	2751.7185	2913.4814	185.5324	
Filtration Cycle Time t (min)	60.0000			
Cake Bulk Density, (lb/ft3)	187.2000	193.4400		
Cake Cleaning Eff. = Lc/(Lc+Lrc)	0.6667			
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	4.0157E-10	6.9081E-10	5.0568E-10	1.6905E-10
Mass permeability, Km (lbm/ft)	1.9913E-10	1.8740E-10		
Cake/medium Thickness, L (ft)	4.7523E-03	2.3761E-03	0.0492	
(mm)	1.4485	0.7242	15.0000	
Areal Density W (lb/ft2)	0.1512	0.0827		
Pressure Drop, del P (psia/ft)	179.3080	209.3999	19.3691	
(psia)	0.8521	0.4976	0.9532	2.3029
Cake del P only, (psia)				1.3497
Pressure, P (Psia)	189.1479	188.6503	187.6971	
Sp. Res. K2, (in.W)/(fpm)/(lb/ft2)	15.6027	16.5791		

Notes: Permeability coefficient B = e^3/(1-e)^2*Dp^2/k1; k1 = 150 = first coef. in the Ergun's Eqn. Permeability, K = B/L; Overall K = 1/(1/ki+1/kj+....).
Specific cake resistance K2 = (del P)/(u)/(W); Mass permeability Km = Mu*u*W/(del P)/gc = Mu*u^2*Rho*ppmw*t/(del P)/gc.

TABLE 4.4-3 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (2)
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Initial)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	2	2	2	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	191.5346	192.4195	
Temp., (F)	1600.0000	1600.0000	1600.0000	
Temp., (K)	1144.2611	1144.2611	1144.2611	
* Mol. Wt.	29.3207	29.3207	29.3207	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.2521	0.2541	0.2553	
* Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	
* Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2906	0.2906	0.2906	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3041	1.3041	1.3041	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	650.4740			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	18.0000	17.8558	24.6395	
u (cm/sec)	9.1440	9.0707	12.5169	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	13.1179	13.1179	13.1179	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0167	0.0167	0.8815	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	1529.5103	1619.3785	103.8513	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0005	0.0005		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	2.8296E-05	2.9477E-05		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	4.0157E-10	6.9081E-10	5.0568E-10	1.6905E-10
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	11.7294	20.1787	14.5379	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	4.7523E-03	2.3761E-03	0.0492	
(mm)	1.4485	0.7242	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	322.9187	372.4018	34.4393	
(psia)	1.5346	0.8849	1.6948	4.1143
Cake del P only, (psia)				2.4195
Pressure, P (Psia)	191.5346	192.4195	194.1143	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	0.0934	0.0986	0.9390	1.1310
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	13.1480	6.5473	47.9353	67.6305

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Final)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	mixed	mixed	mixed	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	190.3944	190.6231	
Temp., (F)	510.0000	510.0000	510.0000	
Temp., (K)	538.7056	538.7056	538.7056	
Mol. Wt.	29.0019	29.0019	29.0019	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.5296	0.5307	0.5313	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.6836E-05	1.6836E-05	1.6836E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	462.0846			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	8.5674	8.5496	11.8381	
u (cm/sec)	4.3522	4.3432	6.0137	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	13.1179	13.1179	13.1179	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0309	0.0309	1.6343	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	825.7812	874.2536	56.8206	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0009	0.0010		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	2.0405E-04	2.1131E-04		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	4.0157E-10	6.9081E-10	5.0568E-10	1.6905E-10
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	21.7252	37.3771	26.5710	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	4.7523E-03	2.3761E-03	4.9213E-02	
(mm)	1.4485	0.7242	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	82.9814	96.2651	9.0531	
(psia)	0.3944	0.2287	0.4455	1.0686
Cake del P only, (psia)				0.6231
Pressure, P (Psia)	190.3944	190.6231	191.0686	
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	27.6239	13.6739	99.7715	141.0693

Notes: 1. Impulse intensity in the candle cavity = 6.4172 psia during the initial reverse flow period; this corresponds to a cake separation pressure of 2.4195 psia if the reverse flow face velocity is set to 1.8000 times of the forward face velocity, i.e., u = 18.0000 fpm.

TABLE 4.4-4 FLOW FROM CANDLE TO EJECTOR MIXING ZONE - PRESSURE DROPS
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8	Candle	Plenum		Pulse Pipe		Ejector Venturi		Candle to
74 Candles/Cluster	Center	Bottom	Top	Bottom	Top	Diffuser	Throat	Ejector Throat
Length, (m)	0.7125	0.1778	0.1778	2.5908	2.5908	0.1626	0.2032	
Nominal O.D. (m)	0.0600							
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0300	1.2446	1.2446	0.1541	0.1541	0.0947	0.0947	
Total Flow Area (m2)	0.0523	1.2166	1.2166	0.0186	0.0186	0.0070	0.0070	
(ft2)	0.5630	13.0954	13.0954	0.2006	0.2006	0.0759	0.0759	
Gas Type:	mixed							
Press., (psia)	194.1143	194.2286	194.2286	195.4846	195.8142	193.7021	193.9756	
Temp., (F)	510.0000	510.0000	510.0000	510.0000	510.0000	507.0941	507.0941	
Temp., (K)	538.7056	538.7056	538.7056	538.7056	538.7056	537.0912	537.0912	
Mol. Wt.	29.0019	29.0019	29.0019	29.0019	29.0019	29.0019	29.0019	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.5410	0.5414	0.5414	0.5449	0.5458	0.5415	0.5423	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.6836E-05	1.6836E-05	1.6836E-05	1.6836E-05	1.6836E-05	1.6836E-05	1.6836E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	462.0846	462.0846	462.0846	462.0846	462.0846	461.3917	461.3917	
(ft/sec)	1516.0255	1516.0255	1516.0255	1516.0255	1516.0255	1513.7523	1513.7523	
Gas Flow:								
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	53.1099	2.2821	2.2821	148.0015	147.7523	393.7175	393.1623	
(m/sec)	16.1879	0.6956	0.6956	45.1108	45.0349	120.0051	119.8359	
(Mach No.)	0.0350	0.0015	0.0015	0.0976	0.0975	0.2601	0.2597	
Reynolds No., Re	1.6799E+05	2.9964E+05		2.4209E+06			3.9363E+06	
f	0.0058	0.0053		0.0038			0.0035	
Friction Coef., 4f(L/D)	0.5543	0.0030		0.2561			0.0302	
Ke			0.9696					
Kc	0.3828							
Press. drop, (psia)	0.1143	0.0000	1.2559	0.3296	0.0000	0.0000	0.2735	1.9734 psia
Press. gain, (psia)						-2.1121		-2.1121 psia
Net del P, (psia)								-0.1387 psia, net
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	23.6548		137.4441		31.1004	1.3291	0.9131	194.4415 m-sec
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	44.0143		255.6125		57.5287	1.3546	1.6957	360.2058 m-sec

Notes: 1. Fanning coefficient is approximated by f = 0.04/(Re)^0.16.
2. Flow is assumed isothermal from candle to pulse pipe; flow in the diffuser is assumed isentropic.

```
HTC/F-CASE1.WK1                              TABLE  4.4-5      EJECTOR MIXING ZONE BALANCES
     Page 5                                                     (Reverse Cleaning Period)                                                08/17/94    08:09 AM
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
   Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8      Mixed Pulse   Nozzle   Entrained                                                   Nozzle      Lance
      74 Candles/Cluster              Gas         Gas       Gas      Side Area                                          Gas         Gas      Side Area
                                  ------------------------------------------                                        ------------------------------------
    Mixer Nominal O.D.     (m)                  0.0483    0.1541                    Length,            (m)                      1.905
          Nominal I.D.     (m)         0.0947    0.0409    0.0483                    Norminal I.D.     (m)          0.0409      0.0409
          Cross Flow Area (m2)         0.0070    0.0013    0.0168    0.0116          Cross Flow Area (m2)          0.0013      0.0013      0.0000
                         (ft2)         0.0759    0.0141    0.1809    0.1247                           (ft2)          0.0141      0.0141      0.0000
          Rel Flow Area,   (%)       100.0000   18.6309  238.4422  164.3893          Rel Flow Area,    (%)        100.0000    100.0000      0.0000
      Gas Type:                    mixed     8         2                         Gas Type:                    8           8
          P, (Psia)                  193.9756  265.7791  187.0880                    P, (Psia)                     265.7791    378.7818
          T, (F)                     507.0941  282.7676 1600.0000                    T, (F)                        282.7676    323.8011
          T, (K)                     537.0912  412.4654 1144.2611                    T, (K)                        412.4654    435.2617
       ** Mol. Wt.                    29.0019   28.9670   29.3207                 ** Mol. Wt.                       28.9670     28.9670
          Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)       0.5423    0.9664    0.2482                    Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)          0.9664      1.3051
       ** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)   1.6836E-05 1.5262E-05 3.1214E-05              ** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)    1.5262E-05  1.5918E-05
       ** Sp Ht, Cp    (Btu/lb/F)      0.2476    0.2429    0.2906                 ** Sp Ht, Cp    (Btu/lb/F)      0.2429      0.2437
          Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv       1.3826    1.3936    1.3041                    Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv          1.3936      1.3917
          Sonic Vel.,      (m/sec)   461.3917  406.1838  650.4740                    Sonic Vel.,      (m/sec)      406.1838    416.9641
                          (ft/sec)  1513.7523 1332.6240 2134.1009                                    (ft/sec)     1332.6240   1367.9923
    P,crit = ((k+1)/2)^(k/(k-1))                1.8891                           Crit.Mass Flow,(lbm/min)     1092.3895
    P,nozzle gas/P,entrained gas                1.4206
          Mass Balance: Specify op. conditions; Press Alt-R to update table.         Mass Balance: If lance dimension is altered, press Alt-S to update table
              Flow Rate, (lbm/min)   970.7251  873.9116   96.8134                        Flow Rate, (lbm/min)      873.9116    873.9116
              Velocity,   (ft/sec)   393.1623 1066.0992   35.9300                        Velocity,   (ft/sec)     1066.0992    789.3916
                           (m/sec)   119.8359  324.9470   10.9515                                     (m/sec)      324.9470    240.6066
                       (Mach No.)      0.2597    0.8000    0.0168                                 (Mach No.)         0.8000      0.5770
                     (lb-mol/min)     33.4711   30.1693    3.3019                        Ave. Vel.   (ft/sec)      927.7454
                    mole fraction               0.9014    0.0986
          Momemtum Balance:     Estimated Pn =  265.7791 Psia                       Momemtum Balance:     Estimated Pl =  378.7818 Psia
              (PA), lbf             2119.6021  541.0809 4874.5700 3422.5388              (PA), lbf                   541.0809    771.1348     0.0000
              (MU/gc), lbf           197.5427  482.2342    1.8005    0.0000              (MU/gc), lbf                482.2342    357.0696     0.0000
              4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc       0.0000    0.6621    0.4000    0.0000              4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc            0.5744      0.0000     0.0000
              Frictions, lbf           0.0000  159.6419    0.3601    0.0000              Frictions, lbf              104.8894      0.0000     0.0000
              Reynolds No.,    Re  3.9363E+06                                            Reynolds No., Re        9.0566E+06
                                f      0.0035                                                                f        0.0031
          Energy Balance:       Estimated Tn =  282.7676 deg F                      Energy Balance:       Estimated Tl =  323.8012 deg F
              MCpT                 1.2187E+05 6.0013E+04 4.5021E+04                      MCpT                    6.0013E+04  6.8968E+04
              MU^2/(2gc)           2.9948E+03 1.9824E+04 2.4945E+00                      MU^2/(2gc)              1.9824E+04  1.0869E+04
              Total H (Btu)        1.2486E+05 7.9837E+04 4.5023E+04                      Total H (Btu)           7.9837E+04  7.9837E+04

 Mass Flow: Relative to Dirty Gas      1.8000    1.6205    0.1795            Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)                5.3717
            Relative to Nozzle Gas     1.1108    1.0000    0.1108                Gas Pass-Thru time, (ms)                    7.9175
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
   Notes: 1. Clean gas press. drop from candle center to mixing zone =     0.6091 psia.    The impulse intensity required in the mixing zone =      6.8876 psia.
          2. Mixed pulse gas viscosity and specific heat are molar-averaged values of nozzle and entrained gases. Ejector venturi area ratio =      0.6150
```

TABLE 4.4-6 FLOW FROM NOZZLE/LANCE-TO-RESERVOIR TANK
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8	Lance	Connecting Pipe 1		Connecting Pipe 2		Tank Design
74 Candles/Cluster	Gas	Lance End	Pipe2 End	Pipe1 End	Tank End	Requirement
1 Lance/Conn.Pipe.1						
Nominal O.D. (m)						
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0737	0.0737	0.0737	0.0737	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0043	0.0043	0.0043	0.0043	
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0459	0.0459	0.0459	0.0459	
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	324.4474	324.4474	324.4474	324.4474	
Gas Type:	8					
P, (Psia)	378.7818	403.0485	552.4448	552.4448	563.7517	569.5944
T, (F)	323.8011	323.8011	325.7922	325.7922	325.8827	328.1434
T, (K)	435.2617	435.2617	436.3692	436.3679	436.4182	437.6741
Mol. Wt.	28.9670	28.9670	28.9670	28.9670	28.9670	28.9670
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.3051	1.3887	1.8986	1.8986	1.9373	1.9517
*** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.5918E-05	1.5918E-05	1.5950E-05	1.5949E-05	1.5951E-05	1.5987E-05
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2437	0.2437	0.2438	0.2438	0.2438	0.2438
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3917	1.3917	1.3916	1.3916	1.3916	1.3915
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	416.9641	416.9641	417.4796	417.4790	417.5024	418.0861
(ft/sec)	1367.9923	1367.9923	1369.6837	1369.6818	1369.7586	1371.6736
Mass Balance:						
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	873.9116	873.9116	873.9116	873.9116	873.9116	873.9116
Velocity, (ft/sec)	789.3916	228.6546	167.2387	167.2441	163.9084	0.0000
(m/sec)	240.6066	69.6939	50.9744	50.9760	49.9593	0.0000
(Mach No.)	0.5770	0.1671	0.1221	0.1221	0.1197	0.0000
Vol. Rate, (ACFM)	669.6109	629.2949	460.2831	460.2831	451.1033	
(m3/sec)	0.3160	0.2970	0.2172	0.2172	0.2129	
Momemtum Balance:						
1+(k-1)/2*Mach^2		1.0055	1.0029	1.0029	1.0028	1.0000
Reynolds No., Re	8.6835E+06	4.8209E+06	4.8111E+06	4.8113E+06	4.8109E+06	0.0000E+00
f	0.0031	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034	
4f(Le/D)		21.9405		1.9527		
Fitting/valve loss coef., Kf		19.1000		1.1000		
Pipe Length L	ft	50.3261 *		15.1030 *		
Aux. Data:						
Header Vel., u1 (ft/s)		243.3034				
Nom. Reynolds No., Re		4.8209E+06				
f1		0.0034				
Lance Equiv. Spacing, in		10.0000				
Header Length, ft		0.0000				
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	5.3717		220.8400		79.3203	305.5320
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	7.9175		254.2405		91.2148	353.3728

Pulse Gas Reservoir Tank	Design 1	Design 2 (final)
Nominal blowback duration, (sec)	0.7000	0.7000
Nominal flow rate, (lbm/sec)	14.5652	14.5652
Tank Volume, (ft3)	30.0000	25.2818
Tank Volume/Candle,(ft3)	0.4054	0.3416
Nominal Minimum Tank Vol. (ft3)	5.2239	4.4023
Initial Gas Condition:		
P, (Psia)	569.5944	728.4606
T, (F)	328.1434	389.4121
T, (K)	437.6741	471.7123
Mol. Wt.	28.9670	28.9670
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.9517	2.3160
** Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)	1.5987E-05	1.6948E-05
** Sp Ht, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)	0.2438	0.2452
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3915	1.3884
Initial Mass,i (lbm)	58.5521	58.5521
Final Gas Condition:		
Final Mass,f (lbm)	48.3565	48.3565
Gas used per pulse,(lbm)	10.1956	10.1956
(Mass,f)/(Mass,i)	0.8259	0.8259
P, (Psia)	436.4670	558.2025
T, (F)	271.2957	328.1434
T, (K)	406.0920	437.6741
Mol. Wt.	28.9670	28.9670
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.6119	1.9127
P Ratios, Pi/P,req	1.0000	1.2789
(Pi-P,req)/(Pi-Pf)	0.0000	0.9331
Pf/P,req	0.7663	0.9800
T Ratios, Ti/T,req	1.0000	1.0778
(Ti-T,req)/(Ti-Tf)	0.0000	1.0000
Tf/T,req	0.9278	1.0000
Time Factors (m-sec):		
	Pressurization	Pass-thru
Tank-to-Ejector	305.5320	353.3728
Ejector-to-Candle Cavity	194.4415	360.2058
Candle Cavity-to-Cake	1.1310	67.6305
Total, m-sec	501.1045	781.2091

Notes: 1. Velocity head losses for fitting/valve: 90 deg elbow, 0.9; tee, 1.8; gate valve (wide open), 0.2; glove valve (wide open), 10.
2. Flow in connecting pipes is Fanno (adiabatic & frictional); last section of Pipe2 to reservoir tank is assumed frictionless.

TABLE 4.4-6A OTHER DESIGN CALCULATIONS

08/17/94 08:09 AM

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8
74 Candles/Cluster
4 Clusters served/Reservoir

PULSE GAS COMPRESSION WORK/POWER:

No. of stage		2
Adia. efficiency		0.9000
P, initial	(psia)	14.7000
T, initial	(F)	120.0000
	(R)	579.6700
P, final	(psia)	728.4606
T, final	(F)	652.1539
	(R)	1111.8239
Compr. work,	(Btu/lb)	260.9740
	(Kwh/lb)	0.0765
	(Kwh/pulse)	0.7796
Compressor Power/reservoir:		
No. of pulse/hr		4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr		40.7825
Kw/Reservoir		3.1184
Hp/Reservoir		4.1819
Total No. of Reservoirs		4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr		163.1302
Total Kw		12.4737
Total Hp		16.7275

Notes: 1. Compressor work/power calculations based on simple multi-stage adiabatic compression with inter-coolers; data for preliminary estimations only.

or estimated as shown. For example, the effective porosity of fresh cake (0.83) and its effective particle diameter (2.1 microns) are "fitted" to the known specific cake resistance data of 15.60 (in.W)/(fpm)(lb/ft^2) listed at the bottom. As shown, at a face velocity of 10 fpm and after 60 minutes of filtration, the dirty gas that enters the candle at 190 psia would leave as clean filtered gas from the candle cavity at 187.6971 psia. If pulse cleaning is initiated at this point, the "trigger" pressure would be the difference, or 2.3029 psia. The thickness of the fresh cake layer is 1.4485 mm which sits on top of a redeposited cake layer of 0.7242 mm ("recycled" from previous cycle of filtration), assuming the cake cleaning efficiency is 66.67%.

Table 4.4-3 is analogous to Table 4.4-2 but is for the reverse flow period *after* the pulse cleaning has been initiated. The left half of the table pertains to the initial phase of reverse flow when the gas has just reversed its direction but the gas is still hot at 1,600 °F. The total pressure drop is 4.1143 psia (from 194.1143 psia, clean gas side, to 190 psia, dirty gas side) although the pressure drop across the cake layers is only 2.4195 psia. This figure, which is restated in the footnote, is the *separation pressure* that is required to overcome the tensile strength of cake under the HTHP condition. If the cake is detached during this initial phase, the impulse intensity of the gas in the filter cavity that is developed to activate cake separation is = 6.4172 psia, which is the sum of the trigger pressure drop (2.3029 psia) and the pressure drop in the initial reverse flow period (4.1143 psia). As shown in the table, in order to generate this condition, the pulsed gas must enter the clean side of the filter at 18 fpm with a mass flow of 13.1179 lb$_m$/min. This critical mass rate is the quasi-steady flow that must be developed through out the system.

The **right hand side of Table 4.4-3** provides similar analysis but is for the final phase of the reverse flow period when the "colder" mixed gas at 510 °F flows through the filter and the cake, *assuming* the cake is still attached. (The mixed gas is at 510 °F because the cleaning fluid is stored at 400 °F or less in the reservoir.) As can be seen in the table, the pressure drops at 510 °F are drastically smaller than those in the initial phase because of lower gas viscosity and lower linear gas velocity (8.5674 fpm) even though the mass flow rate is identical at 13.1179 lbm/min. The total pressure drop has now decreased to 1.0686 psia and the pressure drop across the cake layer would be only 0.6231 psia, *if* the cake is still attached. Because of the much lower separation pressure exerted by the cold gas, it is very unlikely that the cake separation would take place in this phase, unless the tensile strength of the cake is improbably lower in the lower temperature range. It can be postulated therefore that what actually blows off the cake is the hot gas that reversed its flow direction during the initial phase and is not the cold gas that follows it in a later phase. This is consistent with experimental observations that cake tends to detach early and quickly, not later and slowly.

Table 4.4-4 deals with the pressure drop calculations for the *entire cluster* containing 74 candles in the piping section from the center of candle to the ejector venturi area. The mass flow rate is 74 times 13.1179 or 970.7251 lb$_m$/min. As noted earlier, the pressure drops in this section (*downstream* of the ejector) are relatively small because of the relatively low gas velocity. The process here is assumed isothermal except the lower diffuser which is assumed isentropic. It should be noticed that there is small pressure *gain* through the diffuser and, as a result, there is little overall change in pressure and temperature from the candle to the venturi throat area.

The left hand side **(LHS) of Table 4.4-5** deals with the calculations in the ejector mixing zone using the successive substitution procedure described earlier. The results of the simultaneous mass, total energy, and momentum balances show that, in the mixing zone, the "cold" cleaning fluid ("nozzle gas" = dry air, Gas 8) at 265.7791 psia and 282.7676 °F would entrain/mix with the clean filtered gas ("entrained gas" = Gas 2) at 187.0880 psia and 1,600 °F to form a "mixed pulse gas" at 193.9756 psia and 507.0941 °F. For the specified Mach number of 0.8 (or 1,066 ft/sec) at the nozzle tip, 873.9116 lb$_m$/min of cleaning fluid would entrain 96.8134 lb$_m$/min of the clean filtered gas in forming 970.7251 lb$_m$/min of the mixed gas at the P/T conditions that are required for cake separation.

The **RHS of Table 4.4-5** deals with the P/T changes that take place in the pulse lance. A similar iterative procedure is applied here to determine the P/T conditions for the pulse lance which is 1.905 m in length. The cleaning fluid would enter the pulse lance at 378.7818 psia and 323.8011 °F, but because of the high velocity flow, it would lose pressure and temperature rapidly (to 265.7791 psia and 282.7676 °F) as the gas is accelerated from 771 ft/sec at the inlet to 1,066 ft/sec at the nozzle tip.

The **LHS of Table 4.4-6** deals with the pressure drops in the pipe section *upstream* of the ejector. Above the pulse lance there are two main interconnecting pipes which can be different in length and/or diameter: for Case 1, the lengths are assumed to be 50 ft and 15 ft respectively for Connecting Pipes 1 and 2, but the inside diameter is same at 0.0737 m (2.90 inches) for both. There are a number of fittings/valves in Pipe 1 that create a total "velocity head" losses of 19.1, of which 10 is attributable to the control valve alone. (In contrast, there is a total of only 1.1 "velocity head" losses for Pipe 2.) Using the equations for compressible fluid discussed in the previous section, the overall pressure drops in Pipe 1 and Pipe 2 are found to be 149 psia and 11 psia, respectively, most of which due directly to fitting/valve frictions. The final "short" pipe connected to the reservoir is considered frictionless and, hence, the change in pressure here is entirely due to acceleration of the gas from 0 to 163.9084 ft/sec. The *minimum* tank design requirement, i.e., the lowest P/T for storing the cleaning fluid, is 569.5944 psia and 328.1434 °F. At this minimum level, however, the tank volume is infinitely large *unless* P/T is allowed to drop.

The complete P/T profile data along the blowback system from the filter surface to the reservoir tank can be found in the above referenced spreadsheets. For quick reference, a simplified P/T profile is compiled from these and presented below (Table 4.4-7).

The **RHS of Table 4.4-6** deals with reservoir sizing. "Design 1" shown in Column 1 of the table is a temporary design for a tank with a *finite volume* in which the initial gas condition is arbitrarily set equal to the minimum condition. When the gas is discharged from this minimum condition, the final P/T naturally drops to a lower level that is not effective for cake separation; however, by varying the tank volume (which affects the final/initial mass ratio), the effect of P/T drops can be studied. Using a suitable mass ratio learned in Design 1, "Design 2" is performed with the initial P/T set at a higher level so that, when the gas is discharged for the same pulse duration, the final P/T would be equal to the minimum required or nearly so.

For Case 1, our final design choice is to set the final-to-initial mass ratio at 0.8259 and the tank volume at 25.2818 cubic feet. Under this condition, it is found that the pulsed gas can be discharged for 0.7 second from initial P = 728.4606 psia and initial T = 389.4121 °F to arrive at final P = 558.2025 psia and final T = 328.1434 °F. In general, the tank volume and the initial P/T values are very strongly related to each other, as is evident in the following sensitivity analysis (Table 4.4-8).

Clearly, the tank pressure can be several hundred psia higher than the minimum required, depending on the design philosophy or constraints. It should be noted in this conjunction that, had the initial temperature T for the design case exceeded the specified upper limit of 400 °F for the pulse control valve, the temperature of pulse gas passing through the cake (i.e., 510 °F specified in Table 4.4-4) would have to be lowered and the whole calculations repeated. The final tank pressure for the design case (558.20 psia) is slightly lower than the required minimum (569.59 psia) but this is compensated for by the positive effect of longer pulse duration (0.7 second rather than the minimum required time of 0.5 second), as discussed below.

The "pressurization" time as defined in the model is the time required to pressurize the system with the cleaning fluid to the pressure profile necessary to blow off the cake *without replacing* the hot gas pre-existing in the system. This parameter is listed for all major system segments in the

TABLE 4.4-7 REVERSE FLOW P/T PROFILE
(From Filter Surface to Reservoir Tank)

LOCATION	P, psia	T, ^{o}F	Velocity	Notes
Dirty gas side	190.00	1600.00	18.00 fpm	
Cake/filter	192.42	1600.00	17.86 fpm	P_{sep} = 2.42 psia
Candle center	194.11	510.00	53.11 fps	
Plenum top	194.23	510.00	2.28 fps	
Pulse pipe top	195.81	510.00	147 fps	
Lower diffuser	193.70	507.09	393 fps	
Ejector venturi throat	193.97	507.09	393 fps	
Pulse lance, nozzle	265.78	282.77	1066 fps	Mach = 0.80
Pulse lance, top	378.78	323.80	789 fps	
Pipe 1 (lance end)	403.05	323.80	228 fps	
Pipe 1 (pipe2 end)	552.44	325.79	167 fps	
Pipe 2 (pipe1 end)	552.44	325.79	167 fps	
Pipe 2 (tank end)	563.75	325.88	164 fps	
Tank (min. req.)	569.59	328.14	0 fps	Vol. = infinity
Tank (actual)	728.46	389.41	0 fps	Vol. = 25.3 ft^3

TABLE 4.4-8 SENSITIVITY OF TANK VOLUME VS. INITIAL TANK P/T

TANK VOLUME, Ft^3	Initial P, psia	Initial T, ^{o}F
4.9	1561	592
15.1	851	427
(Final Design) 25.3	728	389
35.5	678	373
45.7	651	363
96.7	601	345
198.8	579	336
(very large)	569	328

bottom row of Tables 4.4-3 through 4.4-6. The gas "pass-through" time, which is also listed at the bottom of the tables, is the time required for the "cold" cleaning fluid to reach the cake layer, assuming the flow is *plug flow* through out the system. In other words, it is the time needed for the cold gas to completely *replace* or purge the hot gas from the blowback system. Both parameters are a function of the gas flow rate and the volume of blowback system and, by definition, the pass-through time is longer than the pressurization time. The following table which is compiled from the spreadsheets illustrates the differences:

TABLE 4.4-9 BLOWBACK SYSTEM TIME FACTORS

SYSTEM COMPONENT	PRESSURIZATION TIME, ms	PASS-THROUGH TIME, ms
Filter/Cake layers	1.13	67.63
Candle cavity	23.65	44.01
Plenum	137.44	255.61
Pulse pipe	31.10	57.53
Ejector venturi	0.91	1.70
Pulse lance	5.37	7.91
Pipe 1	220.84	254.24
Pipe 2	79.32	91.21
Total Time (ms)	501.10	781.21

As explained in Section 4.3, the cake is most likely blown-off by the time the cold gas arrives at the cake layer. Therefore, a suitable pulse duration time may be selected using these two time parameters as a guidance. It is clear that the actual pulse duration time should be at least equal to the pressurization time but it may be shorter or longer than the pass-through time, depending on other operational considerations. For example, a longer pulse may be justified because it can provide a longer cake free-fall time for more complete cake cleaning. Another reason might be that the initial P/T in the reservoir can be lowered to minimize the gas compression work or to avoid reaching an uncomfortably high level. This is a design trade-off because the final P/T may have to be allowed to fall below the minimum level. In Case 1, the actual pulse duration time is set at 0.7 second which lies between the pressurization time of 0.5011 second and gas pass-through time of 0.7812 second. However, the final pressure is allowed to drop to 98% of the minimum required pressure of 569.5944 psia (= P_r) or 558.2025 psia as shown in the last column of Table 4.4-6. It is estimated that this would reduce the *useful* driving force (the "Pressure Reserve Factor" listed in Table 4.2-1) to about 93.3% of the time when the gas is discharging or the effective pulse duration time to about 0.65 second.

It is interesting to note that the total pressurization time in the piping segments *below* the ejector is 0.1944 second, of which 0.1374 second is that required for pressurizing the plenum alone (see Table 4.4-4). Similarly, the pressurization time in the piping *above* the ejector is 0.3055 second, of which 0.2208 second is due to Connecting Pipe 1 (see Table 4.4-6). The plenum and Pipe 1 thus represent most of the "volume" that must be "filled up" before the cake separation could be effected. Since the amount of cleaning fluid consumed per pulse is a function of system volume, the time parameter can be used to identify the piping segments (here, plenum and Pipe 1) where the system volume could be minimized to save power and cost.

Finally, **Table 4.4-6A** is a short table wherein the compression work/power needed to compress the cleaning fluid is determined. The compressor is assumed to be 2-stage with intercooling and its adiabatic efficiency is assumed to be 90 %. Since pulse discharges are infrequent, the pulse gas can be resupplied by a "slow" compressor and, hence, the nominal power required (as shown) is not great. In practice, when one wishes to do the compression "quickly" in a short period of time, the power requirement would be many times greater.

4.5 SUMMARY FOR OTHER CASES

An overall comparison of the reverse flow condition and P/T requirements (at various key points in the blowback system) for all study cases are presented in Table 4.2-3. A brief explanation of Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-3 follows:

The major difference in operating conditions between off-line cases (Cases 2, 4, 6, and 8) and on-line cases (Cases 1, 3, 5, and 7) is that a cake cleaning efficiency of 98 % is assumed for the off-line cases vs. only 66.67 % for the on-line cases. Because of the better cleaning efficiency, the off-line cases can be operated with a longer filtering cycle time: 90 min vs. 60 min for the on-line cases. As a result, their power requirements are only two thirds of the power requirement for the on-line cases, which is the chief advantage.

The major difference in operating conditions between the contrasting cold pulse and hot pulse cases is that the reservoir temperature for cold pulse cases is limited to 400 °F or less but there is none for the hot pulse reservoir. It should pointed out that the two hot pulse cases (Cases 3 and 4) as modeled here are hypothetical in that the hot cleaning fluid is "stored" at 1,537 °F, which is not entirely realistic. They are shown here only to demonstrate the impacts of temperature on the operating conditions for the two pairs of corresponding cases namely, Case 1 vs. Case 3 and Case 2 vs. Case 4. (Later, the design of reservoirs for these cases will be replaced by more feasible "Rapid-Combustors" as designed by METC. See Section 5 for details). In general, the hot pulse cases tend to require higher pressure in the tank but the hot fluid can entrain more of the clean filtered gas. (However, entrainment is not a virtue here: the cleaning fluid itself is already hot and, hence, entrainment of clean filtered gas is not required at all from the view point of preventing thermal shock.) Another interesting observation regarding the hot pulse cases is that their pressurization time at about 185 ms is much shorter than the 500-750 ms required for the cold pulse cases. This follows since there is less mass in the system when the gas is hot.

One of the major differences in operating conditions among the PFBC cake, carbonizer cake, and gasifier cake is the relative cake resistance. The specific cake resistances k_2, are assumed to be about 15.60-16.58, 28.53-30.16, and 43.91-46.34 (inches of water)/(fpm)/(lb/ft^2), respectively, so that they are approximately in the relative order of 1 to 2 to 3 for the three types of cakes. Partly because of their higher cake resistances, the face velocity for the carbonizer and gasifier cases is set at 5 fpm vs. 10 fpm for the PFBC cases. Due to lack of reliable data, cake separation pressures are somewhat arbitrarily graded in the range of 2.36-2.42 psia for the PFBC cake (base case), 3.32-3.39 psia for carbonizer cake, and 3.63-3.71 psia for the gasifier cake to reflect the relative difficulties of separating these cakes. The gasifier case requires the cleaning fluid to be stored at the highest pressure (1,090-1,094 psia in 55-ft^3 reservoirs) partly because of its higher system pressure (384.23 psia) and partly because of its higher separation pressure requirement. The 25-ft^3 reservoirs for the PFBC and carbonizer cases require a storage pressure in the range of 726-769 psia for the cold pulse and about 950 psia for the hot pulse technology. (Note: The reservoir volume for the gasifier cases is made larger than the PFBC/carbonizer cases in order to keep the storage pressure at a "relatively low" level of 1,090-1,094 psia; if the tank volume were 24 to 25 ft^3, the pressure would have been about 1,280-1,290 psia which were deemed too "high". This is a design/cost trade-off issue.)

It should be remarked that the "hardwares" (ejector, pulse lance, pipings, etc.) as specified in the present study are not necessary optimal for each individual case. In fact, for the sake of maintaining uniform comparison, most of the hardware components are kept the same as possible (to Case 1) for all other cases. As a result, some of the blowback conditions may not be entirely optimum. For example, in the cases for the carbonizer, the entrainment is negative, meaning there is overflow of excess motive gas which is wasted. For the gasifier cases, there is essentially no entrainment. (Note: However, entrainments of clean filtered gas for these cases can always be achieved by changing/optimizing the ejector configuration.)

Another point regarding the hardware is that practically all of the pressure changes take place in the piping *upstream* of the ejector. Most of the pressure drops due to skin friction occurs in the pulse lance immediately above the ejector and in the interconnecting Pipe 1, where gas velocity is very high. Within Pipe 1, most of the friction losses can be attributed to fittings and valves, especially the control valve. The diameters of piping segments also have very strong effects on the pressure drops. Any changes in these components can easily cause a large difference in pressure at the end of the interconnecting pipes. The pressure of the gas reservoir itself is a strong function of tank volume and/or pulse duration: depending on the design philosophy applied in sizing the reservoir, the tank pressure can easily be increased or decreased by a hundred psia or more. In summary, the final P/T condition determined for a reservoir must be so understood in light of the unique hardware components and geometric configuration of each specific blowback system. The conventional wisdom of simply assuming the reservoir pressure being in the range of "two to three" times of the system pressure may or may not be sufficiently accurate nor revealing (as to *why* so much pressure is needed) in many cases.

4.6 CONCLUDING REMARKS

The spreadsheet model described above can be used to assist conceptual design of a blowback systems or used as an analytical tool to compare performance of different filter cleaning techniques. The model can be applied to carry out "what-if" analyses to provide guidance in optimizing system parameters - especially in determining the dimensions or geometrical configuration of hardware such as ejector and pipes. While optimization was not one of the basic objectives (and therefore not specifically done for each individual system), it was found that the reservoir pressure (and, to some extent, temperature) depend strongly on the hardware setups (length/diameter of pipes, type/number of fitting/valves) of the blowback system. Often, there are numerous seemingly equally good alternatives that can achieve the same result: for example, at the ejector, a pulse with the same momentum can be generated with a large nozzle/low pressure gas or with a small nozzle/high pressure combination. In a future work, an optimization study could be carried out to investigate the performances of the blowback system with different configurations.

It also becomes clear during the model development that one of the fundamental process parameter required for effective design of blowback system is the cake "separation stress". This separation stress is nominally in the order of a few psia, and once it is specified or known, all the rest of pressure and temperature distribution of the pulsed gas within the blowback system can be established in a step-by-step fashion. [It is refreshing to realize here that the essential purpose of storing the cleaning fluid under a very high pressure of *several hundred psia or even in excess of a thousand psia* is to generate *only a few psia of pressure drop across the cake layer*. All the rest of pressure energy is expended in accelerating the gas or in overcoming the system friction and is eventually lost.] Unfortunately, the data on cake separation stress is not commonly available in the literature nor easily estimated by theoretical means; it appears that the only reliable method is by direct experimental measurements.

Other important parameters that need to be developed or compiled include cake separation and cake cleaning efficiencies. The former is the parameter closely associated with cake separation stress, and the latter is a function of the properties of cake flakes which are not well characterized. For instance, it is the particle size distribution of the cake flakes or agglomerates *after separation* that determines the *effective* terminal velocity during free-fall which, in turn, determines the cake cleaning efficiency. The mean particle size of the cake flakes *during free falling* is definitely greater (by, perhaps, two to three orders of magnitude) than the mean particle diameter of the cake *on* the candle filter or *that found in* the bottom of filter vessel, but there is no reliable measured data. It is recommended that more R&D effort be directed in establishing/compiling this class of information (separation stress, cake flake properties, etc.) for all types of cakes under their actual operation conditions.

Originally, the quasi-steady state method of analysis as developed here was meant for use with the single or individual blowback systems. The quasi-steady state assumption and the "square wave" approximation should be nearly perfect for small filter systems but perhaps less so for the large cluster type for which the analysis work was later extended. For a large cluster type the responses to a pulse can be expected to be more "gradual" than in a small system. While the concepts of pressurization time and gas pass-through time can help in estimating key design parameters such as the minimum pulse duration required for effective cake separation, a suitable unsteady state formulation should be able to determine this more directly. Such options could be explored in future work on blowback system modeling and analysis.

5.0 CONCEPTUAL DESIGN

In this section the conceptual designs of the three filter blowback systems are described. This will include brief descriptions of the IGCC and CPFBC power plants, operating parameters of these plants, rationale for design cases, modeling results, and design details of the filter systems. Based on the conceptual designs an economic comparison was completed and is presented in Section 6.0.

The conceptual design includes system and component descriptions, general arrangement diagrams and material and energy balances. The conceptual designs were done for eight different cases as agreed upon by the project participants described as follows:

- Case 1: CPFBC with conventional on-line cleaning, 400°F pulse.
- Case 2: CPFBC with conventional off-line cleaning, 400°F pulse.
- Case 3: CPFBC with rapid combustion 1500°F pulse, on-line cleaning.
- Case 4: CPFBC with rapid combustion 1500°F pulse, off-line cleaning.
- Case 5: Carbonizer with conventional on-line cleaning, fuel gas 400°F pulse.
- Case 6: Carbonizer conventional off-line cleaning, fuel gas 400°F pulse.
- Case 7: IGCC with conventional on-line cleaning, fuel gas 400°F pulse.
- Case 8: IGCC with conventional off-line cleaning, fuel gas 400°F pulse.

5.1 PLANT DESCRIPTIONS

DOE/METC has selected the KRW air blown gasifier and Foster Wheeler's second generation PFBC for the candle filter cleanup system conceptual designs. Following are brief descriptions of the two power plants.

5.1.1 Foster Wheeler Second Generation PFBC

Information and data about this advanced power generating concept was from a FWDC report titled "Second Generation Pressurized Fluidized Bed Combustion Plant Conceptual Design and Optimization of a Second-Generation PFB Combustion Plant, Phase 1, Task 1, Volume 1" September, 1989, and a report written by Combustion Power Company for DOE/METC titled "Granular-Bed and Ceramic Candle Filters in Commercial Plants-A Comparison" April, 1993.

In this concept, coal is pyrolized to produce a low-Btu fuel gas that is burned in a topping combustor by mixing it with high excess air exhaust gas from a PFBC. The coal char residue from the pyrolizer/carbonizer is burned in the PFBC along with the balance of plant coal, if any. Lime sorbent is added to the carbonizer and PFBC to minimize carbonizer tar yield and to control sulfur oxide emissions from both units.

The fuel gas leaving the carbonizer flows to cyclones where particulates are removed and then enters the candle filter vessels for final particulate removal. The gas from the PFBC is also precleaned with cyclones before entering the candle filter vessels. Table 5.1-1 provides candle filter vessel parameters for the PFBC and carbonizer, and also the KRW gasifier.

5.1.2 KRW Air Blown Fluidized Bed Gasifier

The data for the KRW gasifier was taken from a report titled "Assessment of Coal Gasification/Hot Gas Cleanup Based Advanced Gas Turbine Systems" December, 1990 written for DOE by Southern Company Services, Inc. and others.

The KRW gasifier operates by mixing steam and air with coal at a high temperature to produce a low BTU fuel gas. The fuel gas is cooled to 1,056°F and then partially cleaned with cyclones. The cooled, clean gas passes through a candle filter before entering a high temperature desulfurization device. The candle filter cleans the gas of the remaining particulates in order to protect the fixed bed desulfurization device. The conditions shown in Table 5.1-1 are for the fuel gas as it enters the candle filter.

Table 5.1-1

Candle Filter Vessel Parameters

No.	Parameter	KRW IGCC	Foster Wheeler Second Generation PFBC	Carbonizer
1.	MWe net	458	453	453
2.	Pressure, inlet, PSIA	380	192	208
3.	Temp., inlet, °F	1,015	1,600	1,500
4.	Flow, inlet, lb/hr gas	1,904,867	5,288,600	492,562
5.	Flow, inlet, ACFM	57,507	343,721	31,811
6.	Inlet particulate loading, ppmw	1,500	1,000	3,000
7.	Particle size, microns, D50	1.2	2.1	1.6
8.	Particle loading, lbs/hr	2,857	5,289	1,478
9.	Candle filter data			
	Size O.D., mm	60	60	60
	Size I.D., mm	30	30	30
	Length, m	1.5	1.5	1.5
	Material	SiC	SiC	SiC
10.	Candle filter vessel design			
	Diameter, ft. O.D.	16	16	16
	Height, ft.	67	67	67
	Total candles needed	3,978	11,888	2,272
	No. of candles per vessel	995	1,188	1,136
	No. of vessels	4	10	2
	No. of tiers	4	4	4
	No. of candles per blowback cluster	62	74	71
	Design face velocity, fpm	5	10	5
	Flow, ACFM per vessel	14,377	34,372	15,906

5.2 SELECTION OF CONCEPTUAL DESIGN CASES

Eight design cases have been chosen for evaluation. The rationale for these choices is discussed in this section. The selection was a combined effort of the project participants and was based on the results of work done under Tasks 1, 2 and 3.

5.2.1 Pros and Cons of Potential Cleaning Techniques

The three filter cleaning techniques under evaluation are:

- Conventional on-line, pulse-driven reverse flow using a blowback gas stored under pressure in a reservoir.
- Conventional off-line cleaning using shut-off valves to isolate the candle filter vessel during blowback. Blowback can be cold pulse or rapid combustion pulse.
- Novel rapid combustion pulse cleaning technique using a high temperature, high pressure combustion product as the cleaning fluid.

More detailed descriptions for each of these methods appear in Section 3.0. This section addresses only the aspects of pros and cons for each method which provided input for the conceptual design choices.

5.2.1.1 On-line 400°F Pulse

Pros: The strongest point in favor of this technique is its commercial availability and its operational experience (irrespective of success or failure). The associated hardware has been widely tested under various HTHP conditions and the basic operating data/information are much more readily available than any other method. Generic PFBC and IGCC operating points are reasonably well established and reported/described in the literature.

Cons: The major drawback of the conventional method is its apparent inability to prevent thermal shock from occurring when the relatively "cold" blowback gas passes through the hot candle filter element even for a very short period of time. The pressurized cleaning fluid is normally stored "cold" near the ambient condition since the control valve is typically designed for a maximum of only 400°F. Although the temperature of the blowback gas (motive pulse gas plus entrained hot clean gas) may be made higher with a properly designed pulse tube, the mixed gas temperature is usually still several hundred degrees Fahrenheit below that of ceramic material. As a result, thermal shock inevitably occurs.

Another weak point of the conventional technique is that, due to its reliance on a quick acting valve (200-400 ms) for its blowback operation, there is insufficient time for the separated cake particles from falling off and away from the filter surface. The end effect is that a large fraction of the cake particles that are just blown off tend to redeposit again onto the filter surface, resulting in poor overall filter cleaning efficiency.

5.2.1.2 Off-line 400°F Pulse

Pros: The principle advantage of the off-line cleaning method is that it can provide an opportunity for the dust particles to fall to the bottom of the filter vessel thus improving filter cleaning efficiency and lowering compressor operating costs. A secondary advantage is that because additional vessels are needed this allows a filter to be off line for a lengthy period of time to remove difficult cakes formed during upset conditions.

Cons: If a 400°F blowback gas is used then thermal shock will occur as described in the previous system. A major disadvantage are the additional capital costs associated with the shut-off valves and the extra candle filters needed to prevent high face velocities to the other filters when the filter being cleaned is valved off.

5.2.1.3 Rapid Combustion Pulse

Pros: Basically, the combustion-driven filter cleaning method generates its own cleaning fluid as required by combustion of a fuel with an oxidant. The HTHP combustion product exits through a sonic orifice and is piped and manifolded to the individual filter tubes as in the conventional method. The advantages include: (1) the pulsed gas is at a high temperature thus eliminating thermal shock effects, (2) a high-temperature quick opening valve is not needed, (3) the pulse duration and peak pressure can be controlled by selecting a particular fuel and a suitably designed combustor, and (4) the composition of combustion production can be modified to produce either a reducing or oxidizing gas to suit the need of a given application (IGCC or PFBC); however, for short pulses, the difficulty in controlling precise amounts of fuel and oxidant for a reducing atmosphere is such that at this time it is not being considered for gasifiers.

Cons: While there are no serious limitations for the combustion-driven technique for producing a blowback pulse with the required temperature, pressure, and flow characteristics, the single pulse generated by the combustion technique may not be able to provide a sufficient reverse flow duration for the detached cake dust to fall to the bottom the filter vessel. In order to minimize the cake redeposition problem, more than one combustion pulse (or longer burning combustion process) may be necessary to achieve a high cake cleaning efficiency. The design of the combustor (initiated with spark plug ignition) may be more complicated for this case. This system, however, can be used with off-line cleaning eliminating this concern.

5.3 SPREADSHEET MODELING RESULTS

In Section 4 the complete spreadsheet data for Case 1 is presented and discussed. In addition, a summary of data for Cases 2 through 8 are provided in Tables 4.2-1, 4.2-2 and 4.2-3. The complete spreadsheets for all of the cases are in Appendix B. The information from the spreadsheets was used for the conceptual designs detailed in the following Section 5.4. Some of the spreadsheet data is repeated in the tables shown in Section 5.4 so that the data can be easily accessed and compared while reading the text.

5.4 CONCEPTUAL DESIGN DETAILS

In this section conceptual design details are presented for the three blowback techniques as used in the two power plants described in Section 5.1: second generation PFBC and an air blown fluidized bed gasifier. The conceptual designs include eight cases for comparison of the three blowback techniques providing necessary information for the economic assessment. Descriptions of each case are given including equipment size, process flow conditions and operating parameters. Process design data for the eight designs was provided by the model/spreadsheet described in Section 4.0. Summaries of the candle filter vessel designs and the blowback system designs for the eight cases are shown in Table 5.4-1 and 5.4-2. Figure 5.4-1 illustrates the filter design and Figures 5.4-2, 5.4-3 and 5.4-4 show typical blowback piping arrangements.

Before descriptions of each case are given some design criteria/philosophy will be discussed:

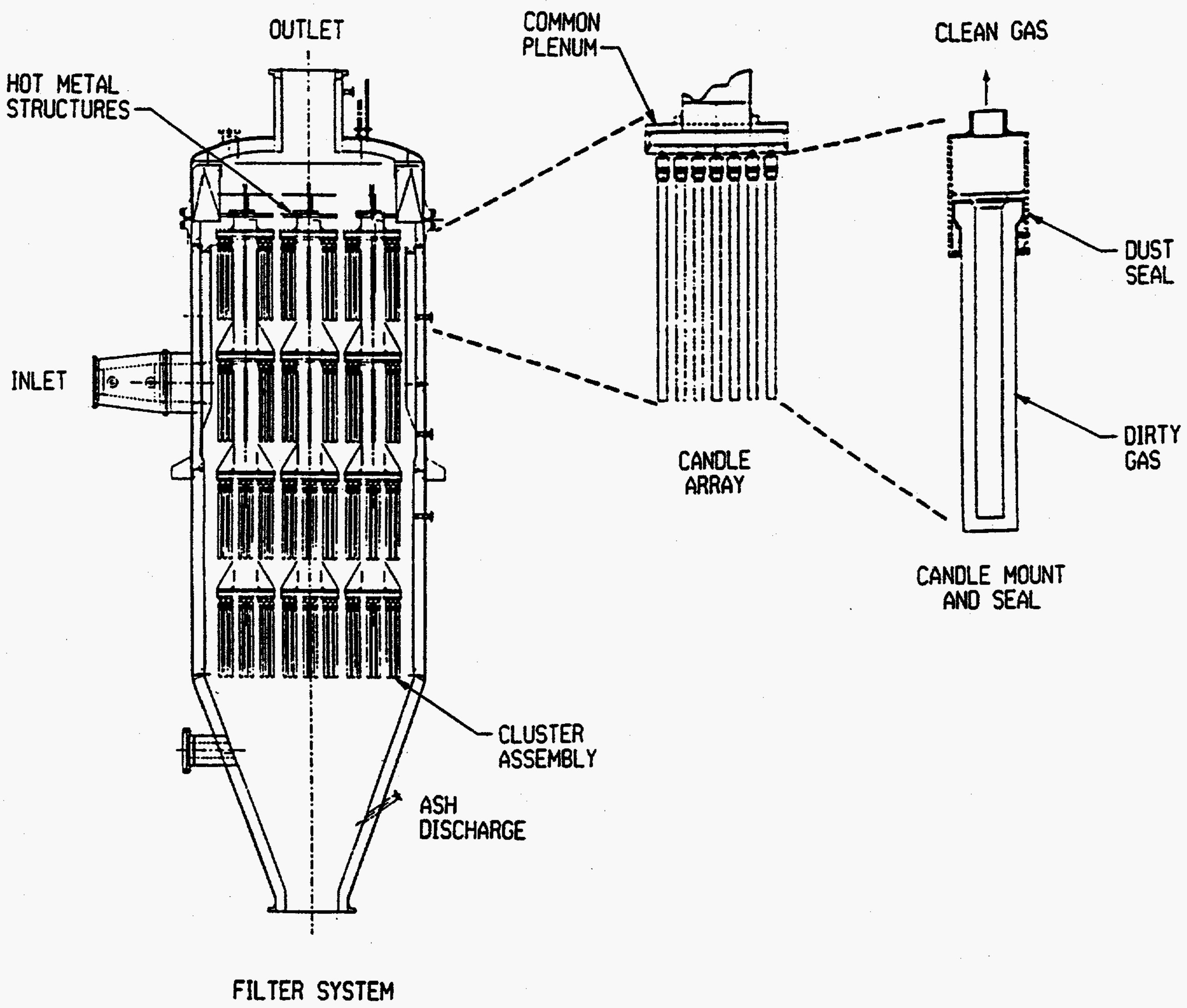
- The candle filter vessel is based on a Westinghouse design. Candles are attached to plenums which are blown back by a single pulse using compressed air or fuel gas stored in a reservoir.

TABLE 5.4-1
CANDLE FILTER VESSEL DESIGN

	FW Second Generation PFBC						KRW Gasifier	
	Case 1 CPFBC Conv.	Case 2 CPFBC Off-Line	Case 3 CPFBC RP	Case 4 CPFBC RP-Off-Line	Case 5 Carbonizer Conv.	Case 6 Carbonizer Off-Line	Case 7 IGCC Conv.	Case 8 IGCC Off-Line
Plant Size, MWe	453	453	453	453	453	453	458	458
Flow Total, ACFM	343,721	343,721	343,721	343,721	31,811	31,811	57,507	57,507
Filter Velocity, FPM	10	10	10	10	5	5	5	5
Filter Vessel Diam., Ft.	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Filter Vessel Height, Ft.	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
Number of Filter Vessels	10	12	10	12	2	3	4	5
Candles per Vessel	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,136	1,136	992	992
Candles per System	11,840	14,208	11,840	14,208	2,272	3,408	3,968	4,960
Number of Tiers in Vessel	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Plenums per Tier	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Candles per Plenum	74	74	74	74	71	71	62	62
Plenum Diam., In.	49	49	49	49	48	48	46	46
Pulse Reservoirs Required per Vessel	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Number of HT Valves per System	0	12	0	12	0	3	0	5

TABLE 5.4-2
BLOWBACK SYSTEM DESIGN

	FW Second Generation PFBC						KRW Gasifier	
	Case 1 CPFBC Conv.	Case 2 CPFBC Off-Line	Case 3 CPFBC Rapid Comb.	Case 4 CPFBC Rapid Comb. Off-Line	Case 5 Carbonizer Conv.	Case 6 Carbonizer Off-Line	Case 7 IGCC Conv.	Case 8 IGCC Off-Line
Dust Part Size, Micron	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.2	1.2
Dust Loading, PPMW	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	3,000	1,500	1,500
Reservoir Volume, FT^3	25	25	11	11	24	24	55	55
Blowback Pressure, PSI	729	727	450	450	769	767	1,094	1,090
Initial Res. Temp, °F	389	388	1,600	1,600	393	393	400	389
Rapid Comb. Temp, °F	-	-	3,540	3,540	-	-	-	-
Blowback Gas	Air	Air	Combustion Gas	Combustion Gas	Fuel Gas	Fuel Gas	Fuel Gas	Fuel Gas
Candles per Pulse	74	74	74	74	71	71	62	62
Required Pulse Pressure in Candle, PSI	194	194	194	194	212	212	384	384
Time Between Pulses, Min.	60	90	60	90	60	90	40	60
Nozzle Gas per Pulse, lbs.	10.2	10.2	5.9	5.9	11.5	11.4	15.0	15.1
Pulse Temp. at Candle Filter, °F	510	510	1,500	1,500	350	350	390	380
Blowback Duration, Sec.	0.7	0.7	0.055	0.055	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.0
Cleaning Efficiency, %	66.7	98.0	66.7	98.0	66.7	98.0	66.7	98.0
Specific Cake Resistance, K2	15.6	15.6	15.6	15.6	28.5	28.5	43.9	43.9
Rapid Comb. Fuel, lbs/pulse	-	-	0.25	0.25	-	-	-	-
Rapid Comb. Air, lbs/pulse	-	-	5.65	5.65	-	-	-	-
Compressor Requirements, Total, HP	167	111	104	69	22	14	94	63



Lippert, T.E., "Specific Filter Design for PFBC",
Coal-Fired Power Systems-93 Advances for IGCC and PFBC
Review Meeting, Morgantown, WV, June 28, 1993

FIGURE 5.4-1
COMMERCIAL CANDLE FILTER DESIGN

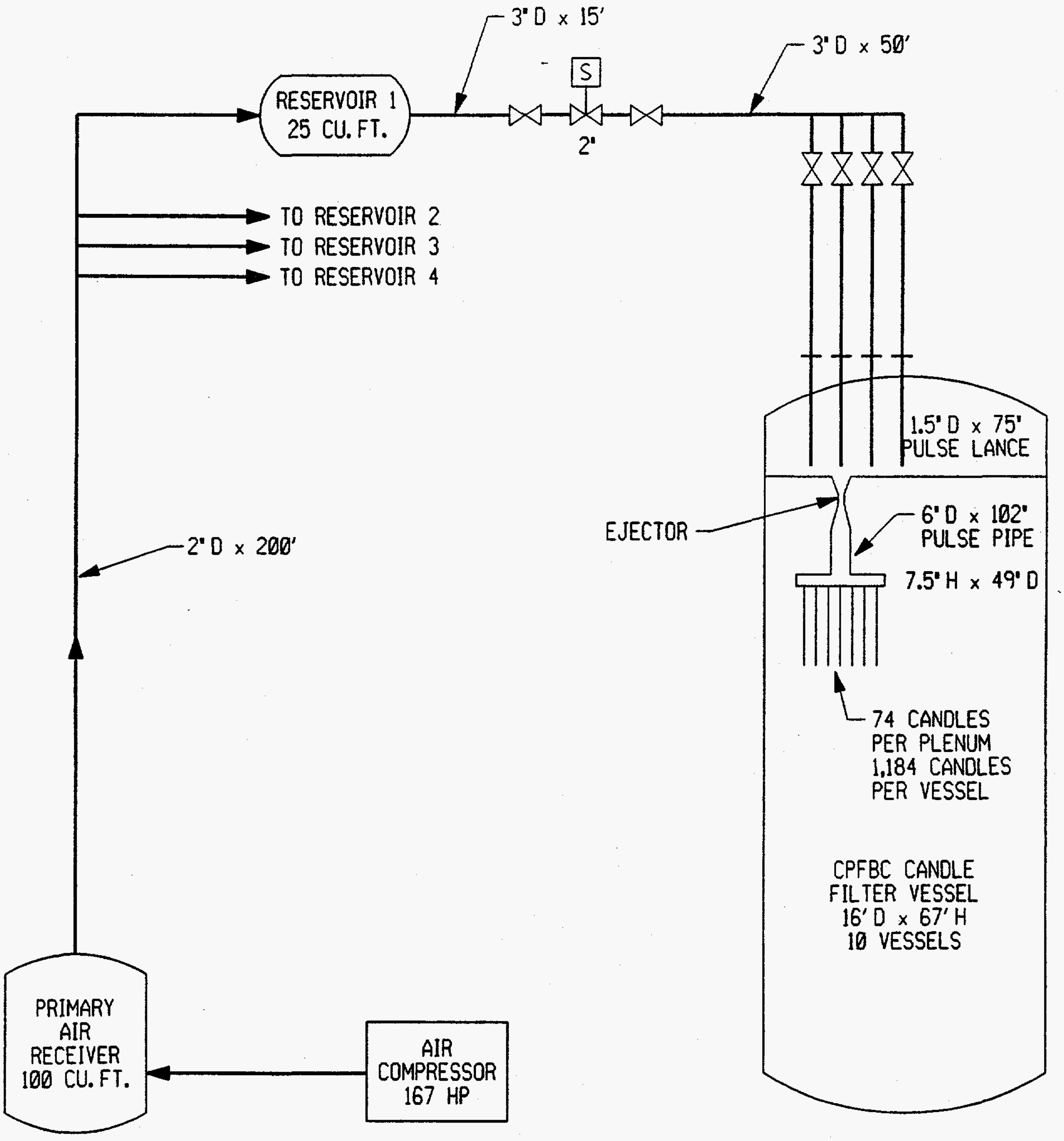


FIGURE 5.4-2
CASE 1 BLOWBACK SYSTEM
CPFBC SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

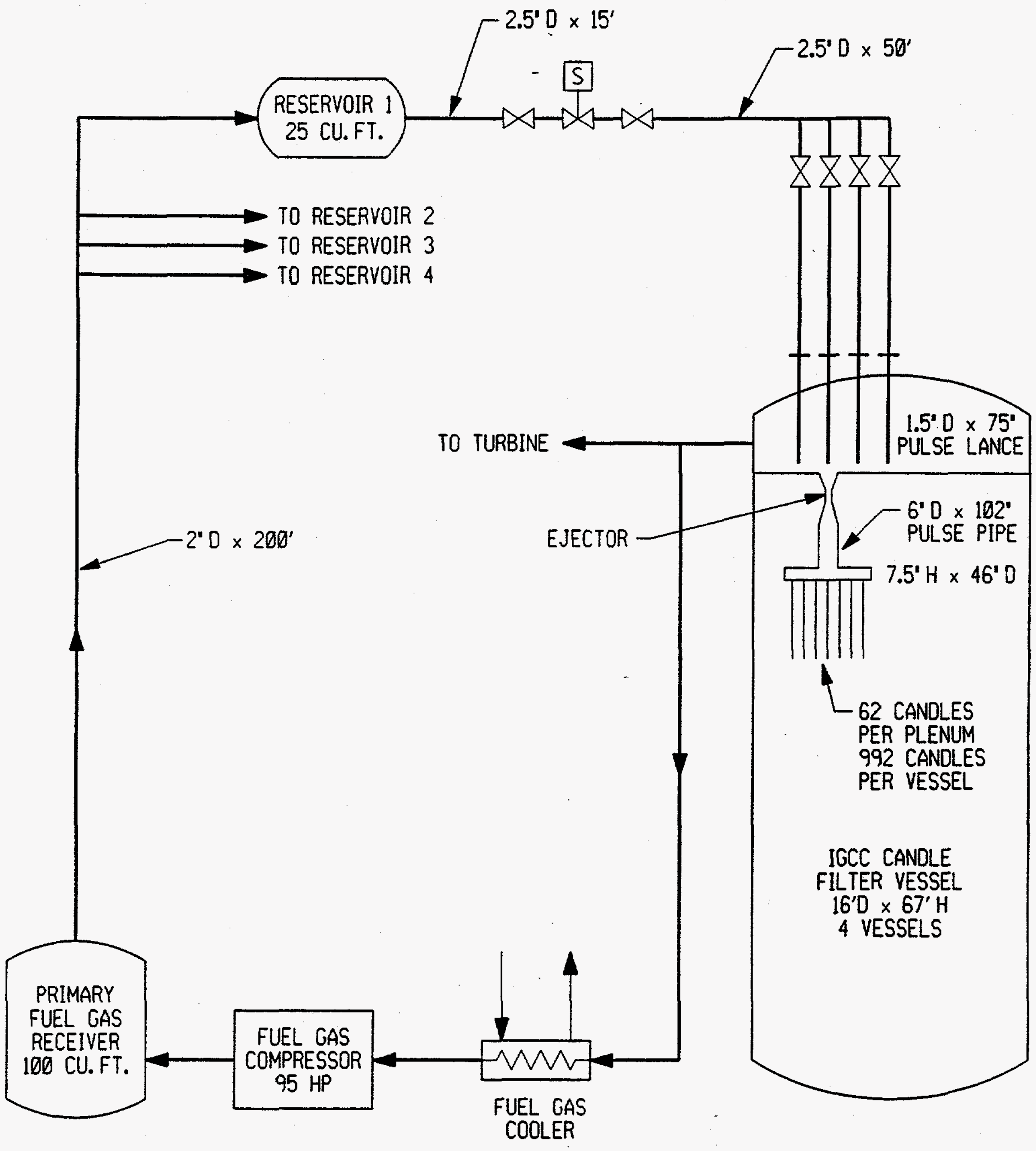


FIGURE 5.4-3
CASE 7 BLOWBACK SYSTEM
IGCC SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

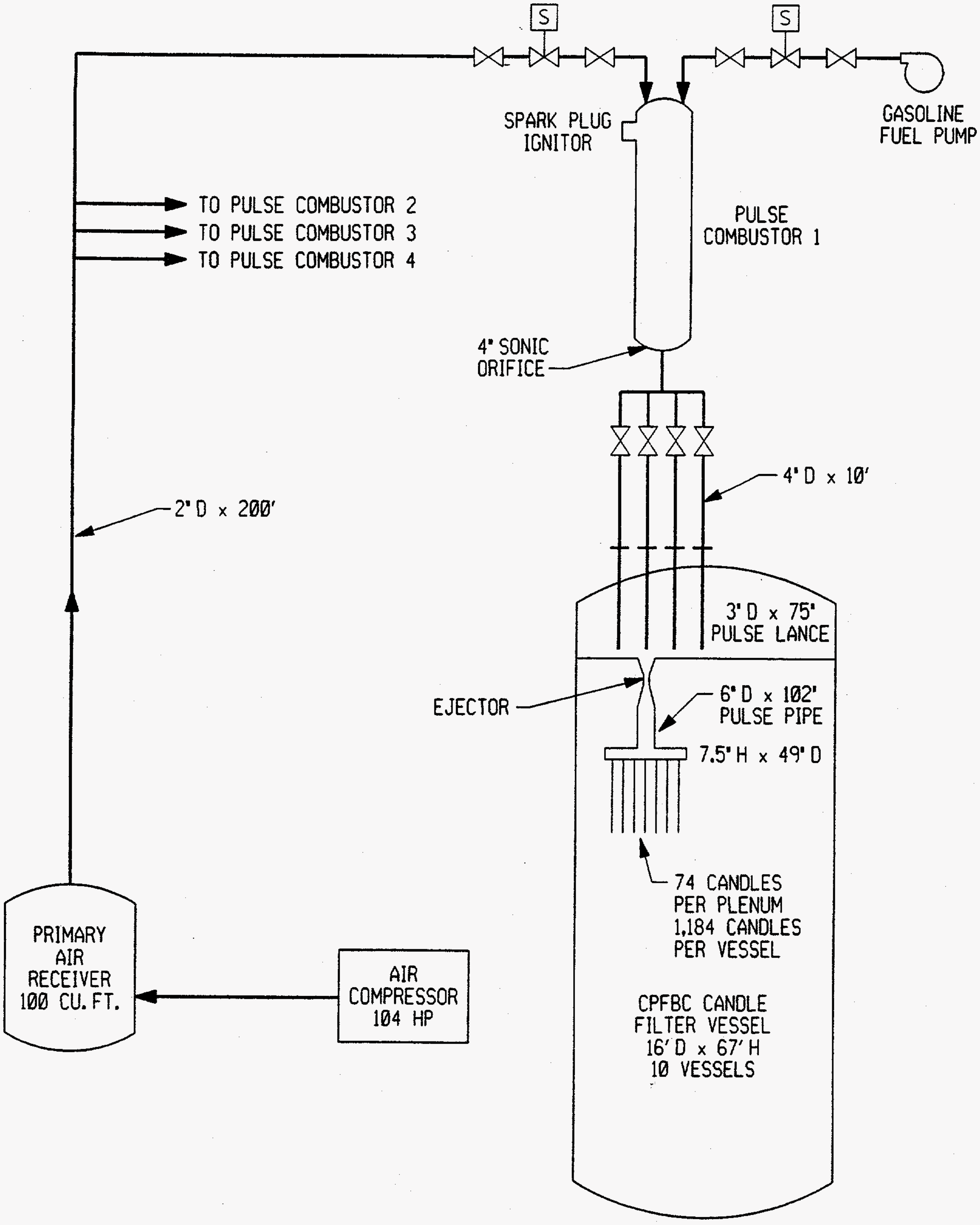


FIGURE 5.4-4
CASE 3 BLOWBACK SYSTEM
CPFBC RAPID COMBUSTION PULSE

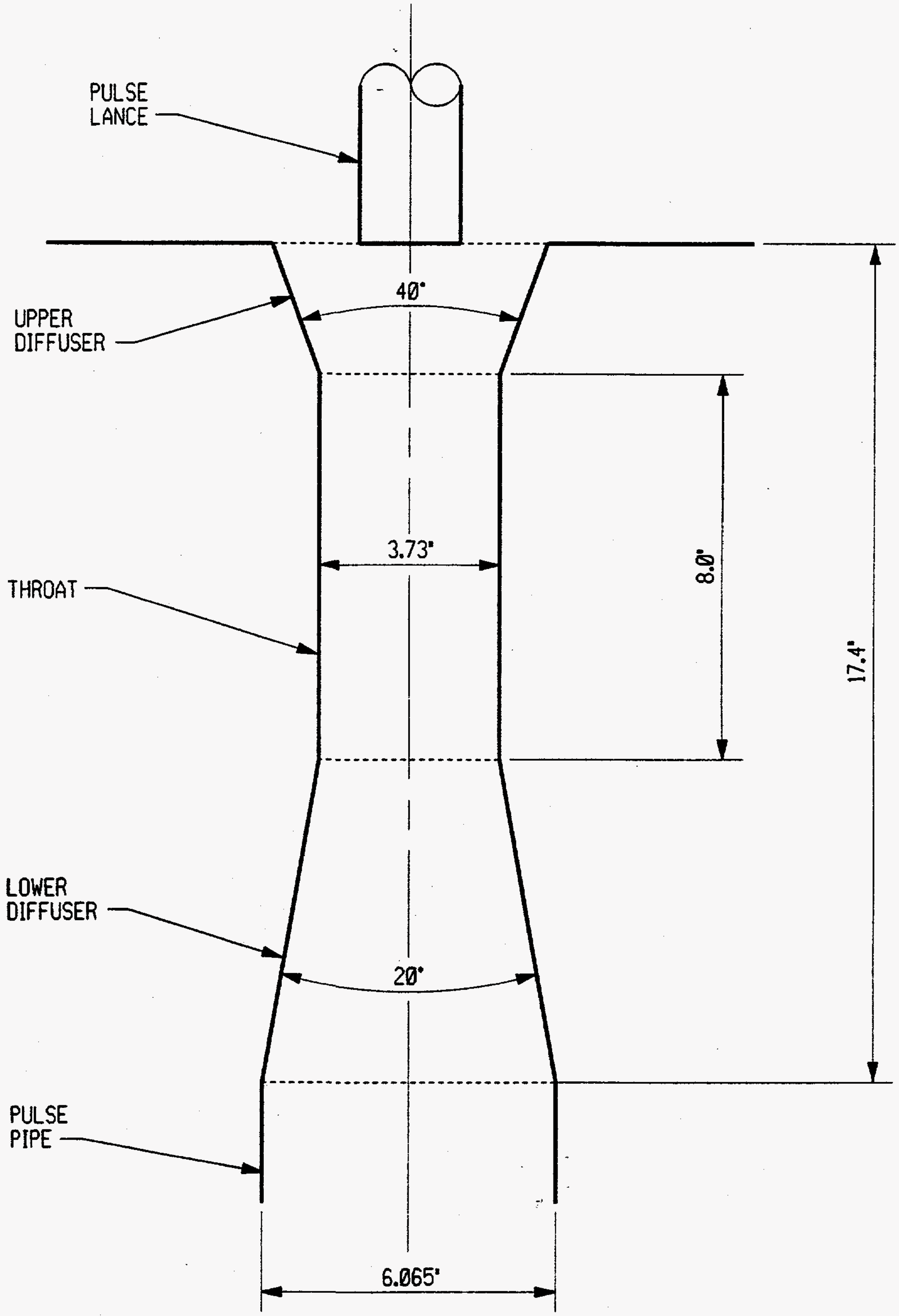


FIGURE 5.4-5
VENTURI DETAILS

- To reduce the harmful effects of thermal shock it is desirable to blowback with the highest temperature gas as possible. With a 400°F temperature limitation on the currently available fast-acting valve it is not possible to entrain enough hot, clean gas to produce a blowback gas which is 100°F lower than operating temperature. As a result no effort was made to maximize the blowback gas temperature.

- The candle filter vessels for the eight cases are the same size, 16 ft.D x 67 ft.H, and have the same number of tiers and clusters. The different power plant flows are accommodated by the number of vessels and somewhat by the number of candles per vessel. This was done to simplify the process design for blowback requirements and also to lessen the amount of effort to cost the vessels.

- Reasonable face velocities were chosen to size the filter vessels based on published reports: 10 fpm for the PFBC and 5 fpm for the gasifier and carbonizer.

- A difference from the Westinghouse design is that the assumed design blowback reservoirs are larger in capacity. At Tidd a 4 ft^3 vessel is used to blowback 38 candles. For Case 1 a 25 ft^3 vessel is used for blowing back 74 candles. The larger vessels were designed to lower the required blowback pressure.

- Compressor horsepower requirements, as calculated in the model, were not rounded off to reasonable numbers because this study is concerned more with system comparisons rather than detailed design of equipment.

5.4.1 Case 1 - FW CPFBC with On-line Conventional Blowback

This is essentially a base case since it is the only blowback system that has been used at what can be considered a commercial size. For the 453 MWe power plant, ten candle filter vessels were required using a 10 fpm design. This is a reasonable face velocity assuming a cake specific resistance of 15.6 (in.w)/(fpm)/(lb/ft^2). In practice the face velocity would be based on actual cake properties determined by accepted standards. The dust loading to the filter is 1,000 ppmw. Cyclones precede the candle filter.

The reservoir blowback pressure required to blow off the cake every 60 minutes is 729 psi as calculated using spreadsheet. The blowback pressure is very sensitive to the hardware between the reservoir and the candle filter. Because the filter designed by Westinghouse for the Tidd facility has had the most operating experience this design was used as a basis for input to the G/C spreadsheet. Table 4.2-2 in Section 4.0 summarizes the pipe arrangements from the reservoir to the candle for all the eight cases. For Case 1 the design is as follows:

Reservoir capacity	25 ft^3
Pipe to Atkomatic valve	3"D., Schedule 80, 15 ft. long
Atkomatic valve	2"D.
Valve to pulse lance	3"D., Sched. 80, 50 ft. long
Pulse lance	1.5"D., Sched. 40, 75" long
Ejector/venturi	17.4" long, 3.73" I.D.
Pulse pipe	6"D., Sched. 40, 102" long
Plenum	7.5" high, 49" Diam.
Number of candles in plenum	74

Figure 5.4-2 shows the piping arrangement and 5.4-5 is a detail sketch of the venturi. Compressed air at 400°F is supplied to the reservoir by a reciprocating compressor with intercoolers. Brake horsepower required is 167.

When the trigger pressure is reached in the plenum, the atkomatic valve is opened and the candles are blown back with 10.2 lb of air in a time frame of 700 ms. According to the model the cake is blown off in 500 ms.

In order to lessen the amount of re-attachment the candles are blown back starting with the top tier and in sequence until the 16 plenums in the vessel are cleaned.

During the blowback the reservoir pressure drops from 729 to 558 psi which is a conservative design for the reservoir volume. Simultaneously the blowback gas temperature drops from 389°F to 328°F in the reservoir. The motive gas at the ejector entrains hot, clean gas at a rate of 11% producing a blowback gas temperature in the candle of 510°F. From a thermal shock standpoint this is not a desirable condition; however, no amount of entrainment would alleviate this. The limiting factor is that the reservoir gas temperature cannot be higher than 400°F because the fast acting Atkomatic valve has a maximum design temperature of 400°F. Until a higher temperature fast acting valve is available the potential for candle filter damage due to thermal shock will be a drawback for this blowback system.

The total amount of blowback air is 1,631 lb/hr. This is an insignificant amount when compared to the total flue gas flow of 5,288,600 lb/hr; therefore, the dilution effect can be ignored.

5.4.2 Case 2 - FW CPFBC with Off-line Conventional Blowback

Referring to Tables 5.3-1 and 5.3-2 Case 2 design is identical to Case 1 except for the following:

- Twelve candle filter vessels are required instead of ten for Case 1.
- Twelve filter vessel shut-off valves are required to isolate the filters during blowback.
- The time between pulses for Case 2 is 90 minutes versus 60 minutes for Case 1.
- The cleaning efficiency for Case 2 is 98% versus 66.7% for Case 1.
- Horsepower requirement for Case 2 is 111 versus 167 for Case 1.

As discussed in Section 3.2, the main advantage of off-line cleaning is that dust particles have sufficient time to fall to the bottom of the filter vessel before re-depositing. It is assumed for this design that the cleaning efficiency could reach 98%. With this assumption the time between pulses increases to 90 minutes resulting in lower blowback air consumption and therefore lower compressor horsepower.

There is another possible off-line cleaning advantage that could increase time between pulses. During on-line cleaning the particles that re-deposit first are smaller than the mean particle size. Smaller particles produce a cake which will either penetrate the candle filter or form a cake with a higher pressure drop. Off-line blowback would prevent the re-deposition of fine particles and, potentially, result in a lower pressure drop cake and longer times between blowback. When blowing back with cold gases this would mean less thermal shock.

What is unknown at this time is the amount of time needed to allow 98% cleaning efficiency. There is no quantitative data on the mean particle size of dust blown off of a candle filter. Some reports state that the dust falls off in sheets or flakes. Some photos shown a rapid disintegration. Samples of particles taken from filter vessels are invariably less than ten microns which would have terminal velocities so slow that a significant amount of settling time, perhaps 15 minutes, would be needed. The fact that on-line filter cleaning is effective in actual practice indicates that the dust blown off must have a mean agglomerate size of at least 200 microns.

The costs of the two additional filter vessels and the shut-off valves are evaluated in Section 6.0. The valves could be either butterfly valves or slide gate valves. Three manufacturers of high temperature, metal seated butterfly valves were contacted regarding costs of 30" valves for the CPFBC, carbonizer and gasifier conditions. None of them would provide budget costs since the valves would be custom designed because their standard designs were not suitable. While it has not been established that valves are commercially available for the power plant conditions, it is assumed that they could be designed and fabricated and would function satisfactorily as filter vessel shut-off valves.

As in Case 1, the potential for thermal shock damage to the candle filters is present, and, because the filter vessel is off-line for larger periods, additional cooling will occur. This has not been quantified.

5.4.3 Case 3 - FW CPFBC with On-line Rapid Combustion Pulse Blowback

For Case 3 the spreadsheet was not used for the blowback system design. DOE METC was given data and based on this sized the combustor vessel, the sonic orifice and downstream piping. In Appendix B there are Case 3 and Case 4 spreadsheet designs for a hypothetical rapid combustor that would be needed for a system containing blowback hardware similar to Case 1. The pressure needed for these cases cannot be attained with the combustor as designed by DOE METC; therefore, the DOE design will be described. The candle filter vessel design however is the same as for Case 1, and the number of vessels needed, ten, is also the same.

The rapid combustion blowback system is unique and has not yet been tested at any scale. As proposed for this case the combustion vessel is a refractory lined vessel 20 ft. long with a 10" I.D. (11 ft^3 in volume). At one end are inlets for gasoline injection and combustion air. At the opposite end is a 4"D sonic orifice fabricated of Tungsten. Ignition is started with a spark plug.

When the filter trigger pressure is reached, 0.25 lbs. of gasoline is injected into the combustor along with a measured amount of air. The gasoline is combusted rapidly. In the first 20 ms the required pressure for blowback, 450 psi, is reached. This pressure is sustained for 35 ms and 5.9 lbs of pulse air is discharged to the candle filter plenum. In order to reduce friction losses and maintain sonic velocity a 4" pipe goes from the sonic orifice to a manifold outside of the vessel. The pipe diameter is reduced to 3" inside the filter vessel and it is this pulse lance which provides the required momentum to the candle plenum. After the pulse the combustor pressure is equalized with clean gas from the filter vessel. There is no fast acting valve at the combustor but each pulse lance has a ball valve which is opened prior to a pulse. Refer to Figure 5.4-3 for the piping arrangement.

The ignition temperature of the combustion gas is 3,540°F which generates the pressure. Since this gas is hot enough to eliminate any chance of thermal shock, there is no need for an ejector in the candle plenum. The actual temperature of the blowback gas at the candle filter has not been determined. It may be too hot in which case the system design must allow for cooling the motive gas.

Except for the sonic orifice, which is fabricated from tungsten, the combustor, fuel pump/injector and air compressor are commercial items and not technical drawbacks. Precise feed control of the fuel and air into the combustor may require fast acting valves and a sophisticated control system. There is a limitation on the maximum pressure achievable in the combustor which at this time is estimated to be three times operating pressure. For gasifiers it may be possible to use this system but it would require different arrangements not yet resolved. As a result, for this study, it is being used only in the CPFBC.

5.4.4 Case 4 - FW CPFBC with Off-line Rapid Combustion Pulse Blowback

If technically and economically feasible Case 4 provides the optimum blowback system. The rapid combustion pulse eliminates candle filter thermal-shock damage and off-line cleaning achieves the highest cleaning efficiency. Since the G/C spreadsheet could not be used for process design data, all of the effects of the increase in efficiency on operating costs for off-line cleaning could not be determined quantitatively; however, based on Case 2 costs versus Case 1 similar reductions could be expected. Increased capital costs for two extra filter vessels and 12 shut-off valves are determined in Section 6.0 along with the reduced amount of fuel and air costs because of longer times between pulses. As in Case 2 a 98% cleaning efficiency is assumed.

The blowback technique is the same as for Case 3. At trigger pressure, gasoline is injected into the combustor and ignited to produce a predetermined amount of pulse gas, in this case 5.9 lbs. Candle plenums are blown back in sequence from the top tier to the bottom. The blowback cycle time will depend on the time needed for the particles to settle, approximately 8 to 12 minutes.

5.4.5 Case 5 - FW Carbonizer with On-line Conventional Blowback

The FW carbonizer produces a low Btu fuel gas which is highly reactive therefore compressed air cannot be used for cleaning the candle filters. Either nitrogen or recycled clean fuel gas are options but for this design fuel gas is used. A slip stream of clean gas is cooled and then compressed to the required blowback pressure. From the blowback reservoir the blowback system hardware is identical to that described in Cases 1 through 4.

The particulates leaving the carbonizer are different than CPFBC particulates and this has an effect on the candle filter design and blowback requirements. The mean particle size is smaller, 1.6 microns, and the cake specific resistance is 28.5 (in.w)/(fpm)/(lb/ft^2), twice that of CPFBC cake. Dust loading entering the filter vessel is 3,000 ppmw which results in a blowback time between pulses of 60 minutes.

A filter face velocity of 5 fpm was arbitrarily chosen. This is a reasonable face velocity for a gasifier particulate filter. Two filter vessels are needed with four tiers of candles and four candle clusters per tier.

The blowback system consists of a 24 ft^3 reservoir which contains fuel gas compressed to 769 psi, a 2"D fast acting valve, 2.5"D pipe from the reservoir to the filter vessel, a 1.5"D pulse lance and a candle plenum containing 71 candles. The fuel gas compressor requirement is 22 Hp. Each pulse requires 11.5 lbs of fuel gas but this is recycled not consumed. Cleaning efficiency is 66.7% and the plenums are blown back in sequence from top tier to bottom tier. The blowback gas temperature at the candle is 350°F presenting a thermal shock problem unavoidable for this system because of the fast acting valve temperature limitations of 400°F.

5.4.6 Case 6 - FW Carbonizer with Off-line Conventional Blowback

For off-line cleaning an additional filter vessel is required (3 total) and 30" shut-off valves for each filter vessel. The blowback system described for Case 5 is the same except that a smaller compressor is needed, 14 Hp versus 22 Hp for Case 5.

Off-line cleaning will increase the cleaning efficiency from 66.7% to 98% and the blowback time between pulses is now 90 minutes as compared to 60 minutes for Case 5. Thermal shock is still likely since the blowback gas temperature at the candle is 350°F.

5.4.7 Case 7 - KRW IGCC with On-line Conventional Blowback

An important input to the G/C spreadsheet is the cake specific resistance. For the CPFBC it is 15.6 (in.w)/(fpm)/(lb/ft2) and this is considered reasonable. The carbonizer cake is double this, 28.5, and again there is confidence in using this. For the gasifier, however, the specific resistance has been reported as high as ten times that of CPFBC. For comparing on-line versus off-line blowback this does not present a problem, but, for an absolute cost of blowback, the specific resistance becomes important.

An arbitrary choice of 43.9, three times that of CPFBC, was made for gasifier Cases 7 and 8. This has still resulted in the highest blowback pressure of the eight cases, 1,094 psi, and the shortest time between pulses.

Referring to Tables 5.4-1 and 5.4-2 the filter system consists of 4 filter vessels operating at a face velocity of 5 fpm. Inlet loading is 1,500 ppmw and mean particle size is 1.2 microns. Figure 5.4-4 shows the piping arrangement.

Similar to the carbonizer system, clean fuel gas is cooled then compressed and stored in the blowback reservoir until needed. Reservoir size is 55 ft^3 double that of the CPFBC reservoir in order to keep the reservoir pressure below 1000 psig. Pipe size is 2.5"D from the reservoir to the filter, the pulse lance is 1.5"D and the candle plenum holds 62 candles. Blowback pressure is 1,094 psia and time between pulses is 40 minutes. 15 lbs of fuel gas is used per pulse. As with the other on-line systems, the cleaning efficiency is 66.7%. Fuel gas compressor requirement is 94 Hp, relatively high because of the pulse pressure and quantity needed for blowback.

Thermal shock remains a potential problem since the blowback gas temperature is 390°F.

5.4.8 Case 8 - KRW IGCC with Off-line Conventional Blowback

Case 8 off-line cleaning requires five filter vessels instead of four. The blowback hardware and pressure/volume requirements are the same as for Case 7. Time between blowback pulses increases from 40 to 60 minutes and compressor horsepower is reduced from 94 to 63. An assumed 98% cleaning efficiency is used for spreadsheet calculations.

Gasifier particles are smaller and tend to be more irregular. They may take longer to settle but this is not known. Very little data is available concerning filtration of gasifier particulates at the temperature and pressure conditions used for this study. In any case, the time required to settle 98% of the particles does not have an effect on costs. The only impact might be a longer time for the candles to cool and perhaps suffer thermal shock damage. The blowback gas temperature is 380°F similar to on-line cleaning.

5.5 CONCLUSIONS

During the selection of the design cases and subsequently the conceptual designs several observations become apparent:

- Thermal shock

  Conventional on-line and off-line cold pulse blowback systems clean the filters with about 400°F air or gas. This is well below 100 less than operating temperature which is required to prevent thermal shock. Only the rapid combustion pulse system satisfies this requirement.

- Ancillary Equipment

The conventional systems use equipment that is commercial. The fast acting valve may be considered developmental especially if a larger valve is desired. A larger valve would decrease pressure drop and therefore blowback reservoir pressure requirements. For the carbonizer and gasifier, fuel gas must be cooled and recompressed but, again, the heat exchangers and compressors are standard equipment.

The rapid combustion system, on the other hand, is, at this time, only a concept. While somewhat similar combustion systems have been built and operated none were designed to deliver a precise amount of gas at a certain temperature, pressure and flow rate. A significant amount of test work will be needed before this concept can be considered commercial. The work will include fuel selection, fuel and oxidant feed control, firing mechanism and sonic orifice design.

- Dilution Effects on the Process Gas

The carbonizer and gasifier systems use recycled fuel gas therefore do not suffer a blowdown dilution effect. The other systems using compressed air use such small amounts dilution is not a concern. The amounts shown in Table 5.4-2 are for blowback cycles of 60 minutes but even if the blowback cycle was reduced to an unlikely ten minutes dilution would not be a factor to be concerned about.

- On-line versus Off-line Cleaning

At best off-line cleaning would increase cleaning efficiency from 67% to 98%. Operating costs would drop but not enough to be significant based on compressor horsepower requirements. The additional vessels and shut-off valves needed will add what may be prohibitive capital costs that may not be justified by lower operating costs or longer candle life due to less pulsing. Comparative costs are discussed specifically in the cost section of this report.

As has been mentioned previously, the efficient separation of particulates from the gas stream depends on how fast particles fall to the bottom of the filter vessel after blow back. Attempts should be made to see if the particles/cake can be altered with an additive so that they are blown off as large flakes, sheets or agglomerates without making the cake too "sticky" to be blown off with a reasonable pressure differential. Alternately, the candle filter itself might be designed to promote discharge of the cake as a sheet or large agglomerates.

- Feasibility

At this period in the development of blowback systems for CPFBC and gasifier environments, feasibility rather than comparative costs may be the determining factor for choosing one system over another. This is because capital costs and operating costs based on these conceptual designs will not vary much between the eight cases except for on-line versus off-line comparisons. The feasibility of even the conventional system being tested at Tidd has not been demonstrated for long term periods especially the effect of the low temperature blowback on candle filter stability. There is even less experience for systems tested under gasifier conditions at high temperature and pressure.

6.0 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

The economics of the ceramic barrier filter hot gas cleanup (HGCU) systems were developed on the basis of consistently defining the capital and operating costs and then performing an economic analysis based on the incremental cost of electricity (COE) as the figure of merit. The conceptual cost estimate was determined on the basis of system scope as described in Section 5.0, equipment quotes, the PFBC reference plant, and inhouse cost data.

Table 6.1 Itemizes the Total Plant Cost (TPC) and the component COE costs for each of the eight estimated cases. Cases 1 - 4 represent HGCU systems as applied to Circulating Pressurized Fluidized Bed Combustors, cases 5 - 8 represent HGCU systems applied to carbonizers and gasifiers. The face velocities for these applications as well as particle loading determine the number of vessels required for each system. As shown in Table 6.1, the COE of the systems with similar applications are equivalent. As expected, the cases with off-line cleaning are slightly higher than the same system with on-line cleaning, since additional vessels are required. All but cases 7 and 8 have the same working pressure so the TPC is equivalent on a cost per vessel level. Cases 7 and 8 have a higher working pressure, more costly vessels, thus a higher TPC's on a per vessel basis. The cost difference between the 1500°F and 400°F pulse on-line cleaning technique is negligible. Technical feasibility and not cost will determine which is used.

Table 6.1
HGCU SYSTEMS COST SUMMARY

	Case 1 PFBC 400°F Pulse On-Line	Case 2 PFBC 400°F Pulse Off-Line	Case 3 PFBC 1500°F Pulse On-Line	Case 4 PFBC 1500°F Pulse Off-Line	Case 5 Carbonizer 400°F Pulse On-Line	Case 6 Carbonizer 400°F Pulse Off-Line	Case 7 IGCC 400°F Pulse On-Line	Case 8 IGCC 400°F Pulse Off-Line
MW	453	453	453	453	453	453	458	458
TPC - $/kW	132.7	158.3	130.8	157.5	26.5	39.1	62.1	75.6
# of Vessels	10	12	10	12	2	3	4	5
TPC/Vessel	13.3	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.3	13.0	15.5	15.1
Fixed O&M - mills/kWh	1.6	1.9	1.6	1.9	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0
Variable O&M mills/kWh	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.2	0.3	0.4	.5
Carrying Charge mills/kWh	4.1	4.8	4.0	4.8	0.8	1.2	1.9	2.3
COE(1) mills/kWh	6.5	7.7	6.5	7.7	1.5	2.1	3.2	3.8

(1) No consumables were large enough to be recognized on a unit cost basis, although the costs are included in the annual costs. No fuel cost difference was recognized.

The cost of the ceramic barrier filter system for the advanced PFBC plant is about 2.5 times the cost for the IGCC plant. The PFBC plant requires two filter systems, one for the combustor and one for the carbonizer, and has a much higher gas volume. The cost of the cleanup system as compared to the total plant cost, however, is small, 10-12% for the advanced PFBC and 4-5% for the IGCC.

The emphasis of this effort was placed on obtaining good cost results at the TPC level for the HGCU systems. To highlight the cost of the HGCU systems, the battery limits of the estimate are from the inlet piping of the filter vessels to the inlet of the ash coolers. The capital costs at the Total Plant Cost (TPC) level include equipment, materials, labor, indirect construction costs, engineering and contingencies. Table 6.2 lists the TPC components and Appendix C contains the Total Plant Cost Summary Sheets.

Table 6.2
TOTAL PLANT COST COMPARISON M$

	Case 1 PFBC 400°F Pulse On-Line	Case 2 PFBC 400°F Pulse Off-Line	Case 3 PFBC 1500°F Pulse On-Line	Case 4 PFBC 1500°F Pulse Off-Line	Case 5 Carbonizer 400°F Pulse On-Line	Case 6 Carbonizer 400°F Pulse Off-Line	Case 7 IGCC 400°F Pulse On-Line	Case 8 IGCC 400°F Pulse Off-Line
Filter Vessel	45.1	54.1	45.1	54.1	8.5	12.8	20.4	25.5
Hot Gas Piping	0.9	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.1	0.6	0.3	1.0
Blow Back System	3.2	3.5	3.4	4.0	1.2	1.6	3.3	3.3
Ash Handling	6.0	7.2	6.0	7.2	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0
Electrical	4.9	4.3	3.8	3.4	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.8
TPC	60.1	71.7	59.3	71.3	12.0	17.7	28.4	34.6

The cost driver of the TPC are the vessel costs. The vessel costs represents approximately 75% of the total plant cost. Thus a HGCU system configuration for on-line cleaning is less costly than the same application with off-line cleaning. The blow back systems including gas compression represent a small percentage of the total system cost.

Operation and maintenance (O&M) cost values were determined on a first year basis and subsequently levelized over the 30 year plant life to form a part of the economic analysis. Consumables were evaluated on the basis of the quantity required, operation cost was determined on the basis of the number of operators, and maintenance was evaluated on the basis of maintenance costs required for each major plant section. These operating costs were then converted to unit values of $/kW-yr or mills/kWh.

The capital and operating costs of the plant are combined with plant performance in the comprehensive evaluation of cost of electricity(COE).

In summary, the following economic assumptions were made:

- Plant book life is 30 years
- Capacity factor is 65 percent
- Plant inservice date is January 1995
- COE determined on a levelized, current dollar basis
- COE methodology was based on EPRI TAG methodology

6.1 METHODOLOGY

This section describes the approach, basis, and methods that were used to perform capital and operating cost evaluations of the HGCU system. Included in this section are descriptions of the capital costs, the operating cost and expenses, and the economic evaluation.

The capital costs, operating costs, and expenses were established consistent with EPRI Technical Assessment Guide (TAG) methodology and the plant scope identified in Section 6.0. The cost of each component was quantitatively developed to enhance credibility and establish a basis for subsequent comparisons and modification as the technology is further developed.

- Total plant cost values are expressed in December 1994 dollars.

- The estimates represent mature technology plant, or "nth plant" (i.e., it does not include costs associated with a first-of-a-kind plant).

- The estimate represent HGCU systems from the filter vessel inlet to the ash cooler inlet..

Site is located within the Ohio River Valley, southwestern Pennsylvania/eastern Ohio, but not specifically sited within the region except that it is considered to be located on a major navigable water way.

- Terms used in connection with the estimate are consistent with the EPRI TAG.

- The basis for equipment, materials, and labor costing is described in Section 6.2.

- Design engineering services, including construction management and contingencies basis, are examined in Section 6.2.2.

- The operating and maintenance expenses and consumables costs were developed on a quantitative basis.

    - The operating labor cost was determined on the basis of the number of operators required.

    - The maintenance cost was evaluated on the basis of relationships of maintenance cost to initial capital cost.

    - The cost of consumables, including fuel, was determined on the basis of individual rates of consumption, the unit cost of each consumable, and the plant annual operating hours.

    - The by-product credit for the gypsum is considered to be zero.

Each of these expenses and costs is determined on a first-year basis and subsequently levelized over the life of the plant through application of a levelizing factor to determine the value that forms a part of the economic evaluation. This amount when combined with fuel cost and capital charges results in the figure of merit, COE.

6.2 CAPITAL COSTS

The capital cost, specifically referred to as Total Plant Cost (TPC) for the HGCU system, was estimated using the EPRI structure. The major components of TPC consist of bare erected cost, engineering and home office overheads and fee plus contingencies.

The capital cost was determined through the process of estimating the cost of every significant piece of equipment, component, and bulk quantity.

6.2.1 Bare Erected Cost

The bare erected cost level of the estimate, also referred to as the sum of process capital and general facilities capital, consists of the cost of: factory equipment, field materials and supplies, direct labor, indirect field labor, and indirect construction costs Other process equipment, minor secondary systems, and materials were estimated by G/C on the basis of the PFBC reference plant and in-house data consisting of other cost data and relationships, catalog data, and standard utility unit cost data.

The piping system costs for the HGCU systems were estimated on the basis of the corresponding systems in the PFBC reference plant, and the AFBC reference plant.

The electrical and I&C portion of the estimate was developed using material and equipment cost relationships to the electrical and I&C costs for similar systems.

In most cases the costs for bulk materials for this estimate were derived from recent vendor or manufacturer's quotes for similar items on other projects. Where actual or specific information regarding equipment specifications was available, that information was used to size and quantify material and equipment requirements. Where information was not furnished or was not adequate, requirements were assumed and estimated based on information available from project estimates of similar type and size.

The labor cost to install the equipment and materials was estimated on the basis of labor manhours. Labor costing was determined on a multiple contract labor basis with the labor cost including direct and indirect labor costs plus fringe benefits and allocations for contractor expenses and markup. This was supplemented in limited cases, as required, with equipment labor relationship data to determine the labor cost. The relationships used were based on the in-house historical data and the source plants.

The indirect labor cost was estimated at 7 percent of direct labor to recognize the cost of construction services and facilities not provided by the individual contractors. The latter cost represents the estimate for miscellaneous temporary facilities such as construction road and parking area construction and maintenance; installation of construction power; installation of construction water supply and general sanitary facilities; and general and miscellaneous labor services such as jobsite cleanup and construction of general safety and access items.

6.2.2 Total Plant Cost (TPC)

The TPC level of the estimate consists of the bare erected cost plus engineering and contingencies.

The engineering costs represent the cost of architect/engineer services for design, drafting, and project construction management services. The cost was determined at 12 percent applied to the bare erected cost on an individual account basis. The cost for engineering services provided by the equipment manufacturers and vendors is included directly in the equipment costs.

Allowances for process and project contingencies are also considered part of the TPC. The process contingency covers the uncertainty in the technical development of specific equipment. A process contingency of 10 percent was added to the estimated cost of the filter vessels due primarily to the uncertainty of the cluster blow back system. Also, a 5 percent contingency was added to ash handling system due to the uncertainty in the physical characteristics of the ash. No other process contingency was included.

Consistent with conventional power plant practices, the general project contingency was added to the total plant cost to cover project uncertainty and the cost of any additional equipment that could result from a detailed design. Based on EPRI criteria, the cost estimate contains elements of Classes I, II, and III level estimates. As a result, on the basis of the EPRI guidelines, a nominal value of 15 percent was used to arrive at the plant nominal cost value. This project contingency is intended to cover the uncertainty in the cost estimate itself. The contingencies represent costs that are expected to occur.

In addition to the TPC cost level, the Total Plant Investment (TPI) and Total Capital Requirement (TCR) were determined.

TPI at date of start-up includes escalation of construction costs and allowance for funds used during construction (AFDC), formerly called interest during construction, over the construction period. TPI is computed from the TPC which is expressed on an "overnight" or instantaneous construction basis. For the construction cash flow, a uniform expenditure rate was assumed, with all expenditures taking place at the end of the year. The construction period is estimated to be 1 year. For a one year construction period, TPI = TPC.

The apparent escalation rate and the weighted cost of capital (discount rate) are the standard values currently proposed by EPRI.

The TCR includes all capital necessary to complete the entire project. TCR consists of TPI, prepaid royalties, preproduction (or start-up) costs, inventory capital, initial chemical and catalyst charge, and land cost:

- Royalties costs are assumed inapplicable to the mature PFBC plant and thus are not included.
- Preproduction U.S. costs are intended to cover operator training, equipment checkout, major changes in plant equipment, extra maintenance, and inefficient use of fuel and other materials during plant start-up. They are estimated as follows:
    - 1 month fixed operating costs - operating and maintenance labor, administrative and support labor, and maintenance materials.
    - 1 month of variable operating costs as full capacity (excluding fuel) - includes chemicals, water, and other consumables and waste disposal charges.
    - 25% of full capacity fuel cost for 1 month - covers inefficient operation that occurs during the start-up period.

  - 2% of TPI - covers expected changes and modifications to equipment that will be needed to bring the plant up to full capacity.

- Inventory capital is the value of inventories of fuel, other consumables, and by-products, which are capitalized and included in the inventory capital account. The inventory capital is estimated as follows: Fuel inventory is based on full-capacity operation for 60 days. Inventory of other consumables (excluding water) is normally based on full-capacity operation at the same number of days as specified for the fuel. In addition, an allowance of 1/2% of the TPC equipment cost is included for spare parts.

- Initial catalyst and chemical charge covers the initial cost of any catalyst or chemicals that are contained in the process equipment (but not on storage, which is covered in inventory capital). No value is shown because costs are minimal and included directly in the component equipment capital cost.

- Land cost is not applicable to this estimate and is not included.

Each of the TCR cost components, as well as the summary TPC components and the TPI, is included in this section on the Capital Investment & Revenue Summary sheets. In addition, a summary for the capital cost for each case is included in Appendix B.

6.2.3 Capital Cost Estimate Exclusions

Although the estimate is intended to represent a complete HGCU system, there remain several qualifications/exclusions as follows:

- Sales tax is not included (considered to be exempt).

- On-site fuel transportation equipment (such as barge tug, barges, yard locomotive, bulldozers) is not included.

- Allowances for unusual site conditions (such as piling, extensive site access, excessive dewatering, extensive inclement weather) are not included.

- Royalties are not included.

6.3 OPERATING COSTS AND EXPENSES

The operating costs and related maintenance expenses (O&M) described in this section pertain to those charges associated with operating and maintaining the HGCU system over its expected life.

The costs and expenses associated with operating and maintaining the plant include:

- Operating labor
- Maintenance
  - Material
  - Labor
- Administrative and support labor
- Consumables

The values for these items were determined consistent with EPRI TAG methodology. These costs and expenses are estimated on a first-year basis, in December 1994 dollars. The first-year costs assume normal operation and do not include the initial start-up costs.

The operating labor, maintenance material and labor, and other labor-related costs are combined and then divided into two components; fixed O&M, which is independent of power generation, and variable O&M, which is proportional to power generation. The first-year operating and maintenance cost estimate allocation is based on the plant capacity factor.

The other operating costs, consumables and fuel, are determined on a daily 100-percent operating capacity basis and adjusted to an annual plant operation basis.

The development of the actual values was performed on a G/G model that is consistent with TAG. The inputs for each category of operating costs and expenses are identified in the succeeding subsections along with more specific discussion of the evaluation processes.

6.3.1 Operating Labor

The cost of operating labor was estimated on the basis of the number of operating jobs (OJ) required to operate the plant (on an average-per-shift basis). The operating labor charge (OLC) expressed in first year $/kW was then computed using the average labor rates:

$$\text{OLC} = \frac{(\text{OJ}) \times (\text{labor rate} \times \text{labor burden}) \times (8760\ \text{h/yr})}{(\text{net capacity of plant at full load in kW})}$$

The operating labor requirements were determined on the basis of in-house representative data for the plant section.

6.3.2 Maintenance

Since the development of the maintenance labor and maintenance material costs are so interrelated in this methodology, their cost bases are discussed together. Annual maintenance costs are estimated as a percentage of the installed capital cost. The percentage varies widely, depending on the nature of the processing conditions and the type of design.

On the basis of G/C in-house data and EPRI guidelines for determining maintenance costs , representative values expressed as a percentage of system cost were specified for each major system. The rates were applied against individual estimate values. Using the corresponding TPC values, a total annual (first-year) maintenance cost was calculated, including both material and labor components. The rate applied to the filter vessels includes the cost of candle replacement once every three years.

Since the maintenance costs are expressed as maintenance labor and maintenance materials, a maintenance labor/materials ratio of 40/60 was used for this breakdown. The operating costs, excluding consumable operating costs, are further divided into fixed and variable components. Fixed costs are essentially independent of capacity factor and are expressed in $/kW-y. Variable costs are incremental, directly proportional to the amount of power produced, and expressed in mills/kWh ($/MWh). The equations for these calculations are:

$$\text{Fixed O\&M} = \text{Capacity Factor (CF)} \times \text{Total O\&M (\$/kWy)}$$

$$\text{Variable O\&M} = \frac{(1 - \text{CF}) \times \text{Total O\&M (\$/kW-yr)} \times 1000\ \text{mills/\$}}{(\text{CF} \times 8760\ \text{h/yr})}$$

6.3.3 Consumables

The feedstock and disposal costs are those consumable expenses associated with power plant operation. Consumable operating costs are developed on a first-year basis and subsequently levelized over the 30-year life of the plant. The consumables category consists of water and chemicals, auxiliary power, other consumables, and waste disposal.

The "water" and chemicals component pertains to the water acquisition charge for water required for the plant steam cycle, and for miscellaneous services and composite water makeup and treating chemicals and liquid effluent chemical category, representing the composite chemical requirement for wastewater treating. These commodities are negligible for the HGCU system and are not included.

The auxiliary power component consists of the electricity required to drive the blow back gas compressors. The charge rate of .05 $/kWh is based on current in-house information for internal power costs.

The "other consumables" component consists of startup fuel, gases, primarily the nitrogen required for transport and blanketing and steam but does not contain any significant quantities. For cases 3 and 4 this component represents the gasoline costs for the pulse combustors.

The "waste disposal" component pertains to the cost allowance for off-site disposal of plant solid wastes. This commodity is not applicable to the HGCU systems and is not included.

6.4 COST OF ELECTRICITY (COE)

The revenue requirement method of performing an economic analysis of a prospective power plant is widely used in the electric utility industry. This method permits the incorporation of the various dissimilar components for a potential new plant into a single value that can be compared to various alternatives. The revenue requirement figure-of-merit is COE that is the levelized (over plant life) coal pile-to-busbar cost of power expressed in mills/kWh. The value, based on EPRI definitions and methodology, includes the TCR, which is represented in the levelized carrying charge (sometimes referred to as the fixed charges), levelized fixed variable operating and maintenance costs, levelized consumable operating costs, and the levelized fuel cost.

The levelized carrying charge, applied to TCR, establishes the required revenues to cover return on equity, interest on debt, depreciation, income tax, property tax, and insurance. Levelizing factors are applied to the first year fuel, O&M costs, and consumable costs to yield levelized costs over the life of the project. A long-term inflation rate of 4.1%/yr. was assumed in estimating the cost of capital and in estimating the life cycle revenue requirements for other expenses. To represent these varying revenue requirements for fixed and variable costs, a "levelized" value was computed using the "present worth" concept of money based on the assumptions shown in the basis table resulting in a levelized carrying charge of 16.9% and levelization factor of 1.541.

By combining costs, carrying charges, and levelizing factors, a levelized busbar COE for the 65% design capacity factor was calculated along with the levelized constituent values. The format for this cost calculation is:

$$\text{Power Cost (COE)} = \frac{(\text{LCC}+\text{LFOM}) \times 1000\text{mills/\$}}{\text{CF} \times 8760\ \text{h/y}} + \text{LVOM} + \text{LCM} - \text{LB} + \text{LFC}$$

where:

LCC = Levelized carrying charge, \$/kW-y
LFOM = Levelized fixed O&M, \$/kW-y
LVOM = Levelized variable O&M, mills/kWh
LCM = Levelized consumable, mills/kWh
LB = Levelized by-products (if any), mills/kWh
LFC = Levelized fueled costs, mills/kWh
CF = Plant capacity factor, %

The consolidated basis for calculating capital investment and revenue requirements is given in the succeeding table titled Estimate Basis/Financial Criteria for Revenue Requirement Calculations. The principle cost and economics output for this study, the Capital Investment and Revenue Requirement summary presents key TPC values and other significant capital costs, operating costs, maintenance costs, consumables, fuel cost and the levelized busbar COE.

6.5 CONCLUSIONS

Off-line cleaning has a slightly higher cost than on-line cleaning even though more efficient. This was due primarily to the extra vessels required. The cost difference between rapid combustion and 400°F on-line cleaning is negligible. Technical feasibility and not cost will determine which technique is chosen.

The cost driver of the total system cost are the vessel costs. The vessel costs represent approximately 75% of the total plant cost. Thus a HGCU system configuration for on-line cleaning is less costly even though less efficient than the same application with off-line cleaning. The blow back systems including gas compression represent a small percentage of the total system cost.

The cost of the ceramic barrier filter system for the advanced PFBC plant is about 2.5 times the cost for the IGCC plant. The PFBC plant requires two filter systems, one for the combustor and one for the carbonizer, and has a much higher gas volume. The cost of the cleanup system as compared to the total plant cost, however, is relatively small, 10-12% for the advanced PfBC and 4-5% for the IGCC.

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 1 – CPFBC with Conventional Blowback		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		44,424	98.1
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		2,888	6.4
Process Contingency		4,943	10.9
Project Contingency		7,838	17.3
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$60,093	132.7
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$60,093		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$60,093	132.7
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		1,548	3.4
Inventory Capital		187	0.4
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$61,828	136.5
OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)		$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor		381	0.8
Maintenance Labor		1,286	2.8
Maintenance Material		1,929	4.3
Administrative & Support Labor		500	1.1
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)		$4,097	9.0
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)			5.88 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)			0.56 mills/kWh
CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)		$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals			
Auxilliary Power		35	0.01
Other Consumables			
Waste Disposal			
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)		$35	0.01
BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)			
FUEL COST(First Year)			
LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS			
Fixed O & M		9.1 $/kW–yr =	1.6 mills/kWh
Variable O & M			0.9 mills/kWh
Consumables			0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit			mills/kWh
Fuel			mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)		23.1 $/kW–yr =	4.1 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER			6.5 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:		65%	

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 2 – CPFBC OFF LINE		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		53,232	117.5
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		3,370	7.4
Process Contingency		5,932	13.1
Project Contingency		9,173	20.2
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$71,707	158.3
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$71,707		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$71,707	158.3
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		1,837	4.1
Inventory Capital		221	0.5
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$73,764	162.8

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	1,535	3.4
Maintenance Material	2,302	5.1
Administrative & Support Labor	575	1.3
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$4,792	10.6
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		6.88 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.65 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxiliary Power	24	0.01
Other Consumables		
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$24	0.01
BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)		
FUEL COST(First Year)		

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	10.6 $/kW–yr =	1.9 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		1.0 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	27.5 $/kW–yr =	4.8 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		7.7 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 3 – CPFBC RP		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		43,747	96.6
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		2,844	6.3
Process Contingency		4,943	10.9
Project Contingency		7,730	17.1
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$59,263	130.8
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$59,263		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$59,263	130.8
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		1,530	3.4
Inventory Capital		185	0.4
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$60,979	134.6

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	1,282	2.8
Maintenance Material	1,923	4.2
Administrative & Support Labor	499	1.1
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$4,086	9.0
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		5.86 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.55 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals	-	
Auxilliary Power	1	0.00
Other Consumables	35	0.01
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$36	0.01

BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)

FUEL COST(First Year)

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	9.0 $/kW–yr =	1.6 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		0.9 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	22.7 $/kW–yr =	4.0 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		6.5 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 4 – CPFBC RP–OFF LINE		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		52,927	116.8
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		3,351	7.4
Process Contingency		5,932	13.1
Project Contingency		9,124	20.1
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$71,333	157.5
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$71,333		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$71,333	157.5
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		1,829	4.0
Inventory Capital		220	0.5
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$73,382	162.0

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	1,534	3.4
Maintenance Material	2,300	5.1
Administrative & Support Labor	574	1.3
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$4,790	10.6
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		6.87 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.65 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	1	0.00
Other Consumables	23	0.01
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$24	0.01

BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)

FUEL COST(First Year)

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	10.6 $/kW–yr =	1.9 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		1.0 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	27.4 $/kW–yr =	4.8 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		7.7 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 5 – Carbonizer Conv.		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		8,920	19.7
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		580	1.3
Process Contingency		952	2.1
Project Contingency		1,568	3.5
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$12,020	26.5
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$12,020		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$12,020	26.5
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		340	0.8
Inventory Capital		37	0.1
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$12,397	27.4

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	247	0.5
Maintenance Material	370	0.8
Administrative & Support Labor	188	0.4
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$1,187	2.6
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		1.70 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.16 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	5	0.00
Other Consumables		
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$5	0.00
BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)		
FUEL COST(First Year)		

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	2.6 $/kW–yr =	0.5 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		0.2 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	4.6 $/kW–yr =	0.8 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		1.5 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 6 – Carbonizer Off–Line		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		13,167	29.1
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		833	1.8
Process Contingency		1,428	3.2
Project Contingency		2,262	5.0
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$17,691	39.1
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$17,691		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$17,691	39.1
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		481	1.1
Inventory Capital		54	0.1
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$18,226	40.2
OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)		$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor		381	0.8
Maintenance Labor		367	0.8
Maintenance Material		550	1.2
Administrative & Support Labor		224	0.5
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)		$1,523	3.4
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)			2.19 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)			0.21 mills/kWh
CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)		$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals			
Auxilliary Power		3	0.00
Other Consumables			
Waste Disposal			
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)		$3	0.00
BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)			
FUEL COST(First Year)			
LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS			
Fixed O & M		3.4 $/kW–yr =	0.6 mills/kWh
Variable O & M			0.3 mills/kWh
Consumables			0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit			mills/kWh
Fuel			mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)		6.8 $/kW–yr =	1.2 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER			2.1 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 7 – IGCC Conv.		
Plant Size:	458.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	9,000 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		21,197	46.3
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		1,378	3.0
Process Contingency		2,153	4.7
Project Contingency		3,709	8.1
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$28,437	62.1
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$28,437		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$28,437	62.1
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		750	1.6
Inventory Capital		87	0.2
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$29,275	63.9

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	590	1.3
Maintenance Material	886	1.9
Administrative & Support Labor	291	0.6
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$2,149	4.7
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		3.05 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.29 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	20	0.01
Other Consumables		
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$20	0.01

BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)

FUEL COST(First Year)

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	4.7 $/kW–yr =	0.8 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		0.4 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	10.8 $/kW–yr =	1.9 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		3.2 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 8 – IGCC Off-Line		
Plant Size:	458.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	9,000 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		25,843	56.4
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		1,642	3.6
Process Contingency		2,692	5.9
Project Contingency		4,440	9.7
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$34,617	75.6
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$34,617		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$34,617	75.6
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		906	2.0
Inventory Capital		104	0.2
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$35,627	77.8

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	730	1.6
Maintenance Material	1,094	2.4
Administrative & Support Labor	333	0.7
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$2,538	5.5
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		3.60 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.34 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	13	0.01
Other Consumables		
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$13	0.01

BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)

FUEL COST(First Year)

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	5.5 $/kW–yr =	1.0 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		0.5 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	13.1 $/kW–yr =	2.3 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		3.8 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

7.0 CONCLUSIONS AND R&D RECOMMENDATIONS

The objective of study task was to assess and evaluate the effectiveness, appropriateness and economics of three different ceramic barrier filter cleaning techniques. These techniques included conventional on-line pulse driven reverse gas filter cleaning, off-line reverse gas filter cleaning and rapid pulse driven filter cleaning.

The cleaning techniques were evaluated from a first principles approach. This analysis was then used to understand the basic mechanisms and functional relationships governing cake removal and to establish the necessary design data for the conceptual design and economic analysis. The result of this analysis was a spreadsheet computer model which was turned over to METC and is a powerful tool for identifying and directing future R&D developments.

Within individual sections of this report critical design and operational issues were evaluated against the application and conclusions were identified. This section presents some overall key findings on the issues followed by conclusions and recommendations for R&D design challenges.

7.1 FINDINGS

7.1.1 Analyses and Modeling of the Filter Blowback Systems

The spreadsheet model can be used to assist conceptual design of a blowback system or used as an analytical tool to compare performance of different filter cleaning techniques. The model can be applied to carry out "what-if" analyses to provide guidance in optimizing system parameters - especially in determining the dimensions or geometrical configuration of hardware such as ejector and pipes. While optimization was not one of the basic objectives (and therefore not specifically done for each individual system), it was found that the reservoir pressure (and, to some extent, temperature) depend strongly on the hardware setups (length/diameter of pipes, type/number of fitting/valves) of the blowback system. Often, there are numerous seemingly equally good alternatives that can achieve the same result: for example, at the ejector, a pulse with the same momentum can be generated with a large nozzle/low pressure gas or with a small nozzle/high pressure combination. In a future work, an optimization study could be carried out to investigate the performances of the blowback system with different configurations.

It also becomes clear during the model development that one of the fundamental process parameters required for effective design of blowback systems is the cake "separation stress". This separation stress is nominally in the order of a few psia, and once it is specified or known, all the rest of pressure and temperature distribution of the pulsed gas within the blowback system can be established in a step-by-step fashion. Unfortunately, the data on cake separation stress is not commonly available in the literature nor easily estimated by theoretical means; it appears that the only reliable method is by direct experimental measurements.

Other important parameters that need to be developed or compiled include cake separation and cake cleaning efficiencies. As explained in an earlier section, the former is the parameter closely associated with cake separation stress, and the latter is a function of the properties of cake flakes which are not well characterized. For instance, it is the particle size distribution of the cake flakes or agglomerates *after separation* that determines the *effective* terminal velocity during free-fall which, in turn, determines the cake cleaning efficiency. The *mean* particle size of the cake flakes *during free falling* is definitely greater (by, perhaps, two orders of magnitude or more) than the mean particle diameter of the cake *on* the candle filter or *that found in* the bottom of filter vessel, but there is no reliable measured data. It is recommended that more R&D effort be directed in establishing/compiling this class of information (separation stress, cake flake properties, etc.) for all types of cakes under their actual operation conditions.

The diameters of piping segments have very strong effects on the pressure drops. Any changes in these components can easily cause a large difference in pressure at the end of the interconnecting pipes. The pressure of the gas reservoir itself is a strong function of tank volume and/or pulse duration: depending on the design philosophy applied in sizing the reservoir, the tank pressure can easily be increased or decreased by a hundred psia or more. In summary, the final P/T condition determined for a reservoir must be so understood in light of the unique hardware components within each specific blowback system. The conventional wisdom of simply assuming the reservoir pressure being in the range of "two to three" times of the system pressure may or may not be sufficiently accurate nor revealing (as to *why* so much pressure is needed) in many cases. [It is refreshing to realize here that the essential purpose of storing the cleaning fluid under a very high pressure of *several hundred psia or even in excess of a thousand psia* is to generate *only a few psia of pressure drop across the cake layer*. All the rest of pressure energy is expended in accelerating the gas or in overcoming the system friction and is eventually lost.] Future filter designs must pay careful attention to the design of the piping system between the gas reservoir and the filters.

7.1.2 Conceptual Design

The conventional systems use equipment that is commercial. The fast acting valve may be considered developmental especially if a larger valve is desired. A larger valve would decrease pressure drop and therefore blowback reservoir pressure requirements. For the carbonizer and gasifier, fuel gas must be cooled and recompressed but, again, the heat exchangers and compressors are standard equipment.

In order to prevent thermal shock it is advantageous to use as hot a gas as possible. The maximum operating temperature of the back pulse valve limits the tank gas temperature to 400°F for the type of valve that is used at Tidd. Since the pulse is very rapid, attempting to heat the gas in the external pipe after the valve would not be effective. It may be possible that in the future a high temperature, fast acting valve and a properly designed ejector could produce a blowback gas hot enough to prevent thermal shock. For this evaluation a 400°F maximum blowback gas was used in the design. The development of higher temperature, fast acting valves could alleviate this situation.

The criteria for determining at what temperature thermal shock starts occurring for candle filters is based on tests that showed that at temperatures 100°F below operating temperature micro cracking of the candle is observed. However, long term test results with candle filters blown back with "cold" air have not shown that micro cracking necessarily leads to candle filter failure. Westinghouse at the Tidd facility, for example, has made no attempt to use heated blowback gas in the reservoir. Candle life data from this facility could provide useful information for blowback system design.

The rapid combustion system, while at this time only a concept, has the potential to reduce thermal shock significantly with present technology. While somewhat similar combustion systems have been built and operated none were designed to deliver a precise amount of gas at a certain temperature, pressure and flow rate. A significant amount of test work will be needed before this concept can be considered commercial. This work will include fuel selection, fuel and oxidant feed control, firing mechanism and sonic orifice design.

The carbonizer and gasifier systems use recycled fuel gas therefore do not suffer a blowdown dilution effect. The other systems using compressed air use such small amounts dilution is not a concern. The amounts shown in Table 5.4-2 are for blowback cycles of 60 minutes but even if the blowback cycle was reduced to an unlikely ten minutes dilution would not be a factor to be concerned about.

Since the cleaning of multiple elements in a plenum has the potential to reduce the complexity of the blowback system, most of the vendors are pursuing this approach. More data is needed on this approach to verify the uniformity of the gas distribution and cleaning. Testing at Tidd should answer some of these questions.

At this period in the development of blowback systems for CPFBC and gasifier environments, feasibility rather than comparative costs may be the determining factor for choosing one system over another. This is because capital costs and operating costs based on these conceptual designs do not vary much between the eight cases except for on-line versus off-line comparisons. The feasibility of even the conventional system being tested at Tidd has not been demonstrated for long term periods especially the effect of the low temperature blowback on candle filter stability. There is even less experience for systems tested under gasifier conditions at high temperature and pressure.

The separation of particles is a result of gravitational settling after blowback. In addition to demonstrating blowback techniques it will be important to determine that the particles blown off can settle in a reasonable amount of time. Ways of achieving rapid settling by additives, blowback technique or filter design should be explored.

7.1.3 Economic Analysis

Off-line cleaning has a slightly higher cost than on-line cleaning even though more efficient. This was due primarily to the extra vessels required. The cost difference between rapid combustion 400°F cold on-line cleaning is negligible. Technical feasibility and not cost will determine which technique is chosen.

The cost driver of the total system cost are the vessel costs. The vessel costs represents approximately 75% of the total plant cost. Thus a HGCU system configuration for on-line cleaning is less costly even though less efficient than the same application with off-line cleaning. The blow back systems including gas compression represent a small percentage of the total system cost.

The cost of the ceramic barrier filter system for the advanced PFBC plant is about 2.5 times the cost for the IGCC plant. The PFBC plant requires two filter systems, one for the combustor and one for the carbonizer, and has a much higher gas volume. The cost of the cleanup system as compared to the total plant cost, however, is relatively small, 10-12% for the advanced PFBC and 4-5% for the IGCC.

7.2 CONCLUSIONS

- The on-line 400°F pulse blowback system is commercially available and has been widely tested under both PFBC and IGCC conditions. Potential limitations include thermal shock and particle redeposition resulting in poor overall filter cleaning efficiency.

- The off-line 400°F pulse blowback system should provide an improved filter cleaning efficiency by allowing the dust particles to fall to the bottom of the filter vessels. However, this has yet to be demonstrated and quantified through large scale tests. The greater efficiency will come with a higher capital costs associated with additional valve and vessels. As with the on-line system, thermal shock could also be a potential limitation.

- The rapid combustion pulse blowback system, while at this time only a concept, has the potential to eliminate thermal shock in a cost effective manner. A significant amount of test work will be needed before this concept can be considered viable. The rapid combustion pulse system was not included for the carbonizer and IGCC cases due to concerns about producing a reducing gas pulse for these applications.

- The criteria for determining at what temperature thermal shock starts occurring for candle filters is based on tests that showed that a temperatures 100°F below operating temperature micro cracking of the candle is observed. However, long term test results with candle filters blown back with "cold" air have not shown that micro cracking necessarily leads to candle filter failure.

- The off-line cleaning system has a higher cost due primarily to the extra vessels required to maintain a constant face velocity. However, if testing shows that off-line cleaning can sustain a higher face velocity this cost differential will disappear. These costs, however, were a small portion of the entire plant costs. Technical feasibility and not cost will determine which technique is chosen.

- The cost driver for the ceramic barrier filter cost are the vessel costs. The blowback systems including gas compression represent a small percentage of total system costs.

- The spreadsheet model developed for this task can be used to assist conceptual design of a blowback system or used as an analytical tool to compare performance of different filter cleaning techniques. It became clear during the model development that many of the fundamental process parameters required for the effective design of blowback systems are not commonly available in the literature nor easily estimated by theoretical means.

- Based on calculations for plenum blowback using G/C's spreadsheet model, it appears that a fast acting valve may not be needed. If this is the case, a less expensive, high temperature valve may be used and the reservoir gas temperature could be heated to alleviate thermal shock.

7.3 R&D RECOMMENDATIONS

- Several fundamental parameters (such as cake separation stress) required for the effective design of blow back systems are not commonly available in the literature nor easily estimated by theoretical means. It is recommended R&D effort be directed in establishing/compiling this class of information.

- The main advantage of off-line cleaning is that dust particles have sufficient time to fall to the bottom of the filter vessel before redepositing. However, there is no quantitative data on the mean particle size of dust blown off candle filters. This needs to be determined and ways of achieving rapid settling by additives, blow back techniques or filter and vessel design should be explored.

- In order to prevent thermal shock it is advantageous to use as hot a gas as possible. The operating temperature of the back pulse valve is the present limit on blow back temperature. The development of higher temperature, fast acting valves could alleviate this situation.

- The rapid combustion system has the potential to eliminate thermal shock effects in a cost effective manner. A significant amount of development work is needed including fuel selection, fuel and oxidant feed control, firing mechanism and sonic orifice design.

- More data is needed on the plenum cleaning technique to verify the uniformity of gas distribution and cleaning. These concerns should be addressed during the testing at Tidd.

- The piping system between the gas reservoir and the filters has a very strong impact on the pressure drop of the blow back system. Much more attention in the future needs to be paid to the design, testing and standardization of this system.

APPENDIX A

This appendix contains complete correspondence with our consultant Dr. David Leith of the University of North Carolina.

memorandum Gilbert/Commonwealth

February 22, 1994

To: M. G. Klett

From: R. Zaharchuk

Subject: **Meeting with David Leith, HGCU Blowback Project**

During the afternoon of February 16, 1994, a meeting was held at the University of North Carolina. In attendance were:

H. Chen
R. Zaharchuk
David Leith, Director, Air, Radiation and Industrial Hygiene Program
Peter C. Raynor, Doctoral Student

The purpose of this meeting was to discuss the spreadsheet model for filter cleaning developed by H. Chen and to determine how best D. Leith and P. Raynor could assist G/C in the DOE project concerning the evaluation of three blowback systems for candle filters. Prior to the meeting D. Leith was sent Task 1 and 2 progress report and spreadsheet information. During the meeting G/C gave D. Leith the METC report on candle filter tests, SRI particle analyses and other papers concerning candle filter cleaning. The meeting agenda was in three parts as follows:

1. The three blowback systems were explained by R. Zaharchuk to ensure that D. Leith fully understood the advantages and disadvantages of each system. He was told that conceptual designs would be done but at this time G/C was not sure which systems DOE would choose. The DOE would be given our recommendations in Task 3 of the project. Although D. Leith had not been involved in hot gas cleanup since 1988, it was fairly obvious he understood the systems because of his past work on bag filters.

2. In the next portion of the meeting H. Chen went through the blowback model spreadsheet in detail providing his rationale and basic assumptions. D. Leith agreed that using the Ergun equation was acceptable. He also admitted that he was involved in producing many models himself and was skeptical about their usefulness. He said that he would like to have a copy of our model in order to perform sensitivity studies with various parameters. H. Chen claimed that it would be difficult to do this since he had not written instructions on how to run the model.

   During the model discussion, cake removal efficiency, cake tensile strength, cake porosity, particle size and other parameters were talked about.

3. The last portion of the meeting concerned the areas where D. Leith and P. Raynor could help G/C. G/C requested that a letter report by Leith should be completed by the first week in March so that their input could be presented to DOE at a meeting in mid-March. The report would contain comments and potential efforts by Leith and Raynor. The areas suggested by G/C were:

- Search sources of data that may not have been published. This should include work being done by S. Rudnick who is currently a consultant for CeraMem.
- Comment on the G/C spreadsheet model.
- Comment on off-line cleaning versus on-line. D. Leith has done work on this at atmospheric conditions.
- Comment on the three blowback systems being investigated.
- Comment on dust cake characteristics such as tensile strength, pressure drop, porosity.
- Comment on blowback pressure versus time.
- Comment on re-entrainment during on-line cleaning, i.e., cake removal efficiency.
- Comment on whether data collected for pulse jet cleaning at atmospheric conditions applies to high temperature, high pressure rigid ceramic filters.

This was a very good first meeting. It is our impression that Leith and Raynor have a good understanding of the theoretical fundamentals of filter cleaning and of our current concerns and needs. This should become apparent in their first letter report. They were requested to reserve hours for a later review or additional work.

After the meeting a short tour was taken through D. Leith's test lab. He is currently doing work on industrial oil aerosol filtrations, determination of aerosol content in work areas and testing of HEPA type filters.

RZ:als

cc: H. T. Chen

David Leith 919 929-6176

116 Porter Place
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

3 May 1994

Mr. Roman Zaharchuk
Advanced Technology Services
Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc.
P.O Box 1498
Reading, PA 19603-1498

Dear Roman:

Following is my report on the questions you asked me recently. I will put the originals in the mail today, and include copies of several articles that you may not have but that are listed in the references.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely yours,

David

David Leith

David Leith 919 929-6176

116 Porter Place
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

3 May 1994

Mr. Roman Zaharchuk
Advanced Technology Services
Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc.
P.O Box 1498
Reading, PA 19603-1498

Dear Roman:

During our telephone conversation on April 21, you asked me to consider two questions regarding the cleaning of ceramic candle filters:

- Estimate the effectiveness of off-line cleaning with the plenum-pulse system, assuming the size distribution of the removed dust is given in the report by Snyder and Pontius of Southern Research Institute, SRI (1).
- Estimate the effect of taking one vessel off-line for cleaning on the performance of the vessels that remain on-line.

This letter will give you my thoughts on these questions.

Effectiveness of Off-Line Cleaning

To address this question, I made several assumptions.

1. Immediately after the plenum pulse, dust removed from the ceramic candles is spread in uniform concentration throughout the vessel tier cleaned.

This assumption seems reasonable. The action of the plenum pulse should drive dust away from the candles and mix it thoroughly with the gas in the vessel tier cleaned. I am not assuming the dust remains in uniform concentration, see point 3 below, only that it has uniform concentration immediately after the plenum pulse.

2. The size distribution of the removed dust is given by the data in the SRI report.

Several size distributions are presented in this report. I did separate calculations for several of the size distributions presented there. In general, the size distributions presented for the filter cake are finer than the size distributions for the hopper ash.

3. Gas in the vessel is partially mixed due to convection after the plenum pulse.

The degree of gas mixing in the vessel will affect how the dust settles. I did separate calculations for gas fully and continuously mixed due to convection, and for gas that is stagnant and not mixed at all. Reality should lie between these two extremes. As shown below, there is little difference in these two cases unless enough time passes to remove a significant fraction of the dust.

4. This work makes no assumption about the fraction of the dust cake on the ceramic filters that the plenum pulse separates.

The fraction of dust on the ceramic candles that is removed from the system by a plenum pulse will depend on the product of the fraction of dust on the candles that is *separated* by the pulse, multiplied by the fraction of dust removed that *settles out* by gravity over time, after the pulse. This letter does not consider the fraction of dust that is separated. It addresses the fraction of removed dust that settles out by gravity.

Theory

The fraction of dust particles of a given size that settle from a closed chamber when the gas within the chamber is continuously stirred or mixed by convection is given by Eq. (1). The fraction of these same particles that settle from the chamber if the gas within is stagnant is given by Eq. (2). These equations can be readily derived; let me know if you would like the derivations.

$$\eta_{mixed} = 1 - \exp\left[\frac{-v_t\, t}{H}\right] \tag{1}$$

$$\eta_{stagnant} = \frac{v_t\, t}{H} \tag{2}$$

where

v_t is the particle's terminal settling velocity,
t is time, and
H is the height of the chamber.

Equations for terminal velocity and its dependence on temperature and pressure are given in the Appendix.

For particles with a size distribution, the overall removal efficiency for the dust is given by

$$\eta_{overall} = \int_0^1 \eta(d)\, dG \approx \sum_1^n \eta(d)\, \Delta G \tag{3}$$

where η (d) is efficiency as a function of particle size as given by Eq. (1) or Eq. (2) above, and dG is the differential fraction of all particles in the distribution with size "d". For a discrete frequency distribution, as given in the SRI data, the differential "dG" can be replaced by "ΔG". Eq. (3) was used to determine the fraction of dust in the vessel removed by gravitational settling in time "t".

Method

Size distributions for Tidd hopper ash, ID#2998, Tidd filter cake ash, ID#4012, and EPRI/Grimethorpe filter cake ash, ID#2896 were taken from the SRI report and used in a spreadsheet that utilized the above equations to determine fly ash removal by settling from the vessel. In all these calculations, the height of the tier cleaned was assumed to be 3 meters. Gas temperature was taken to be 1550 F; pressure was taken to be ten atmospheres. Under these conditions, gas viscosity was taken to be 3.0×10^{-5} lb/(ft-s) from the spreadsheet compiled by Dr. Herbert Chen of your firm (2).

Results

Results of these calculations are given in the spreadsheets on the three pages at the end of this letter. Of most interest are the plots in the lower left corners of each spreadsheet, which show the fraction of dust that settles out against time since the cleaning pulse. Two lines are shown on each plot, one for the well-mixed case where removal efficiency is given by Eq. (1), and one for the stagnant case where removal efficiency is given by Eq. (2). For low removal efficiencies, these lines converge.

If we assume that the size distribution for the separated ash is most like that given by the sample from the Tidd hopper, ID#2998, it appears that after ten seconds less than 1% of the ash will have settled from the vessel. After about two minutes, about 10% will have settled out. The Tidd hopper ash is the coarsest ash considered in this analysis.

If we assume that the size distribution of the separated ash is most like that given by the sample from the EPRI/Grimethorpe or Tidd filter cakes, then the time necessary for 1% of the ash to settle out is 20 to 70 seconds, respectively. Similarly, the time necessary for 10% of the ash to settle becomes about 250 to 1000 seconds, respectively. The EPRI/Grimethorpe and Tidd filter cake ashes are finer than the Tidd hopper ash, and so take longer to settle.

Discussion

Regardless of which ash we assume represents most accurately the size distribution of the dust separated from the ceramic candles by a plenum pulse, these calculations suggest that the pressure vessel will have to remain off-line for a significant amount of time if much of the dust is to settle out. Dust that does not settle out completely will redeposit on the candle filters when they come back on line, increasing the mass of the dust cake on the filters and the subsequent pressure drop.

The key assumption in these calculations is that the size distribution of the dust freed from the candles by a plenum pulse is the same as the size distribution of the dust cake on the filters or in the hopper. We can hope that the dust freed from the candles by the plenum pulse will be coarser than the distributions for cake or hopper dust measured by SRI. This freed dust may contain agglomerates that would settle relatively quickly. If these agglomerates are fragile, they might be broken apart in the process of measuring the size distribution of the hopper dust. The fact that the hopper dust had a coarser size distribution than the filter cake dust shows that agglomeration does occur, as otherwise the size distributions of these two dusts would be the same.

Although we might be hopeful that settling will be more effective than is calculated here, in my view we should not plan on it. Experiments with pulse-jet cleaned fabric filters that collected fly ash with size distributions similar to those expected in pfbc operations had removal efficiencies that generally were about 10% for on-line cleaning at filtration velocities lower than about 10 cm/s (3 ,4). Removal efficiencies for off-line cleaning were slightly higher, but comparable (5).

We can also use these results to estimate the fraction of dust that should settle to the bottom of the vessel during on-line cleaning. This can be done by realizing that the mean residence time for the gas in the vessel, t, is given by

$$t = \frac{V}{Q} , \tag{4}$$

where the dusty-side volume of the pressure vessel is given by "V", and the gas flow through the vessel is given by "Q". Thus, if these two parameters are known, we can calculate mean residence time in the vessel and enter the same spreadsheet plots discussed above to determine the fraction of separated dust that should fall to the hopper after an on-line pulse. The complement of this fraction will redeposit on the candle filters. Although I do not have data for V and Q, I would expect that the mean residence time for the gas in the vessels would be less than ten seconds. These calculations suggest that only a very small fraction of the separated dust should settle out by gravity during this time.

These results can also be used to help determine the minimum mass of dust per unit area that will remain on a candle after pulse cleaning, w. This is given (4) by

$$w = \frac{w_o}{\eta \gamma} , \tag{5}$$

where w_o is the mass per unit area added to the candle between cleaning pulses and is given by $w_o = c\, v\, t_{interval}$, where c is inlet mass concentration, v is filtration velocity, and $t_{interval}$ is the time between cleaning pulses. Here, γ is the fraction of the dust cake that is freed by the cleaning pulse, and η is the fraction of removed dust that settles to the hopper after a pulse as calculated according to the methods in this letter. In the optimistic event that the cleaning pulse removes all dust from the candle, $\gamma = 1$, and Eq. (5) can be solved to give the mass per unit area of the dust cake after a pulse. This calculation could be done for reasonable operating values for the ceramic candle filters, to determine the expected mass of dust that would remain on the filters for modeling pressure drop.

Effect of Taking One Vessel Off Line on Remaining Vessels

If one vessel is taken off-line for cleaning, the flow that previously passed through that vessel would have to be diverted to the vessels that remain on-line. The increase in flow thorough the vessels that remain on-line would be given by

$$Q_{during\ cleaning} = Q_{no\ cleaning}\left(\frac{N}{N-1}\right) , \tag{6}$$

where Q is gas flow to any single vessel and N is the total number of vessels. Clearly, as the total number of vessels increases, the effect on flow through a vessel that remains on-line is minimized.

The effect on pressure drop of increased flow through a vessel can be checked using Dr. Chen's model. I would expect that most but not all of the pressure drop through a candle filter would be laminar; and in that case pressure drop is proportional to flow. Thus, as a minimum, we could expect that pressure drop through the on-line vessels would increase by the value given in the parenthetic expression in Eq. (6) above.

Some second-order effects may also occur. The added pressure drop caused by higher velocity during cleaning has the potential to cause some cake collapse on the candle filters that handle the extra flow. The effect of this collapse would be to decrease cake porosity, further increasing pressure drop which could cause further collapse, etc. Thus, the net effect of off-line cleaning on the pressure drop for the remaining vessels might be to cause higher pressure drops than expected on the basis of flow diversion alone. Whether the collapsed cake would be easier or more difficult to clean from the candle filter than cake that did not collapse is difficult to say.

Because these calculations suggest that a vessel will have to remain off-line for a considerable length of time before appreciable dust settles out, it may be necessary to consider designing a system in which one vessel is always off-line for cleaning. The particular vessel off-line would rotate through all vessels used. In this case, cleaning of any given vessel would be more frequent if fewer vessels are used. Calculations could be done to determine the feasibility of this concept.

I hope these comments will be useful. Please let me know if you have questions about the points raised here, or if you have additional questions. I am enjoying working with you on these problems.

Sincerely yours,

David Leith

David Leith, Sc.D.

References

1. Snyder, T.R. and D.H. Pontius, "Assessment of Ash Characteristics from Gas Stream Cleanup Facilities", report SRI-ENV-93-904-6938-T1, prepared for T.P. Dorchak, USDOE, Morgantown, WV 1993.
2. Chen, H.T., "Properties of Fuel Gas and Flue Gas", spreadsheet output dated 2/15/94.
3. Leith, D., M.W. First and H. Feldan, "Performance of a Pulse-Jet Filter at High Filtration Velocity II. Filter Cake Redeposition", JAPCA 27: 636 (1977).
4. Ellenbecker, M.J. and D. Leith, "Dust Removal Characteristics of Fabrics Used in Pulse-Jet Filters", Powder Technology, 36: 13 (1983).
5. Templin, B.R. and D. Leith, "Effect of Operating Conditions on Pressure Drop in a Pulse-Jet Cleaned Fabric Filter", Plant/Operations Progress, 7: 215 (1988).

APPENDIX - EQUATIONS FOR TERMINAL SETTLING VELOCITY

Equations in this section are taken from Reist (1)[1]

Terminal velocity is given by Stokes's law,

$$v_t = \frac{d_a{}^2 \, C_c \, g}{18\mu} \tag{A-1}$$

where

d_a is the particle's aerodynamic diameter,
C_c is the Cunningham slip correction factor,
g is the acceleration of gravity, and
μ is gas viscosity

Slip correction factor, C_c, depends on the gas mean free path, λ, which in turn depends on temperature and pressure.

$$C_c = 1 + \frac{2\lambda}{d}\left[1.257 + 0.400\exp\left(\frac{-1.10\,d}{2\lambda}\right)\right] \tag{A-2}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\, n \pi d_m{}^2} \tag{A-3}$$

where d_m is the mean molecular diameter, given by 3.6×10^{-8} cm for air, and assumed the same for the combustion gases present here. The value for n is the number of molecules per mole, and can be found from

$$n = \frac{6.02 \times 10^{23}\left(\frac{293}{T}\right)\left(\frac{P}{1}\right)}{22{,}400} \tag{A-4}$$

where 6.02×10^{23} is Avogadro's number, 22,400 is the number of cm^3 per mole at 20° C, T is absolute temperature in °K, and P is absolute pressure in atmospheres.

---

1 . Reist, Parker C., Introduction to Aerosol Science, MacMillan, New York, 1984.

Settling Times for PFB Fly Ash During Off-Line Cleaning

Tidd hopper ash (ID#2998)

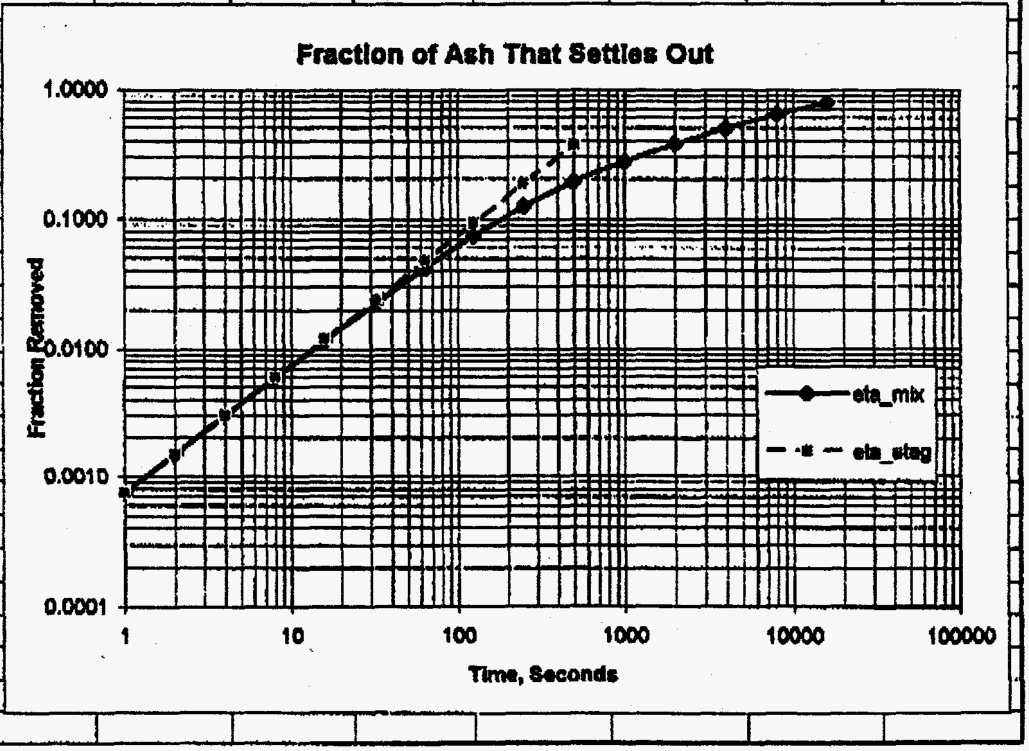
viscosity, g/(cm-s), lbm/(ft-s) =	4.47E-04	3.00E-05
Pressure, atm =	10	10
Temperature, oC, oF =	843	1550
Tier Height, cm =	300	
lambda, cm =	0.000002	

Size Distribution Information

size	%<	Range			Frac in	Adj Frac		vt
		low	high	Midpt	Range	in Range	Cc	cm/s
0.55	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.000028	0.000	0.000	1.225	0.00011
0.70	0.0	0.6	0.7	0.000063	0.000	0.000	1.099	0.00052
1.00	0.0	0.7	1.0	0.000085	0.000	0.000	1.073	0.00095
1.3	1.2	1.0	1.3	0.000115	0.012	0.012	1.054	0.00170
1.8	3.0	1.3	1.8	0.000155	0.018	0.018	1.040	0.00305
2.3	7.0	1.8	2.3	0.000205	0.040	0.040	1.030	0.00528
3.1	14.0	2.3	3.1	0.000268	0.070	0.070	1.023	0.00893
4.1	26.0	3.1	4.1	0.000358	0.120	0.120	1.017	0.01586
5.5	46.0	4.1	5.5	0.000480	0.200	0.200	1.013	0.02846
7.3	70.0	5.5	7.3	0.000640	0.240	0.240	1.010	0.05044
10	74.0	7.3	10.0	0.000865	0.040	0.040	1.007	0.09191
13	77.0	10.0	13.0	0.001150	0.030	0.030	1.005	0.16217
18	84.0	13.0	18.0	0.001550	0.070	0.070	1.004	0.29419
22	90.0	18.0	22.0	0.002000	0.060	0.060	1.003	0.48937
31	94.5	22.0	31.0	0.002650	0.045	0.045	1.002	0.85850
41	98.0	31.0	41.0	0.003600	0.035	0.035	1.002	1.58338
50	100.0	41.0	50.0	0.004550	0.020	0.020	1.001	2.52841
				Total	1.000	1.000		

Fractional Removal by Gravitational Settling

	well mixe	stagnant
time	eta_mix	eta_stag
1	0.0007	0.0007
2	0.0015	0.0015
4	0.0030	0.0030
8	0.0059	0.0060
16	0.0116	0.0119
32	0.0224	0.0239
64	0.0423	0.0477
125	0.0746	0.0932
250	0.1252	0.1864
500	0.1931	0.3729
1000	0.2768	
2000	0.3769	
4000	0.4984	
8000	0.6434	
16000	0.7882	



Settling Times for PFB Fly Ash During Off-Line Cleaning

EPRI/Grimethorpe filter cake ash (ID#2896)

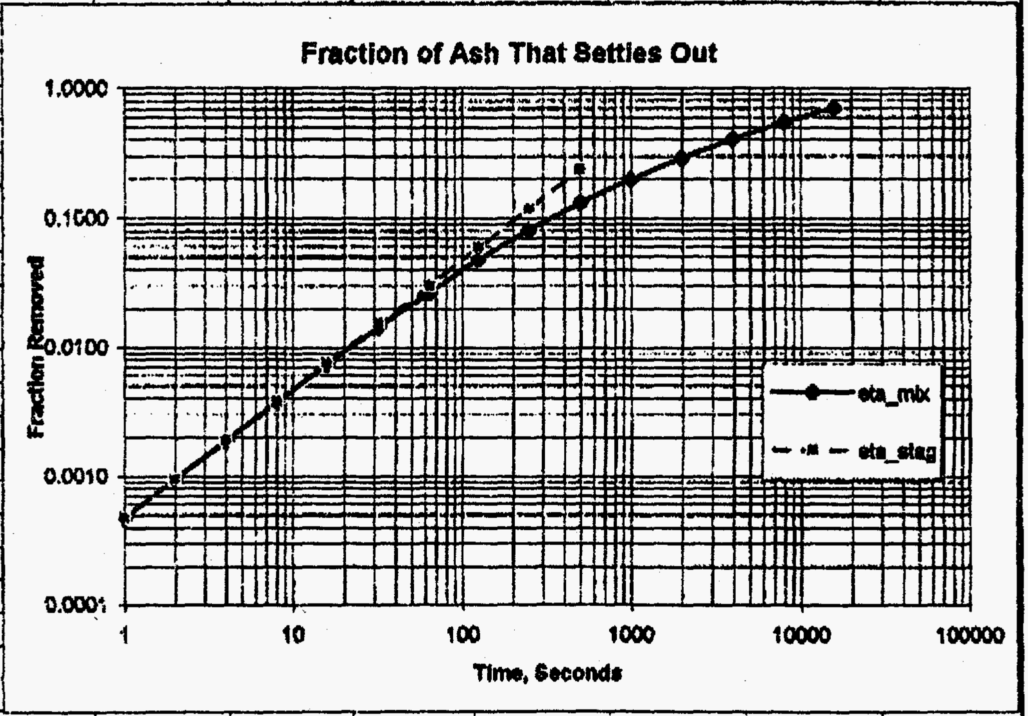
viscosity, g/(cm-s), lbm/(ft-s) =	4.47E-04	3.00E-05
Pressure, atm =	10	10
Temperature, oC, oF =	843	1550
Tier Height, cm =	300	
lambda, cm =	0.000002	

Size Distribution Information

size	%<	Range low	Range high	Midpt	Frac in Range	Adj Frac in Range	Cc	vt cm/s
0.55	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.000028	0.000	0.000	1.225	0.00011
0.70	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.000063	0.007	0.007	1.099	0.00052
1.00	2.0	0.7	1.0	0.000085	0.013	0.013	1.073	0.00095
1.3	4.5	1.0	1.3	0.000115	0.025	0.025	1.054	0.00170
1.8	10.0	1.3	1.8	0.000155	0.055	0.055	1.040	0.00305
2.3	16.0	1.8	2.3	0.000205	0.060	0.060	1.030	0.00528
3.1	23.0	2.3	3.1	0.000268	0.070	0.070	1.023	0.00893
4.1	35.0	3.1	4.1	0.000358	0.120	0.120	1.017	0.01586
5.5	62.0	4.1	5.5	0.000480	0.270	0.270	1.013	0.02846
7.3	76.0	5.5	7.3	0.000640	0.140	0.140	1.010	0.05044
10	83.0	7.3	10.0	0.000865	0.070	0.070	1.007	0.09191
13	86.0	10.0	13.0	0.001150	0.030	0.030	1.005	0.16217
18	92.0	13.0	18.0	0.001550	0.060	0.060	1.004	0.29419
22	94.5	18.0	22.0	0.002000	0.025	0.025	1.003	0.48937
31	97.0	22.0	31.0	0.002650	0.025	0.025	1.002	0.85850
41	98.5	31.0	41.0	0.003600	0.015	0.015	1.002	1.58338
50	100.0	41.0	50.0	0.004550	0.015	0.015	1.001	2.52841
				Total	1.000	1.000		

Fractional Removal by Gravitational Settling

time	well mixe eta_mix	stagnant eta_stag
1	0.0005	0.0005
2	0.0009	0.0009
4	0.0019	0.0019
8	0.0037	0.0038
16	0.0074	0.0076
32	0.0143	0.0152
64	0.0270	0.0303
125	0.0480	0.0592
250	0.0820	0.1185
500	0.1308	0.2369
1000	0.1982	
2000	0.2887	
4000	0.4063	
8000	0.5506	
16000	0.7018	



Settling Times for PFB Fly Ash During Off-Line Cleaning

Tidd filter cake ash (ID#4012)

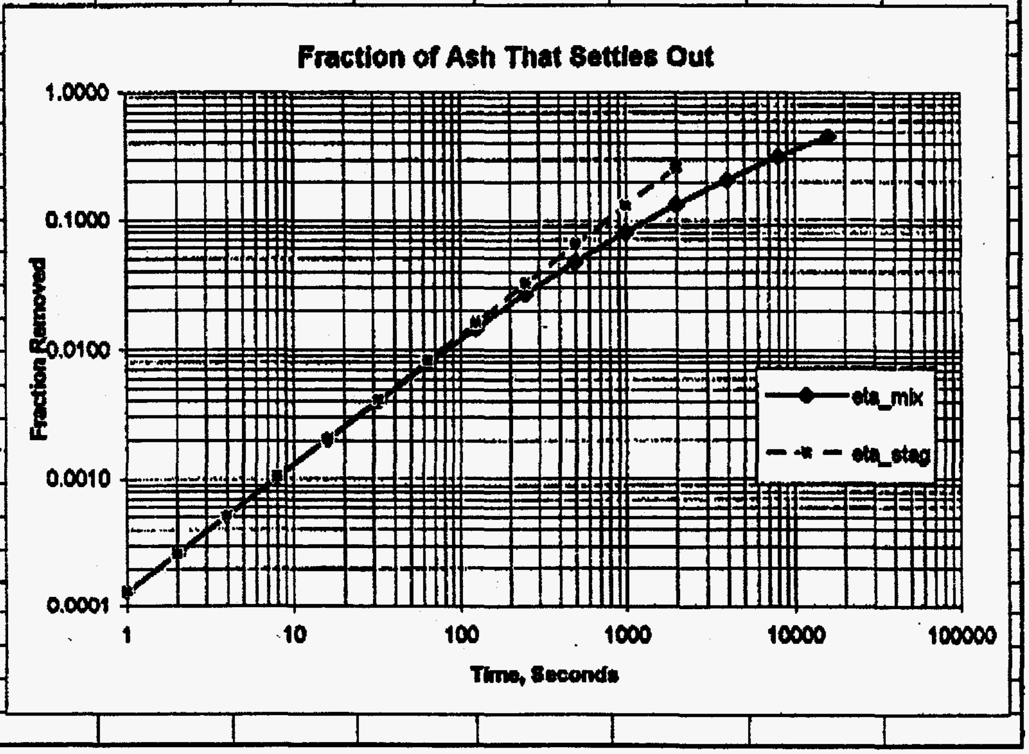
viscosity, g/(cm-s), lbm/(ft-s) =	4.47E-04	3.00E-05
Pressure, atm =	10	10
Temperature, oC, oF =	843	1550
Tier Height, cm =	300	-
lambda, cm =	0.000002	

Size Distribution Information

size	%<	Range			Frac in	Adj Frac		vt
		low	high	Midpt	Range	in Range	Cc	cm/s
0.55	2.1	0.0	0.6	0.000028	0.021	0.021	1.225	0.00011
0.70	5.0	0.6	0.7	0.000063	0.029	0.029	1.099	0.00052
1.00	10.0	0.7	1.0	0.000085	0.050	0.050	1.073	0.00095
1.3	21.0	1.0	1.3	0.000115	0.110	0.110	1.054	0.00170
1.8	35.0	1.3	1.8	0.000155	0.140	0.140	1.040	0.00305
2.3	44.0	1.8	2.3	0.000205	0.090	0.090	1.030	0.00528
3.1	52.0	2.3	3.1	0.000268	0.080	0.080	1.023	0.00893
4.1	68.0	3.1	4.1	0.000358	0.160	0.160	1.017	0.01586
5.5	87.0	4.1	5.5	0.000480	0.190	0.190	1.013	0.02846
7.3	92.0	5.5	7.3	0.000640	0.050	0.050	1.010	0.05044
10	94.5	7.3	10.0	0.000865	0.025	0.025	1.007	0.09191
13	97.0	10.0	13.0	0.001150	0.025	0.025	1.005	0.16217
18	98.0	13.0	18.0	0.001550	0.010	0.010	1.004	0.29419
22	99.0	18.0	22.0	0.002000	0.010	0.010	1.003	0.48937
31	99.5	22.0	31.0	0.002650	0.005	0.005	1.002	0.85850
41	100.0	31.0	41.0	0.003600	0.005	0.005	1.002	1.58338
50	100.0	41.0	50.0	0.004550	0.000	0.000	1.001	2.52841
				Total	1.000	1.000		

Fractional Removal by Gravitational Settling

	well mixe	stagnant
time	eta_mix	eta_stag
1	0.0001	0.0001
2	0.0003	0.0003
4	0.0005	0.0005
8	0.0010	0.0010
16	0.0020	0.0021
32	0.0040	0.0041
64	0.0078	0.0083
125	0.0146	0.0161
250	0.0269	0.0323
500	0.0475	0.0646
1000	0.0804	0.1291
2000	0.1316	0.2582
4000	0.2085	
8000	0.3170	
16000	0.4524	



David Leith 919 929-6176

116 Porter Place
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

14 May 1994

Mr. Roman Zaharchuk
Advanced Technology Services
Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc.
P.O Box 1498
Reading, PA 19603-1498

Dear Roman:

On 5 May you asked me to do some calculations to determine how long it would take for ash to settle from a vessel if the ash particles are all 200 µm in aerodynamic diameter. You asked me to determine this relationship for a single tier of candle filters 3 meters high, and also for a bank of four tiers a total of 12 meters high.

Method

To make this calculation, we must first determine the settling velocity for 200 µm particles under high temperature and pressure conditions. Unfortunately, Stokes's law cannot be used as we are out of the Stokes drag region. Thus, we must first calculate $C_D Re^2$, where

$$C_D\,Re^2 = \frac{4\,d^3\,\rho_f\left(\rho_f-\rho_p\right)\,g}{3\,\mu^2} \tag{1}$$

and:

C_D	is drag coefficient,
Re	is Reynolds number,
d	is particle diameter,
ρ_f	is fluid density,
ρ_p	is particle density,
g	is the acceleration of gravity, and
μ	is gas viscosity

For this calculation, I used $\rho_f = 0.00315$ g/cm^3, $\rho_p = 1$ g/cm^3, and $\mu = 0.000447$ g/(cm s), where the values are for 1550 F and 10 atmospheres. For these conditions, $C_D Re^2 = 165$.

From Figure 4.3 on page 48 of Reist (1), we find the corresponding value of Reynolds number, Re, is 5, from which

$$v_t = \frac{Re\ \mu}{d\ \rho_f} = 35\ cm/s \qquad (2)$$

The value for settling velocity from Eq. (2) was then substituted into the spreadsheet used previously and described in my letter to you dated 2 May 1994 for calculating removal by settling.

Further spreadsheet calculations were carried out for settling heights of 12 meters, both for the 200 µm ash particles and for ash particles with the size distributions analyzed previously.

Results

Results of these calculations are shown in the tables attached. The first table shows settling for 200 µm particles in a 3 meter vessel. It shows that over 10% of the ash will settle out in less than one second using either the fully mixed or the stagnant gas models. Essentially all of the ash will settle out after ten seconds.

The second table attached shows the results for 200 µm particles where the settling distance is 12 meters instead of 3 meters. It shows that nearly 20% of the ash will settle out after 10 seconds, and that removal will be essentially complete after one minute.

The third, fourth, and fifth tables show settling data for a 12 meter settling height, where the size distribution of the ash is assumed to be that of EPRI/Grimethorpe ash #2996, Tidd filter cake ash #4012 , and Tidd hopper ash #2998. These tables show that several minutes are necessary for only a few percent of the ash to settle out, and that even after an hour of settling, a substantial fraction of the freed ash will remain in suspension in the gas.

Discussion

These calculations show that settling estimates are very sensitive to assumptions about the size distribution of the ash freed from the ceramic candle filters during cleaning. If we assume that the ash particles are all 200 µm in diameter, then complete settling occurs relatively quickly. On the other hand, if we use available data to estimate the size distribution of the ash, it appears that settling will be much slower. The data suggest that the mean size of the ash is several orders of magnitude smaller than the 200 µm assumption.

Data from pulse-jet cleaned fabric filters that I have sent you previously suggest that settling will be slower rather than faster. My own view is that we should think very carefully before disregarding the data on size distribution that we already have, in favor of assumptions about what the size distribution might be.

Additional Thought

It seems to me that the candle filters have two jobs here. The first job is to separate the particles from the gas stream. The second job is to coalesce these collected particles into agglomerates large enough to settle out quickly when the filters are cleaned. Actual *removal* of the ash from the gas stream occurs due to *gravitational settling* of the agglomerates, as it is settling that actually removes the particles from the process gas. A great deal of attention has been given to the effectiveness with which the filters do their first job, and separate the particles from the gas. Perhaps too little attention has been given to their ability to build large agglomerates.

The problem we are running into is that gravitational settling is a relatively ineffective method to remove particles from gas. If the filters do their second job poorly and are relatively inefficient as agglomerators, the agglomerated ash will remain fine and settle out slowly, even with off-line cleaning.

Thus, some additional work may be warranted to determine what can be done to foster ash agglomeration by candle filters. At the same time, we might consider methods other than gravitational settling to remove agglomerated ash. As you know, I have great interest in cyclones for ash collection. Perhaps we should consider using a secondary cyclone to remove the agglomerates from the back-pulsed gas. Because a cyclone is much more efficient than gravity at removing particles, the gas in the vessel after filter pulse cleaning could be cleaned of agglomerates in a few seconds rather than requiring minutes or even hours.

I hope these thoughts will be helpful. Please let me know if you have questions or comments.

Sincerely yours,

David Leith, Sc.D.

Reference

---

1. Reist, P.C., Introduction to Aerosol Science, Macmillan, New York, 1984.

Settling Times for PFB Fly Ash During Off-Line Cleaning

All 200 um particles

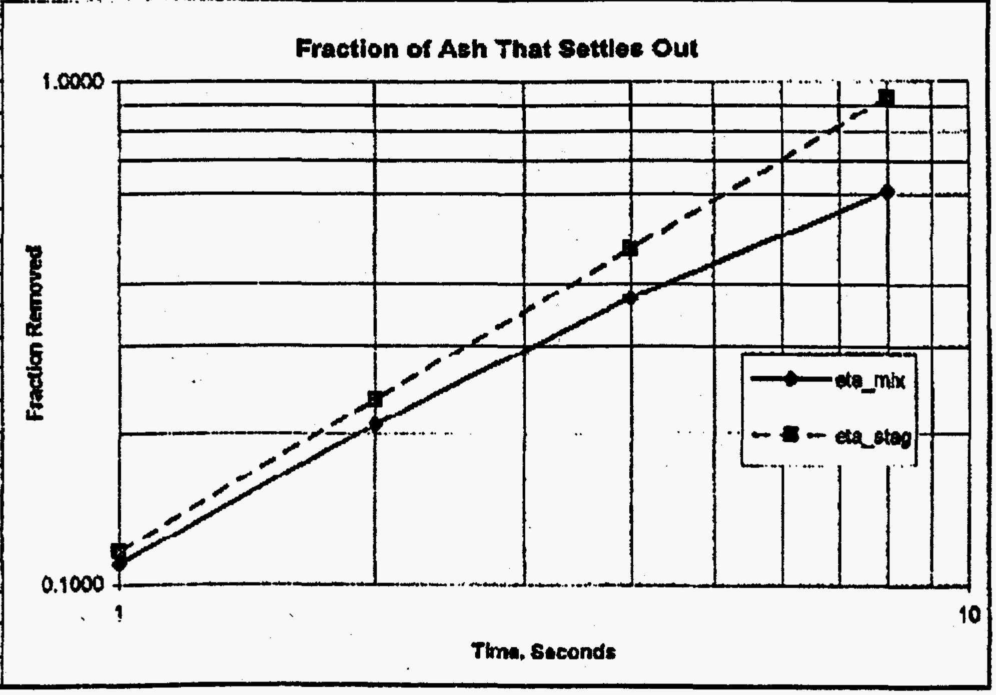
viscosity, g/(cm-s), lbm/(ft-s) =	4.47E-04	3.00E-05
Pressure, atm =	10	10
Temperature, oC, oF =	843	1550
Tier Height, cm =	300	
lambda, cm =	2.64E-06	

Size Distribution Information

size	%<	Range low	Range high	Midpt	Frac in Range	Adj Frac in Range	Cc	vt cm/s
200	2.1	0.0	200.0	0.020000	0.021	0.021	1.000	35.00000
200	5.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.029	0.029	1.000	35.00000
200	10.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.050	0.050	1.000	35.00000
200	21.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.110	0.110	1.000	35.00000
200	35.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.140	0.140	1.000	35.00000
200	44.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.090	0.090	1.000	35.00000
200	52.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.080	0.080	1.000	35.00000
200	68.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.160	0.160	1.000	35.00000
200	87.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.190	0.190	1.000	35.00000
200	92.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.050	0.050	1.000	35.00000
200	94.5	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.025	0.025	1.000	35.00000
200	97.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.025	0.025	1.000	35.00000
200	98.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.010	0.010	1.000	35.00000
200	99.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.010	0.010	1.000	35.00000
200	99.5	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.005	0.005	1.000	35.00000
200	100.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.005	0.005	1.000	35.00000
200	100.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.000	0.000	1.000	35.00000
				Total	1.000	1.000		

Fractional Removal by Gravitational Settling

time	well mix eta_mix	stagnant eta_stag
1	0.1101	0.1167
2	0.2081	0.2333
4	0.3729	0.4667
8	0.6068	0.9333



Settling Times for PFB Fly Ash During Off-Line Cleaning

All 200 um particles

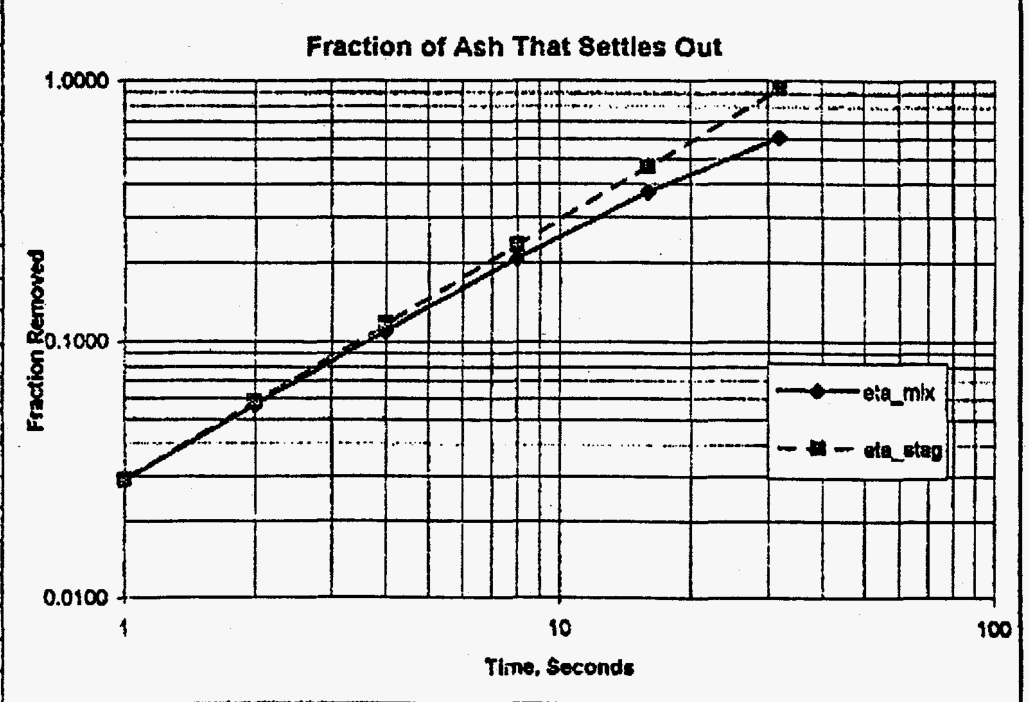
viscosity, g/(cm-s), lbm/(ft-s) =	4.47E-04	3.00E-05
Pressure, atm =	10	10
Temperature, oC, oF =	843	1550
Tier Height, cm =	1200	
lambda, cm =	2.64E-06	

Size Distribution Information

size	%<	Range low	Range high	Midpt	Frac in Range	Adj Frac in Range	Cc	vt cm/s
200	2.1	0.0	200.0	0.020000	0.021	0.021	1.000	35.00000
200	5.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.029	0.029	1.000	35.00000
200	10.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.050	0.050	1.000	35.00000
200	21.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.110	0.110	1.000	35.00000
200	35.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.140	0.140	1.000	35.00000
200	44.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.090	0.090	1.000	35.00000
200	52.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.080	0.080	1.000	35.00000
200	68.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.160	0.160	1.000	35.00000
200	87.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.190	0.190	1.000	35.00000
200	92.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.050	0.050	1.000	35.00000
200	94.5	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.025	0.025	1.000	35.00000
200	97.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.025	0.025	1.000	35.00000
200	98.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.010	0.010	1.000	35.00000
200	99.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.010	0.010	1.000	35.00000
200	99.5	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.005	0.005	1.000	35.00000
200	100.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.005	0.005	1.000	35.00000
200	100.0	200.0	200.0	0.020000	0.000	0.000	1.000	35.00000
				Total	1.000	1.000		

Fractional Removal by Gravitational Settling

time	well mix eta_mix	stagnant eta_stag
1	0.0287	0.0292
2	0.0567	0.0583
4	0.1101	0.1167
8	0.2081	0.2333
16	0.3729	0.4667
32	0.6068	0.9333



Settling Times for PFB Fly Ash During Off-Line Cleaning

EPRI/Grimethorpe filter cake ash (ID#2896)

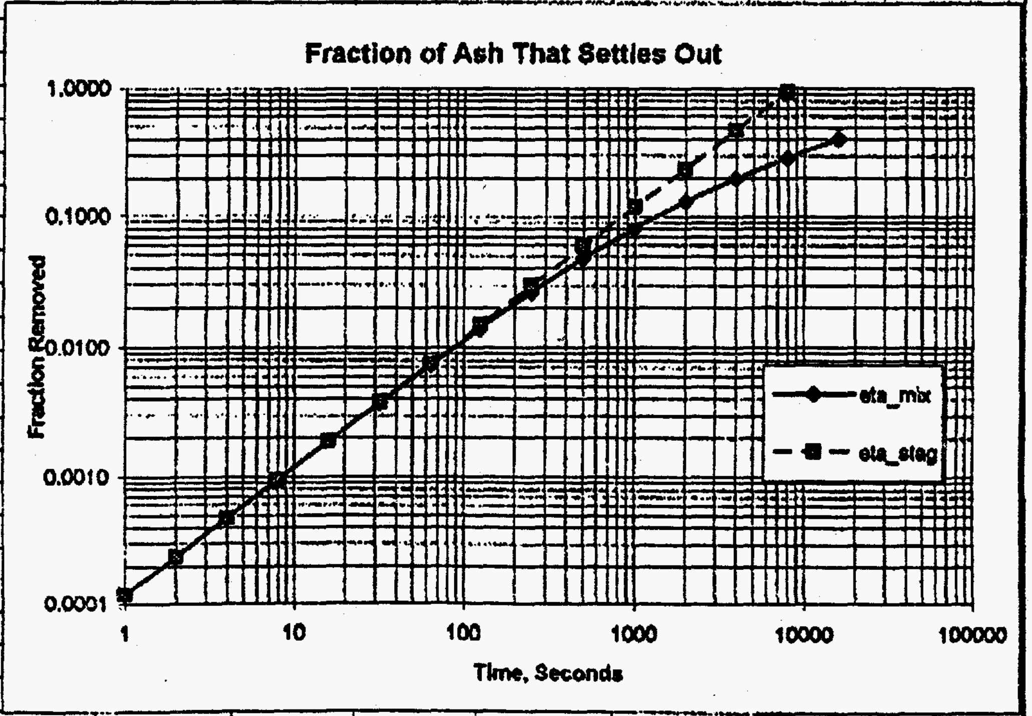
viscosity, g/(cm-s), lbm/(ft-s) =	4.47E-04	3.00E-05
Pressure, atm =	10	10
Temperature, oC, oF =	843	1550
Tier Height, cm =	1200	
lambda, cm =	2.64E-06	

Size Distribution Information

size	%<	Range			Frac in	Adj Frac		vt
		low	high	Midpt	Range	in Range	Cc	cm/s
0.55	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.000028	0.000	0.000	1.242	0.00011
0.70	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.000063	0.007	0.007	1.106	0.00053
1.00	2.0	0.7	1.0	0.000085	0.013	0.013	1.078	0.00095
1.3	4.5	1.0	1.3	0.000115	0.025	0.025	1.058	0.00171
1.8	10.0	1.3	1.8	0.000155	0.055	0.055	1.043	0.00306
2.3	16.0	1.8	2.3	0.000205	0.060	0.060	1.032	0.00529
3.1	23.0	2.3	3.1	0.000268	0.070	0.070	1.025	0.00894
4.1	35.0	3.1	4.1	0.000358	0.120	0.120	1.019	0.01588
5.5	62.0	4.1	5.5	0.000480	0.270	0.270	1.014	0.02849
7.3	76.0	5.5	7.3	0.000640	0.140	0.140	1.010	0.05048
10	83.0	7.3	10.0	0.000865	0.070	0.070	1.008	0.09196
13	86.0	10.0	13.0	0.001150	0.030	0.030	1.006	0.16223
18	92.0	13.0	18.0	0.001550	0.060	0.060	1.004	0.29428
22	94.5	18.0	22.0	0.002000	0.025	0.025	1.003	0.48948
31	97.0	22.0	31.0	0.002650	0.025	0.025	1.003	0.85864
41	98.5	31.0	41.0	0.003600	0.015	0.015	1.002	1.58358
50	100.0	41.0	50.0	0.004550	0.015	0.015	1.001	2.52866
				Total	1.000	1.000		

Fractional Removal by Gravitational Settling

	well mix	stagnant
time	eta_mix	eta_stag
1	0.0001	0.0001
2	0.0002	0.0002
4	0.0005	0.0005
8	0.0009	0.0009
16	0.0019	0.0019
32	0.0037	0.0038
64	0.0074	0.0076
125	0.0140	0.0148
250	0.0265	0.0296
500	0.0480	0.0592
1000	0.0820	0.1185
2000	0.1309	0.2370
4000	0.1983	0.4739
8000	0.2888	0.9479
16000	0.4065	



Settling Times for PFB Fly Ash During Off-Line Cleaning

Tidd hopper ash (ID#2998)

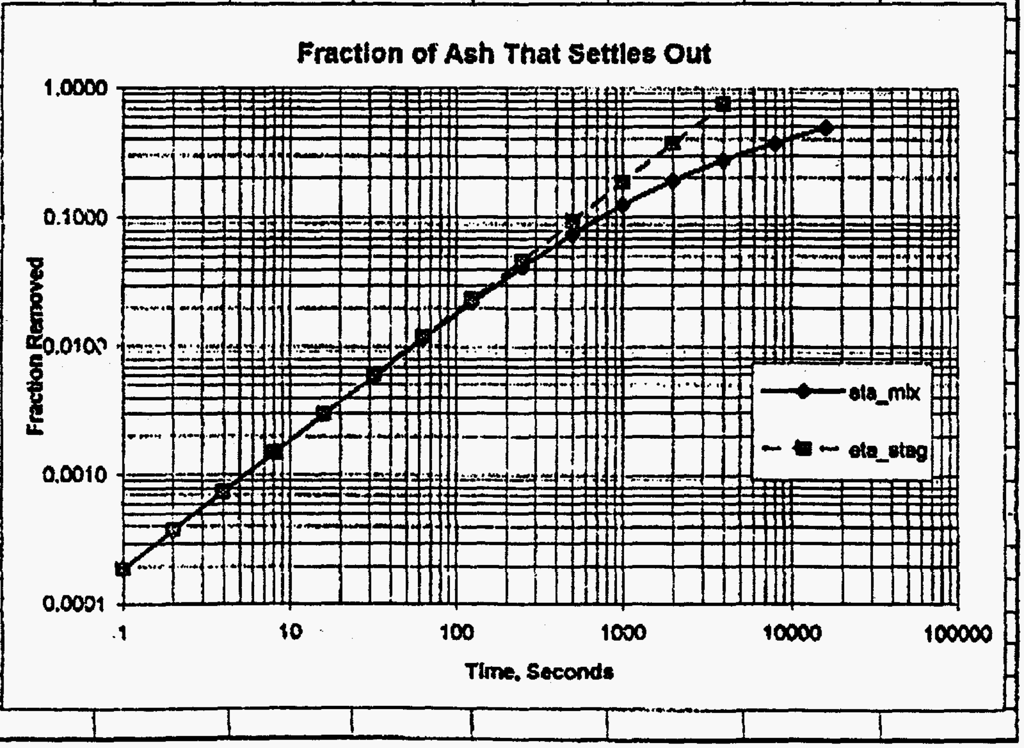
viscosity, g/(cm-s), lbm/(ft-s) =	4.47E-04	3.00E-05
Pressure, atm =	10	10
Temperature, oC, oF =	843	1550
Tier Height, cm =	1200	
lambda, cm =	2.64E-06	

Size Distribution Information

size	%<	Range low	Range high	Midpt	Frac in Range	Adj Frac in Range	Cc	vt cm/s
0.55	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.000028	0.000	0.000	1.242	0.00011
0.70	0.0	0.6	0.7	0.000063	0.000	0.000	1.106	0.00053
1.00	0.0	0.7	1.0	0.000085	0.000	0.000	1.078	0.00095
1.3	1.2	1.0	1.3	0.000115	0.012	0.012	1.058	0.00171
1.8	3.0	1.3	1.8	0.000155	0.018	0.018	1.043	0.00306
2.3	7.0	1.8	2.3	0.000205	0.040	0.040	1.032	0.00529
3.1	14.0	2.3	3.1	0.000268	0.070	0.070	1.025	0.00894
4.1	26.0	3.1	4.1	0.000358	0.120	0.120	1.019	0.01588
5.5	46.0	4.1	5.5	0.000480	0.200	0.200	1.014	0.02849
7.3	70.0	5.5	7.3	0.000640	0.240	0.240	1.010	0.05048
10	74.0	7.3	10.0	0.000865	0.040	0.040	1.008	0.09196
13	77.0	10.0	13.0	0.001150	0.030	0.030	1.006	0.16223
18	84.0	13.0	18.0	0.001550	0.070	0.070	1.004	0.29428
22	90.0	18.0	22.0	0.002000	0.060	0.060	1.003	0.48948
31	94.5	22.0	31.0	0.002650	0.045	0.045	1.003	0.85864
41	98.0	31.0	41.0	0.003600	0.035	0.035	1.002	1.58358
50	100.0	41.0	50.0	0.004550	0.020	0.020	1.001	2.52866
				Total	1.000	1.000		

Fractional Removal by Gravitational Settling

time	well mix eta_mix	stagnant eta_stag
1	0.0002	0.0002
2	0.0004	0.0004
4	0.0007	0.0007
8	0.0015	0.0015
16	0.0030	0.0030
32	0.0059	0.0060
64	0.0116	0.0119
125	0.0219	0.0233
250	0.0414	0.0466
500	0.0746	0.0932
1000	0.1252	0.1865
2000	0.1931	0.3730
4000	0.2768	0.7459
8000	0.3770	
16000	0.4986	



Settling Times for PFB Fly Ash During Off-Line Cleaning

Tidd filter cake ash (ID#4012)

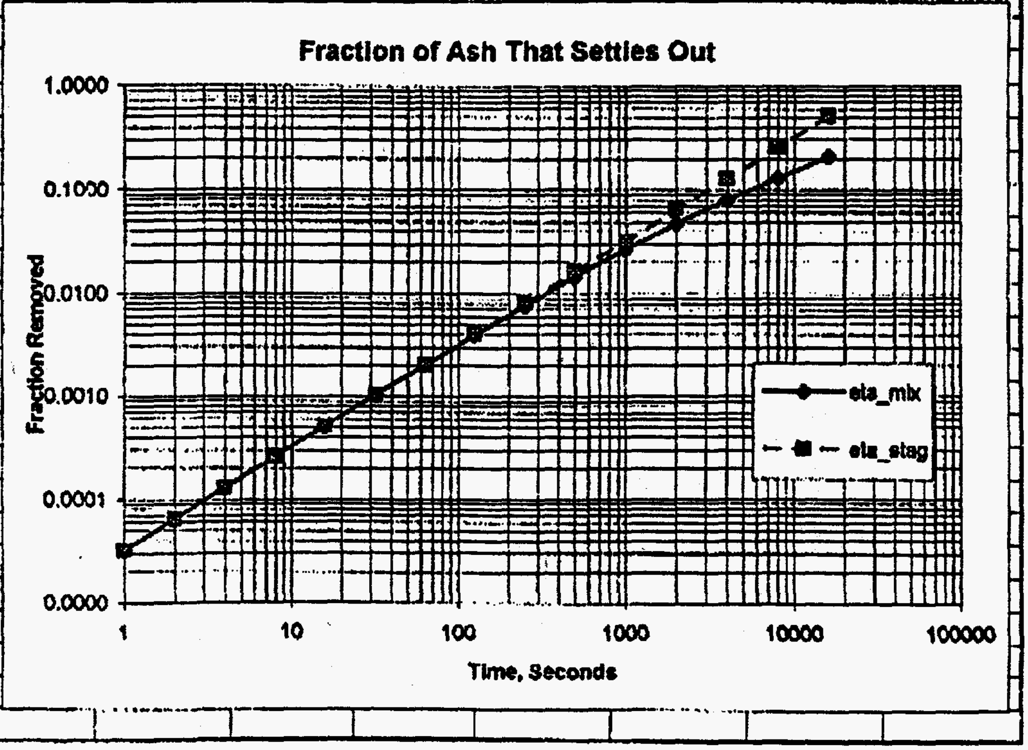
viscosity, g/(cm-s), lbm/(ft-s) =	4.47E-04	3.00E-05
Pressure, atm =	10	10
Temperature, oC, oF =	843	1550
Tier Height, cm =	1200	
lambda, cm =	2.64E-06	

Size Distribution Information

size	%<	Range			Frac In	Adj Frac		vt
		low	high	Midpt	Range	In Range	Cc	cm/s
0.55	2.1	0.0	0.6	0.000028	0.021	0.021	1.242	0.00011
0.70	5.0	0.6	0.7	0.000063	0.029	0.029	1.106	0.00053
1.00	10.0	0.7	1.0	0.000085	0.050	0.050	1.078	0.00095
1.3	21.0	1.0	1.3	0.000115	0.110	0.110	1.058	0.00171
1.8	35.0	1.3	1.8	0.000155	0.140	0.140	1.043	0.00306
2.3	44.0	1.8	2.3	0.000205	0.090	0.090	1.032	0.00529
3.1	52.0	2.3	3.1	0.000268	0.080	0.080	1.025	0.00894
4.1	68.0	3.1	4.1	0.000358	0.160	0.160	1.019	0.01588
5.5	87.0	4.1	5.5	0.000480	0.190	0.190	1.014	0.02849
7.3	92.0	5.5	7.3	0.000640	0.050	0.050	1.010	0.05048
10	94.5	7.3	10.0	0.000865	0.025	0.025	1.008	0.09196
13	97.0	10.0	13.0	0.001150	0.025	0.025	1.006	0.16223
18	98.0	13.0	18.0	0.001550	0.010	0.010	1.004	0.29428
22	99.0	18.0	22.0	0.002000	0.010	0.010	1.003	0.48946
31	99.5	22.0	31.0	0.002650	0.005	0.005	1.003	0.85864
41	100.0	31.0	41.0	0.003600	0.005	0.005	1.002	1.58358
50	100.0	41.0	50.0	0.004550	0.000	0.000	1.001	2.52866
				Total	1.000	1.000		

Fractional Removal by Gravitational Settling

	well mix	stagnant
time	eta_mix	eta_stag
1	0.0000	0.0000
2	0.0001	0.0001
4	0.0001	0.0001
8	0.0003	0.0003
16	0.0005	0.0005
32	0.0010	0.0010
64	0.0020	0.0021
125	0.0039	0.0040
250	0.0077	0.0081
500	0.0146	0.0161
1000	0.0269	0.0323
2000	0.0475	0.0646
4000	0.0804	0.1292
8000	0.1317	0.2584
16000	0.2087	0.5167
32000	0.3172	



140 BPW Club Road, Apt. E-3
Carrboro, NC 27510
(919) 968-4960
May 26, 1994

Dr. Herbert T. Chen
Advanced Technology Services
Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc.
P. O. Box 1498
Reading, PA 19603

Dear Herbert:

This letter summarizes the findings from my search for literature that may assist your design of a ceramic barrier filter cleaning system. To begin, I report my general findings. Then, I provide a brief summary of each paper before finishing with a few comments on where to look for literature in the future. The papers which I summarize are included in this mailing. You will notice that several of the papers are ones which you have already included as references in your "Progress Report 1 and 2". These papers and my comments on them are included for completeness.

Findings from Literature Survey

Several themes became apparent as literature was reviewed. First, the studies described by the papers, in general, are not systematic; each tends to be focused on a particular filtration installation. Consequently, the results from the studies tend to be anecdotal. Furthermore, the information collected from a given filter installation is difficult to apply in new situations. However, systematic studies may not be helpful to designers of new ceramic filter installations either. As mentioned in several of the papers, the effectiveness of a particular filter design can not generally be evaluated except under actual operating conditions (temperatures, pressures, feed composition, etc...). Therefore, it should be expected that new ceramic filter units will not work exactly as designed.

Secondly, many of the papers indicate that there is a significant increase in residual pressure drop (the pressure drop across a filter immediately after cleaning) as a ceramic filter is used over time. The papers show that filter permeability tends to decrease to a steady-state value that is between 15 and 40% of the initial permeability. This decrease in permeability means that an increase in residual pressure drop of between 2.5X and 6X should be expected as the candle filters are used. The cause of this pressure drop increase is the thin layer of filter cake that remains attached to the ceramic candle filter during pulse cycles. The model developed at Gilbert/Commonwealth underestimates the contribution of the permanent filter cake to the residual pressure drop.

Another observation common to most papers is that the dust cake separates from the filter primarily as large agglomerates. This finding suggests that the increase in residual pressure drop as the filter operates is not due to reentrainment of separated particles.

Lastly, the papers provide some operating data that may be useful for comparison to the Gilbert/Commonwealth model:

(1) The face velocities mentioned in these papers range from 1.6 to 6.5 cm/s. However, there seems to be some concern that velocities at the high end of this range may cause particles to penetrate far enough into the ceramic filter surface to cause an unacceptably large increase in the residual pressure drop. In the Gilbert/Commonwealth model, the face velocity is greater than 6 cm/s. Lowering this design velocity may be prudent.

(2) The largest pulse reservoir mentioned in any of these papers is 37 bar (538 psia). This is less than half of the reservoir pressure of 1236 psia in the Gilbert/Commonwealth model. It appears that the Gilbert/Commonwealth pulse system may be overdesigned, though such an approach may be appropriate when so many design parameters are uncertain.

These papers probably include other data that can be used for comparison to the Gilbert/Commonwealth model. Though the operating conditions will invariably change from unit to unit, these data will at least indicate if the model is "in the ballpark".

Summary of Literature Provided

In this section, the information in each of the papers is summarized. Copies of the papers are attached:

(1) Butcher, C., "Hot News in Ceramic Filters", The Chemical Engineer, No. 505, 1991, pp. 27-29.

This article is fairly general. However, it mentions that face velocities for ceramic filters are typically 3 cm/s, but can range to as much as 6 cm/s or more. In addition, the article quotes researcher Jonathan Seville as saying that, although surface filtration accounts for most particle capture, some particles may penetrate into the filter element to cause a pressure increase that cannot be reversed by cleaning. Also, Seville states that cleaning can be patchy. The difficulty in predicting pressure drops without trials is also mentioned.

(2) Butcher, C., "The Unstoppable Cleanup Machine", The Chemical Engineer, No. 536, 1993, pp. 17-18.

This article reports on practical operating experience which includes buildup of large amounts of dust on filter elements. The article quotes researcher Roland Clift as saying that the selection of face velocity is important; if the velocity is too high, too many particles will penetrate into the filter element. Clift also stresses the importance of running trials under actual operating conditions to understand a particular cleaning process. Furthermore, it is reported that cleaning is patchy and that the cake usually detaches to leave only a thin layer of dust attached to the filter element.

(3) Callis, R., "Practical Application of High Temperature Filters", Filtration and Separation, Vol. 28, No. 4, 1991, pp. 231-232.

In this article, face velocities for ceramic filters are reported to be 1.5 to 2 times greater than for fabric filters. The author states that any face velocity can be chosen depending on the pressure drop that is affordable. Dust released by cleaning is reported to leave the filter surface in agglomerated form so that reentrainment is not extensive.

(4) Clark, R., Holbrow, P., Oakey, J. E., Burnard, K. and Stringer, J., "Some Recent Experiences with the EPRI Hot Gas Rigid Ceramic Filter at Grimethorpe PFBC Establishment", 12th International Conference on Fluidized Bed Combustion, Vol. 2, 1993, pp. 1251-1258.

This paper is one which you have already reviewed. Its results indicate that residual permeance in a ceramic filter may decrease to 15-30% of the original permeance as the filter is used and repeatedly cleaned by pulsing. The paper also shows profiles of pressure increases associated with the pulsing cycle. The authors found that the pulse duration must be long enough to allow a maximum pressure drop to be achieved. In their system, a fully open valve time of 120 ms was not long enough whereas 240 ms probably was sufficiently long. Optimum filtration velocity was found to be between 3.3 and 6.5 cm/s and was probably closer to the upper value.

(5) Koch, D., Cheung, W., Seville, J. P. K. and Clift, R., "Effects of Dust Properties on Gas Cleaning Using Rigid Ceramic Filters", Filtration and Separation, Vol. 29, No. 4, 1992, 337-341.

The authors emphasize the importance of experimental work to select operating conditions. For instance, cake porosity is difficult to estimate. Cleaning is described as patchy for ceramic filters. In addition, the paper mentions that the cleaning stresses required for fabric filters are usually two orders of magnitude smaller than those needed for ceramics. However, the stresses can not be accurately predicted.

(6) Laux, S., Schiffer, H.-P. and Renz, U., "Performance of Ceramic Filter Elements for Combined Cycle Power Plant High Temperature Gas Clean-up", 11th International Conference on Fluidized Bed Combustion, Vol. 2, 1991, pp. 959-969.

This is also a paper that you have seen before. The residual dust layer in tests conducted for this paper reduced filter permeability to about 30-40% of the initial permeability. The authors spend some time discussing on-line pulse cleaning. They point out that high momentum jets can be created with a large pipe diameter and a low pulse pressure or with a small pipe diameter and a large pulse pressure. They also present data that show that an increase in pulse pressure increases long-term permeability. With a solenoid valve controlling the start of a cleaning pulse, the authors claim that pressure increases rapidly inside the filter cavity so that "steady-state" conditions are achieved in 10-15 ms. The paper also includes a photograph that shows the break-up of a filter cake during pulsing. The authors state that the cake breaks off into large flakes that immediately fall into the hopper; only a small fraction of the cake is detached as dust particles.

(7) Laux, S., Glernoth, B., Bulak, H. and Renz, U., "Hot Gas Filtration with Ceramic Filter Elements", 12th International Conference on Fluidized Bed Combustion, Vol. 2, 1993, pp. 1241-1250.

Again, this is a paper which you have previously reviewed. The authors report that residual dust causes permeability to decrease to between 20 and 40% of initial values. They also point out that pulse pressure may need to be increased according to operating conditions, particularly if the pressure drop during normal operation is increasing. These authors suggest that accurate predictions of filter permeability can not be made except with experience at actual operating conditions. The authors also present some profiles of pressure in a pulse-jet system (from the reservoir to the nozzle) that are based on modeling work.

(8) Lehtovaara, A. and Mojtahedi, W., "Ceramic-Filter Behavior in Gasification", Bioresource Technology, Vol. 46, 1993, pp. 113-118.

These authors, after describing the process at the Tampella plant in detail, devote a relatively small portion of their paper to ceramic filters. They mention that their pulse durations were typically between 100 and 300 ms. In one of the filter performance examples the authors present, the baseline pressure drop was 70 mbar whereas the trigger pressure drop was 140 mbar. In another example, these pressure drops were somewhat lower. For various example cases, the face velocities ranged from 1.6 to 1.9 cm/s and the pulse reservoir pressure ranged from 17 to 37 bar.

(9) Pitt, R. U. and Leitch, A. J., "A Simple Method to Predict the Operation of Flue Gas Filter Pulse Cleaning Systems", 11th International Conference on Fluidized Bed Combustion, Vol. 3, 1991, pp. 1267-1281.

Despite the title, this paper is fairly complicated. The "simple" method described in the paper mentions a couple of iterative FORTRAN routines. Nonetheless, the extensive description of the assumptions made in the model may be useful. In addition, the conclusions reached by the authors may be helpful. They state that critical losses occur during pulsing if the candle cavity is not designed to prevent "choking", if pipe diameters are too small, if there are too many flow-dividing junctions, and if there are too many valves in the external piping.

(10) Pontius, D. H., "Attributes of Particles and Dust Cakes Resulting from Hot Gas Cleanup in Advanced Processes for Coal Utilization", Advances in Filtration and Separation Technology, Vol. 2, 1990, pp. 291-294.

This paper states that, once the dust cake forms, the cake does the filtration work. The author also says that the tensile strength of the cake is weak compared to the strength of the filter material; as a result, the filter cake will break away during pulsing very close to the filter surface. Important factors of the dust that affect filtration include particle size distribution, particle shape, particle chemical composition, and mass loading.

(11) Schiffer, H.-P., Renz, U. and Tassicker, O. J., "Hot Gas Filtration at the RWTH Aachen PFBC Facilities", 10th International Conference on Fluidized Bed Combustion, Vol. 1, 1989, pp. 487-494.

The authors describe operating conditions and observations from their tests. Pulse jet pressure was varied from 3 to 5 bar. Pulse jet duration was nominally 300 ms. Residual permeability decreased to about 1/3 of the initial permeability during the course of operation. Not surprisingly, test results indicate that pulses of short duration cause smaller temperature decreases than longer pulses. The authors measured the residual dust cake to be between 0.3 and 0.5 mm thick.

(12) Seville, J. P. K., Legros, R., Brereton, C. M. H., Lim, C. J. and Grace, J. R., "Performance of Rigid Ceramic Filters for CFBC Gas Cleaning", 11th International Conference on Fluidized Bed Combustion, Vol. 1, 1991, pp. 279-286.

This is a good paper. The authors found that, due to retained dust, flow resistance (pressure drop) increased during the course of the test to between 2.3 and 2.9 times the initial value. They state that a filter cake is broken when tensile stresses caused by pulsing overcome the adhesive or cohesive forces in the cake. However, the authors state that the critical tensile stress cannot be predicted easily. Data are presented that indicate that the removal stresses measured for ceramic filters are an order of magnitude larger than typical stresses measured for fabric filters. Photographs are shown which demonstrate that pulse cleaning for ceramic filters is patchy and that the filter cake is brittle.

(13) Stringer, J. and Leitch, A. J., "Ceramic Candle Filter Performance at the Grimethorpe (UK) Pressurized Fluidized Bed Combustor", Journal of Engineering for Gas Turbines and Power, Vol. 114, 1992, pp. 371-379.

This paper is another that you have already read. The authors suggest that a slow pressure increase when the pulse valve opens may lead to a decrease in efficiency. They state, however, that this contention has yet to be proven. Reductions in the use of pulse-cleaning gas can be achieved by decreasing cleaning frequency, using faster-acting valves, using valves that require a lower differential pressure, and by having more filter elements per manifold. The authors found little evidence of dust penetration into the filter. They present two mechanisms by which the filter cake may be separated. First, the cake may separate when the pressure drop increase across the cake exceeds the tensile strength of the cake. Second, a shock wave caused by the sudden pressure increase may serve to separate the cake. The authors do not know which mechanism is more dominant. Also, the authors show that permeance decreases to about 20% of the initial permeance over the course of operation.

(14) Tassicker, O. J., Burnard, G. K., Leitch, A. J. and Reed, G. P., "Performance of a Large Filter Module Utilizing Porous Ceramics on a Pressurized Fluidized Bed Combustor", 10th International Conference on Fluidized Bed Combustion, Vol. 1, 1989, pp. 479-486.

These authors show that permeance decreases during operation to about 20% of the initial value. They present data which indicate that, in their system, the pressure increase in the candle cavity is not sharp. In addition, the pressure increases inside the candles may vary from candle to candle depending on the distance along a manifold. The authors also present data on temperature fluctuations inside candles during pulses. These temperature changes also differ between candles.

(15) Withers, C. J., West, A. A., Twigg, A. N., Courtney, R. S., Seville, J. P. K. and Clift, R., "Improvements in the Performance of Filtration of Hot Gases", Filtration and Separation, Vol. 27, No. 1, 1990, pp. 32-37.

The data in this paper indicate that the residual pressure drop increases from 3.0 kPa to 11.2 kPa by the end of the tests. The authors also contend that pulse cleaning is patchy and that an increase in pulse pressure improves cleaning effectiveness.

(16) Zeh, C. M., Chiang, T.-K. and Strickland, L. D., "Evaluation of Ceramic Candle-Filter Performance in a Hot Particulate-Laden Stream", Advances in Filtration and Separation Technology, Vol. 2, 1990, pp. 295-298.

In the tests discussed in this paper, pressure drop increased rapidly to a relatively constant value in the first 10 to 24 hours of testing. The authors found that the residual dust has slightly lower permeability than newly captured dust.

(17) Zievers, J. F., Eggerstedt, P., Zievers, E. C. and Nicolai, D., "What Affects the Cost of Hot Gas Filter Stations?", Journal of Engineering for Gas Turbines and Power, Vol. 115, 1993, pp. 652-657.

This paper is also one which you have looked at. The paper is fairly elementary; little detail is provided. One piece of data presented is that jet pulse volume is typically 25-30 liters per m^2 of filter surface.

Availability of Other Literature

In general, there is not a wealth of information available on ceramic candle filters in the open literature. Much of the best available literature comes from conference proceedings rather than journals. The International Conferences on Fluidized Bed Combustion were the source for many of the papers provided here. Other conference proceedings that have been noted as references, but have not been located, include the International Symposium on Gas Cleaning at High Temperatures (1993), the 4th International Fluidised Bed Combustion Conference (1988), and the 5th World Filtration Congress (1990). Also, many of the references listed in various papers are reports that have been written as parts of projects. Such reports are not be widely available.

I hope that these papers and my comments are useful to you. If you have any questions, please get in touch with me.

Sincerely,

Peter C. Raynor

Peter C. Raynor

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
AT
CHAPEL HILL

The School of Public Health
Department of
Environmental Sciences and Engineering

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
CB# 7400, Rosenau Hall
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27599-7400
919 966-3851

21 July, 1994

Mr. Roman Zaharchuk
Advanced Technology Services
Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc.
P.O Box 1498
Reading, PA 19603-1498

Dear Roman:

When in Germany several weeks ago, I visited the University of Karlsruhe. There I met Mr. Stephan Berbner, who is a doctoral student working in the laboratory headed by Prof. Friedrich Löffler until his death late last year. Mr. Berbner is studying filtration at high temperature by ceramic candle filters as his thesis dissertation.

You might wish to write him or speak to him about his work. He has a nice experimental rig, where he can load ceramic candle filters with dust, then test their performance. This can all be done at high temperature. He has some good data about filter performance, including what happens due to pulse cleaning.

His address is:

Dipl. - Ing. S. Berbner
Institut für Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik und Mechanik
Universität Karlsruhe (TH)
Postfach 6980
D-76128 Karlsruhe 1
Germany

His telephone is (0721) 608-2415. He speaks excellent English. If you mention my name and say I was there for Marc Plinke's doctoral defense on 18 June, he will make the connection.

Hope your work is going well.

Sincerely yours,

David

David Leith

APPENDIX B

This appendix contains complete spreadsheet tables for Case 2 through 8, which are presented in the same format as Case 1 discussed in Section 4.

CASE 2

Plant Configuration: PFBC

Pulse Gas: Cold Pulse

Mode of Cleaning: Off-Line

HTC/F-CASE2.WK1
Page 1

TABLE 1 PROPERTIES OF FUEL GAS AND FLUE GAS

07/26/94 05:24 PM

Fuel/Flue Gas, No.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	8
Type Description		KRW-w stm SCS1,Strm40	FW-CFB CPC data	Std Air RH=60%	FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Nitrogen	Tidd/Flue	CH4/Flue EA=200%,RH=0	Dry Air RH=0%	2CPFBC	FW-CFB CPC data	Dry Air RH=0%
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction	MW											
CO	28.0106	0.1837	0.0000	0.0000	0.0890	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
H2	2.0159	0.1003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0790	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
CH4	16.0430	0.0064	0.0000	0.0000	0.0550	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
CO2	44.0100	0.0378	0.0710	0.0000	0.1240	0.0000	0.1349	0.0338	0.0000	0.0656	0.0710	0.0000
H2S	34.0799	0.0005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0007	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
COS	60.0746	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
NH3	17.0306	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
SO2	64.0628	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000
N2	28.0134	0.3667	0.7740	0.7724	0.5403	1.0000	0.7234	0.7539	0.7803	0.7691	0.7740	0.7803
O2	31.9988	0.0000	0.1230	0.2078	0.0000	0.0000	0.0370	0.1352	0.2099	0.1390	0.1230	0.2099
AR	39.9480	0.0045	0.0000	0.0097	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0095	0.0098	0.0093	0.0000	0.0098
H2O	18.0153	0.3000	0.0320	0.0101	0.1120	0.0000	0.1045	0.0676	0.0000	0.0169	0.0320	0.0000
Sub-Total		1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
P, (Psia)		380	190	500	208	500	164	15	15	192	15	15
T, (F)		1,015	1,600	400	1500	300	1550	1577	77	1600	77	77
T, (K)		819	1,144	478	1,089	422	1,116	1,131	298	1,144	298	298
Mol. Wt.		22.9896	29.3207	28.8564	26.1690	28.0134	29.2824	28.5301	28.9670	29.5654	29.3207	28.9670
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)		0.5521	0.2521	1.5641	0.2588	1.7183	0.2227	0.0192	0.0739	0.2564	0.0748	0.0739
Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)		2.1836E-05	3.1214E-05	1.7051E-05	2.7560E-05	1.4886E-05	3.0054E-05	3.1146E-05	1.1842E-05	3.1421E-05	1.1388E-05	1.1842E-05
Sp Heat, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)		0.3593	0.2906	0.2469	0.3589	0.2502	0.3054	0.2931	0.2392	0.2854	0.2430	0.2392
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv		1.3167	1.3041	1.3868	1.2683	1.3958	1.2856	1.3117	1.4021	1.3080	1.3868	1.4021
Dust Loading (ppmw)		792	4,000	0	10,000	0	600	0	0	1,189	400	0
(lbm/aft3)		4.3724E-04	1.0082E-03	0.0000E+00	2.5885E-03	0.0000E+00	1.3361E-04	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	3.0491E-04	2.9938E-05	0.0000E+00
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)		624.5944	650.4740	436.8428	662.3331	418.1222	638.3916	657.6394	346.3824	648.7477	342.4091	346.3824
(ft/sec)		2049.1941	2134.1009	1433.2114	2173.0088	1371.7920	2094.4607	2157.6095	1136.4253	2128.4372	1123.3894	1136.4253
Sample Operating Data:												
Gas Flow,	pph	1,904,867	2,644,236		244,650					5,288,600		
	ACFM	57,507	174,841		15,753					343,721		
	SCFM	524,338	570,696		59,161					1,131,973		
No. of Candles @ 10 fpm face vel.		1,989	6,047		545					11,888		
@ 5 fpm face vel.		3,978	12,094		1,090					23,777		
Currently Active Gases:											Filtrate	Cleaning Fluid

Notes: Up to 9 different gases may be specified in the first 9 columns; any suitable two may be copied to the last two columns and designated as the current filtrate and cleaning fluid. Mol. wt, viscosity, and sp. heat data in Table 1A and 1B should be updated as appropriate when gas composition/specifications are altered.

TABLE 1A Viscosity Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Viscosity parameters			Pure Comp	Comp. of Mixture	Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	mu-poise					
CO	0.0890	32.280	47.470	-96.480	445.876	39.683					
H2	0.0790	21.870	22.200	-37.510	225.037	17.778					
CH4	0.0550	15.960	34.390	-81.400	300.864	16.548					
CO2	0.1240	25.450	45.490	-86.490	429.433	53.250					
H2S	0.0007	5.862	41.173	0.000	471.727	0.330					
COS	0.0000	3.007	40.612	0.000	462.525	0.000					
NH3	0.0000	-9.372	38.990	-44.050	375.398	0.000					
SO2	0.0000	-3.793	46.450	-72.760	428.630	0.000					
N2	0.5403	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	245.834					
O2	0.0000	18.110	66.320	-187.900	527.950	0.000					
AR	0.0000	43.870	63.990	-128.000	604.034	0.000					
H2O	0.1120	-31.890	41.450	-8.272	426.520	47.770					
Sub-Total	1.0000	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	421.192	Micropoise =	148.376	257.176	347.499	424.438
							lb/(ft.sec) =	9.9709E-06	1.7282E-05	2.3352E-05	2.8522E-05
P, Psia	15										
T, deg F	1577						T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K	1,131						T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Mol. Wt.	26.1690										
							Rel. Viscosity	1.000	1.733	2.342	2.861

Fuel/Flue Gas

No. Type	Mol. Wt.	a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	lb/(ft.sec)
1 KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05
2 FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
3 Std Air	28.8564	27.371	53.356	-124.794	471.313	3.1672E-05
4 FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05
5 Nitrogen	28.0134	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	3.0576E-05
6 Tidd/Flue	29.2824	22.782	49.022	-98.565	451.264	3.0325E-05
7 CH4/Flue	28.5301	24.510	51.526	-112.503	463.481	3.1146E-05
8 Dry Air	28.9670	27.975	53.477	-125.983	471.770	3.1703E-05
9 2CPFBC	29.5654	27.458	51.873	-117.194	464.357	3.1205E-05
Currently Active Gases						
Filtrate: FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
Clning Fld: Dry Air	28.9670	27.975	53.477	-125.983	471.770	3.1703E-05

Notes: Micro-poise = Mu-poise = 0.000001*poise; 1 poise (P) = 100 centi-poise (cP) = 0.0672 lbm/(ft-sec) = 242 lbm/(ft-h).
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding viscosity data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 1B Specific Heat Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Specific Heat Parameters				Pure Comp	Pure Comp	Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass					
CO	0.0890	6.920	-0.650	2.800	-1.140	8.118	0.290					
H2	0.0790	6.880	-0.022	0.210	0.130	7.312	3.627					
CH4	0.0550	5.040	9.320	8.870	-5.370	19.162	1.194					
CO2	0.1240	5.140	15.400	-9.940	2.420	13.345	0.303					
H2S	0.0007	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.331					
COS	0.0000	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.188					
NH3	0.0000	6.070	8.230	-0.160	-0.660	14.221	0.835					
SO2	0.0000	5.850	15.400	-11.100	2.910	13.279	0.207					
N2	0.5403	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	7.989	0.285					
O2	0.0000	6.220	2.710	-0.370	-0.220	8.494	0.265					
AR	0.0000	4.970	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.970	0.124					
H2O	0.1120	8.100	-0.720	3.630	-1.160	10.252	0.569					
Sub-Total	1.0000	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	Cp, mol =	7.403	8.143	8.872	9.507
								Cp, mass =	0.283	0.311	0.339	0.363
P, Psia	14.7											
T, deg F	1577							T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K	1,131							T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Mol. Wt.	26.1690											
								Cp/Cv =	1.367	1.323	1.289	1.264
Fuel/Flue Gas												
No. Type	Mol. Wt	a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass	Cp/Cv				
1 KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288				
2 FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305				
3 Std Air	28.8564	6.883	-0.464	2.516	-1.031	8.087	0.280	1.326				
4 FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265				
5 Nitrogen	28.0134	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	6.934	0.285	1.331				
6 Tidd/Flue	29.2824	6.886	1.151	1.416	-0.714	8.968	0.306	1.285				
7 CH4/Flue	28.5301	6.940	-0.157	2.355	-0.976	8.363	0.293	1.312				
8 Dry Air	28.9670	6.871	-0.461	2.505	-1.029	8.065	0.278	1.327				
9 2CPFBC	29.5654	6.823	0.362	1.901	-0.860	8.422	0.285	1.309				
Currently Active Gases												
Filtrate: FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305				
Clning Fld: Dry Air	28.9670	6.871	-0.461	2.505	-1.029	8.065	0.278	1.327				

Notes: Cp, mol = Btu/(lb-mole)/F; Cp, mass = Btu/lbm/F.
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding specific heat data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 2 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (1)
(Forward Filtration Period)

07/26/94 05:24 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8 1 Candle Filter	FORWARD FILTRATION PERIOD Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Eff. L (m), 95% norm.	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	2	2	2	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	188.7218	188.6913	
Temp., (F)	1600.0000	1600.0000	1600.0000	
Temp., (K)	1144.2611	1144.2611	1144.2611	
*** Mol. Wt.	29.3207	29.3207	29.3207	
Density, Rho (lbm/ft3)	0.2521	0.2504	0.2503	
*** Visc. Mu (lbm/ft.sec)	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2906	0.2906	0.2906	
Dust Loading (ppmw)	1,000			
(lbs/aft3)	2.5206E-04			
Forward Face Velocity u (ft/min)	10.0000	10.0677	13.9591	
u (cm/sec)	5.0800	5.1144	7.0912	
Mass Flow Rate m (lbm/min)	7.2877	7.2877	7.2877	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0093	0.0093	0.4897	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	2751.7185	2913.4814	185.5324	
Filtration Cycle Time t (min)	90.0000			
Cake Bulk Density, (lb/ft3)	187.2000	193.4400		
Cake Cleaning Eff. = Lc/(Lc+Lrc)	0.9800			
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	2.6772E-10	1.1283E-08	5.0568E-10	1.7237E-10
Mass permeability, Km (lbm/ft)	1.9913E-10	1.8740E-10		
Cake/medium Thickness, L (ft)	7.1284E-03	1.4548E-04	0.0492	
(mm)	2.1727	0.0443	15.0000	
Areal Density W (lb/ft2)	0.2269	0.0051		
Pressure Drop, del P (psia/ft)	179.3080	209.8726	19.3648	
(psia)	1.2782	0.0305	0.9530	2.2617
Cake del P only, (psia)				1.3087
Pressure, P (Psia)	188.7218	188.6913	187.7383	
Sp. Res. K2, (in.W)/(fpm)/(lb/ft2)	15.6027	16.5791		

Notes: Permeability coefficient B = e^3/(1-e)^2*Dp^2/k1; k1 = 150 = first coef. in the Ergun's Eqn. Permeability, K = B/L; Overall K = 1/(1/ki+1/kj+....).
Specific cake resistance K2 = (del P)/(u)/(W); Mass permeability Km = Mu*u*W/(del P)/gc = Mu*u^2*Rho*ppmw*t/(del P)/gc.

TABLE 3 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (2)
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Initial)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	2	2	2	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	192.3019	192.3559	
Temp., (F)	1600.0000	1600.0000	1600.0000	
Temp., (K)	1144.2611	1144.2611	1144.2611	
* Mol. Wt.	29.3207	29.3207	29.3207	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.2521	0.2551	0.2552	
* Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	
* Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2906	0.2906	0.2906	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3041	1.3041	1.3041	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	650.4740			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	18.0000	17.7845	24.6477	
u (cm/sec)	9.1440	9.0345	12.5210	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	13.1179	13.1179	13.1179	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0167	0.0167	0.8815	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	1529.5103	1619.3785	103.8513	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0005	0.0005		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	2.8296E-05	2.9595E-05		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	2.6772E-10	1.1283E-08	5.0568E-10	1.7237E-10
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	7.8196	329.5862	14.5379	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	7.1284E-03	1.4548E-04	0.0492	
(mm)	2.1727	0.0443	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	322.9187	370.9159	34.4507	
(psia)	2.3019	0.0540	1.6954	4.0513
Cake del P only, (psia)				2.3559
Pressure, P (Psia)	192.3019	192.3559	194.0513	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	0.1358	0.0076	0.9129	1.0563
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	19.7220	0.4025	47.9194	68.0439

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Final)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	mixed	mixed	mixed	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	190.5913	190.6053	
Temp., (F)	510.0000	510.0000	510.0000	
Temp., (K)	538.7056	538.7056	538.7056	
Mol. Wt.	29.0022	29.0022	29.0022	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.5296	0.5312	0.5313	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.6830E-05	1.6830E-05	1.6830E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	462.0727			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	8.5673	8.5407	11.8390	
u (cm/sec)	4.3522	4.3387	6.0142	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	13.1179	13.1179	13.1179	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0310	0.0310	1.6348	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	825.5126	873.9693	56.8027	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0009	0.0010		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	2.0418E-04	2.1166E-04		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	2.6772E-10	1.1283E-08	5.0568E-10	1.7237E-10
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	14.4882	610.6906	26.5794	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	7.1284E-03	1.4548E-04	4.9213E-02	
(mm)	2.1727	0.0443	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	82.9533	96.1331	9.0509	
(psia)	0.5913	0.0140	0.4454	1.0507
Cake del P only, (psia)				0.6053
Pressure, P (Psia)	190.5913	190.6053	191.0507	
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	41.4364	0.8381	99.7635	142.0379

Notes: 1. Impulse intensity in the candle cavity = 6.3130 psia during the initial reverse flow period; this corresponds to a cake separation pressure of 2.3559 psia if the reverse flow face velocity is set to 1.8000 times of the forward face velocity, i.e., u = 18.0000 fpm.

TABLE 4 FLOW FROM CANDLE TO EJECTOR MIXING ZONE - PRESSURE DROPS
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

07/26/94 05:24 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8 74 Candles/Cluster	Candle Center	Plenum Bottom	Plenum Top	Pulse Pipe Bottom	Pulse Pipe Top	Ejector Venturi Diffuser	Ejector Venturi Throat	Candle to Ejector Throat
Length, (m)	0.7125	0.1778	0.1778	2.5908	2.5908	0.1626	0.2032	
Nominal O.D. (m)	0.0600							
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0300	1.2446	1.2446	0.1541	0.1541	0.0947	0.0947	
Total Flow Area (m2)	0.0523	1.2166	1.2166	0.0186	0.0186	0.0070	0.0070	
(ft2)	0.5630	13.0954	13.0954	0.2006	0.2006	0.0759	0.0759	
Gas Type:	mixed							
Press., (psia)	194.0513	194.1656	194.1656	195.4219	195.7516	193.6389	193.9125	
Temp., (F)	510.0000	510.0000	510.0000	510.0000	510.0000	507.0926	507.0926	
Temp., (K)	538.7056	538.7056	538.7056	538.7056	538.7056	537.0903	537.0903	
Mol. Wt.	29.0022	29.0022	29.0022	29.0022	29.0022	29.0022	29.0022	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.5409	0.5412	0.5412	0.5447	0.5456	0.5414	0.5421	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.6830E-05	1.6830E-05	1.6830E-05	1.6830E-05	1.6830E-05	1.6830E-05	1.6830E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	0.2476	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	1.3826	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	462.0727	462.0727	462.0727	462.0727	462.0727	461.3795	461.3795	
(ft/sec)	1515.9865	1515.9865	1515.9865	1515.9865	1515.9865	1513.7121	1513.7121	
Gas Flow:								
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	53.1265	2.2828	2.2828	148.0470	147.7976	393.8403	393.2846	
(m/sec)	16.1930	0.6958	0.6958	45.1247	45.0487	120.0425	119.8731	
(Mach No.)	0.0350	0.0015	0.0015	0.0977	0.0975	0.2602	0.2598	
Reynolds No., Re	1.6804E+05	2.9974E+05		2.4217E+06			3.9376E+06	
f	0.0058	0.0053		0.0038			0.0035	
Friction Coef., 4f(L/D)	0.5543	0.0030		0.2561			0.0302	
Ke			0.9696					
Kc	0.3828							
Press. drop, (psia)	0.1143	0.0000	1.2563	0.3297	0.0000	0.0000	0.2736	1.9740 psia
Press. gain, (psia)						-2.1128		-2.1128 psia
Net del P, (psia)								-0.1388 psia, net
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	23.6366		137.3388		31.0770	1.3281	0.9124	194.2930 m-sec
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	44.0006		255.5329		57.5111	1.3542	1.6951	360.0939 m-sec

Notes: 1. Fanning coefficient is approximated by f = 0.04/(Re)^0.16.
2. Flow is assumed isothermal from candle to pulse pipe; flow in the diffuser is assumed isentropic.

TABLE 5 EJECTOR MIXING ZONE BALANCES
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

```
 Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8   Mixed Pulse   Nozzle    Entrained                                                 Nozzle       Lance
    74 Candles/Cluster           Gas         Gas        Gas      Side Area                                       Gas          Gas       Side Area

 Mixer Nominal O.D.     (m)                0.0483     0.1541                Length,              (m)                      1.905
       Nominal I.D.     (m)       0.0947   0.0409     0.0483                Norminal I.D.        (m)       0.0409       0.0409
       Cross Flow Area (m2)       0.0070   0.0013     0.0168     0.0116     Cross Flow Area (m2)           0.0013       0.0013       0.0000
                      (ft2)       0.0759   0.0141     0.1809     0.1247                    (ft2)           0.0141       0.0141       0.0000
       Rel Flow Area,   (%)     100.0000  18.6309   238.4422   164.3893     Rel Flow Area,   (%)         100.0000     100.0000       0.0000
   Gas Type:                 mixed       8         2                    Gas Type:                     8            8
       P, (Psia)                193.9125  265.1813   187.1290                 P, (Psia)                    265.1813     377.9299
       T, (F)                   507.0926  281.2251  1600.0000                 T, (F)                       281.2251     322.1868
       T, (K)                   537.0903  411.6084  1144.2611                 T, (K)                       411.6084     434.3649
    ** Mol. Wt.                  29.0022   28.9670    29.3207              ** Mol. Wt.                      28.9670      28.9670
       Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)     0.5421    0.9662     0.2483                 Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)         0.9662       1.3049
    ** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec) 1.6830E-05 1.5237E-05 3.1214E-05             ** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)   1.5237E-05   1.5892E-05
    ** Sp Ht, Cp   (Btu/lb/F)     0.2476    0.2428     0.2906              ** Sp Ht, Cp   (Btu/lb/F)       0.2428       0.2437
       Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv     1.3826    1.3937     1.3041                 Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv         1.3937       1.3918
       Sonic Vel.,    (m/sec)   461.3795  405.7721   650.4740                 Sonic Vel.,    (m/sec)       405.7721     416.5460
                     (ft/sec)  1513.7121 1331.2733  2134.1009                               (ft/sec)      1331.2733    1366.6208
 P,crit = ((k+1)/2)^(k/(k-1))           1.8891                              Crit.Mass Flow,(lbm/min)      1091.0947
 P,nozzle gas/P,entrained gas           1.4171
       Mass Balance: Specify op. conditions; Press Alt-R to update table.      Mass Balance: If lance dimension is altered, press Alt-S to update table
          Flow Rate, (lbm/min)  970.7251  872.8758    97.8493                    Flow Rate, (lbm/min)      872.8758     872.8758
          Velocity,   (ft/sec)  393.2846 1065.0187    36.3065                    Velocity,   (ft/sec)     1065.0187     788.6050
                       (m/sec)  119.8731  324.6177    11.0662                                 (m/sec)      324.6177     240.3668
                    (Mach No.)    0.2598    0.8000     0.0170                              (Mach No.)        0.8000       0.5770
                  (lb-mol/min)   33.4707   30.1335     3.3372                    Ave. Vel.   (ft/sec)      926.8118
                 mole fraction             0.9003     0.0997
       Momemtum Balance:    Estimated Pn =  265.1813 Psia                     Momemtum Balance:     Estimated Pl =    377.9298 Psia
          (PA), lbf            2118.9123  539.8638  4875.6383  3422.3401        (PA), lbf                     539.8638     769.4005       0.0000
          (MU/gc), lbf          197.6041  481.1744     1.8388     0.0000        (MU/gc), lbf                  481.1744     356.2910       0.0000
          4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc      0.0000    0.6621     0.4000     0.0000        4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc              0.5744       0.0000       0.0000
          Frictions, lbf          0.0000  159.2911     0.3678     0.0000        Frictions, lbf                104.6530       0.0000       0.0000
          Reynolds No.,    Re 3.9376E+06                                        Reynolds No., Re            9.0606E+06
                            f     0.0035                                                       f                0.0031
       Energy Balance:      Estimated Tn =  281.2251 deg F                    Energy Balance:       Estimated Tl =    322.1868 deg F
          MCpT                1.2188E+05 5.9607E+04 4.5502E+04                  MCpT                        5.9607E+04   6.8533E+04
          MU^2/(2gc)          2.9967E+03 1.9761E+04 2.5743E+00                  MU^2/(2gc)                  1.9761E+04   1.0834E+04
          Total H (Btu)       1.2487E+05 7.9367E+04 4.5505E+04                  Total H (Btu)               7.9367E+04   7.9367E+04

 Mass Flow: Relative to Dirty Gas 1.8000    1.6186     0.1814           Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)                  5.3765
            Relative to Nozzle Gas 1.1121   1.0000     0.1121               Gas Pass-Thru time, (ms)                       7.9254

 Notes: 1. Clean gas press. drop from candle center to mixing zone =     0.6093 psia.    The impulse intensity required in the mixing zone =     6.7835 psia.
        2. Mixed pulse gas viscosity and specific heat are molar-averaged values of nozzle and entrained gases. Ejector venturi area ratio =     0.6150
```

TABLE 6 FLOW FROM NOZZLE/LANCE-TO-RESERVOIR TANK
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8 74 Candles/Cluster 1 Lance/Conn.Pipe.1	Lance Gas	Connecting Pipe 1 Lance End	 Pipe2 End	Connecting Pipe 2 Pipe1 End	 Tank End	Tank Design Requirement
Nominal O.D. (m)						
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0737	0.0737	0.0737	0.0737	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0043	0.0043	0.0043	0.0043	
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0459	0.0459	0.0459	0.0459	
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	324.4474	324.4474	324.4474	324.4474	
Gas Type:	8					
P, (Psia)	377.9299	402.1437	551.4319	551.4319	562.7180	568.5456
T, (F)	322.1868	322.1868	324.1761	324.1761	324.2663	326.5206
T, (K)	434.3649	434.3649	435.4713	435.4701	435.5202	436.7726
Mol. Wt.	28.9670	28.9670	28.9670	28.9670	28.9670	28.9670
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.3049	1.3885	1.8991	1.8991	1.9377	1.9522
*** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.5892E-05	1.5892E-05	1.5924E-05	1.5924E-05	1.5925E-05	1.5961E-05
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2437	0.2437	0.2437	0.2437	0.2437	0.2438
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3918	1.3918	1.3917	1.3917	1.3917	1.3915
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	416.5460	416.5460	417.0617	417.0611	417.0845	417.6672
(ft/sec)	1366.6208	1366.6208	1368.3126	1368.3107	1368.3873	1370.2992
Mass Balance:						
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	872.8758	872.8758	872.8758	872.8758	872.8758	872.8758
Velocity, (ft/sec)	788.6050	228.4258	167.0030	167.0083	163.6773	0.0000
(m/sec)	240.3668	69.6242	50.9025	50.9041	49.8889	0.0000
(Mach No.)	0.5770	0.1671	0.1221	0.1221	0.1196	0.0000
Vol. Rate, (ACFM)	668.9436	628.6653	459.6343	459.6343	450.4675	
(m3/sec)	0.3157	0.2967	0.2169	0.2169	0.2126	
Momemtum Balance:						
1+(k-1)/2*Mach^2		1.0055	1.0029	1.0029	1.0028	1.0000
Reynolds No., Re	8.6872E+06	4.8229E+06	4.8132E+06	4.8133E+06	4.8129E+06	0.0000E+00
f	0.0031	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034	
4f(Le/D)		21.9781		1.9542		
Fitting/valve loss coef., Kf		19.1000		1.1000		
Pipe Length L ft		50.9950 *		15.1308 *		
Aux. Data:						
Header Vel., u1 (ft/s)		243.0610				
Nom. Reynolds No., Re		4.8229E+06				
f1		0.0034				
Lance Equiv. Spacing, in		10.0000				
Header Length, ft		0.0000				
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	5.3765		224.0460		79.5788	309.0013
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	7.9254		257.9228		91.5119	357.3600

Pulse Gas Reservoir Tank	Design 1	Design 2 (final)
Nominal blowback duration, (sec)	0.7000	0.7000
Nominal flow rate, (lbm/sec)	14.5479	14.5479
Tank Volume, (ft3)	30.0000	25.2892
Tank Volume/Candle,(ft3)	0.4054	0.3417
Nominal Minimum Tank Vol. (ft3)	5.2165	4.3974
Initial Gas Condition:		
P, (Psia)	568.5456	726.8309
T, (F)	326.5206	387.5779
T, (K)	436.7726	470.6933
Mol. Wt.	28.9670	28.9670
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.9522	2.3158
** Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)	1.5961E-05	1.6919E-05
** Sp Ht, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)	0.2438	0.2452
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3915	1.3885
Initial Mass,i (lbm)	58.5649	58.5649
Final Gas Condition:		
Final Mass,f (lbm)	48.3814	48.3814
Gas used per pulse,(lbm)	10.1836	10.1836
(Mass,f)/(Mass,i)	0.8261	0.8261
P, (Psia)	435.8362	557.1747
T, (F)	269.8635	326.5206
T, (K)	405.2964	436.7726
Mol. Wt.	28.9670	28.9670
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.6127	1.9131
P Ratios, Pi/P,req	1.0000	1.2784
(Pi-P,req)/(Pi-Pf)	0.0000	0.9330
Pf/P,req	0.7666	0.9800
T Ratios, Ti/T,req	1.0000	1.0777
(Ti-T,req)/(Ti-Tf)	0.0000	1.0000
Tf/T,req	0.9279	1.0000
Time Factors (m-sec):		
	Pressurization	Pass-thru
Tank-to-Ejector	309.0013	357.3600
Ejector-to-Candle Cavity	194.2930	360.0939
Candle Cavity-to-Cake	1.0563	68.0439
Total, m-sec	504.3506	785.4978

Notes: 1. Velocity head losses for fitting/valve: 90 deg elbow, 0.9; tee, 1.8; gate valve (wide open), 0.2; glove valve (wide open), 10.
2. Flow in connecting pipes is Fanno (adiabatic & frictional); last section of Pipe2 to reservoir tank is assumed frictionless.

TABLE 6A OTHER DESIGN CALCULATIONS

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas8
74 Candles/Cluster
4 Clusters served/Reservoir

PULSE GAS COMPRESSION WORK/POWER:

No. of stage		2
Adia. efficiency		0.9000
P, initial	(psia)	14.7000
T, initial	(F)	120.0000
	(R)	579.6700
P, final	(psia)	726.8309
T, final	(F)	651.9113
	(R)	1111.5813
Compr. work,	(Btu/lb)	260.8096
	(Kwh/lb)	0.0764
	(Kwh/pulse)	0.7782

Compressor Power/reservoir:

No. of pulse/hr	2.6667
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr	27.1561
Kw/Reservoir	2.0752
Hp/Reservoir	2.7829

Total No. of Reservoirs	4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr	108.6245
Total Kw	8.3007
Total Hp	11.1314

Notes: 1. Compressor work/power calculations based on simple multi-stage adiabatic compression with inter-coolers; data for preliminary estimations only.

CASE 3

Plant Configuration: PFBC

Pulse Gas: Hot Pulse

Mode of Cleaning: On-Line

TABLE 1 PROPERTIES OF FUEL GAS AND FLUE GAS

07/26/94 05:25 PM

Fuel/Flue Gas, No. Type Description		1 KRW-w stm SCS1,Strm40	2 FW-CFB CPC data	3 Std Air RH=60%	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	5 Nitrogen	6 Tidd/Flue	7 CH4/Flue EA=200%,RH=0	8 Dry Air RH=0%	9 2CPFBC	2 FW-CFB CPC data	7 CH4/Flue EA=200%,RH=0
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction	MW											
CO	28.0106	0.1837	0.0000	0.0000	0.0890	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
H2	2.0159	0.1003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0790	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
CH4	16.0430	0.0064	0.0000	0.0000	0.0550	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
CO2	44.0100	0.0378	0.0710	0.0000	0.1240	0.0000	0.1349	0.0338	0.0000	0.0656	0.0710	0.0338
H2S	34.0799	0.0005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0007	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
COS	60.0746	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
NH3	17.0306	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
SO2	64.0628	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000
N2	28.0134	0.3667	0.7740	0.7724	0.5403	1.0000	0.7234	0.7539	0.7803	0.7691	0.7740	0.7539
O2	31.9988	0.0000	0.1230	0.2078	0.0000	0.0000	0.0370	0.1352	0.2099	0.1390	0.1230	0.1352
AR	39.9480	0.0045	0.0000	0.0097	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0095	0.0098	0.0093	0.0000	0.0095
H2O	18.0153	0.3000	0.0320	0.0101	0.1120	0.0000	0.1045	0.0676	0.0000	0.0169	0.0320	0.0676
Sub-Total		1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
P, (Psia)		380	190	500	208	500	164	15	15	192	15	15
T, (F)		1,015	1,600	400	1500	300	1550	1577	77	1600	77	77
T, (K)		819	1,144	478	1,089	422	1,116	1,131	298	1,144	298	298
Mol. Wt.		22.9896	29.3207	28.8564	26.1690	28.0134	29.2824	28.5301	28.9670	29.5654	29.3207	28.5301
Gas Density,	(lbm/ft3)	0.5521	0.2521	1.5641	0.2588	1.7183	0.2227	0.0192	0.0739	0.2564	0.0748	0.0728
Gas Visc.,	(lbm/ft.sec)	2.1836E-05	3.1214E-05	1.7051E-05	2.7560E-05	1.4886E-05	3.0054E-05	3.1146E-05	1.1842E-05	3.1421E-05	1.1388E-05	1.1299E-05
Sp Heat, Cp,	(Btu/lb/F)	0.3593	0.2906	0.2469	0.3589	0.2502	0.3054	0.2931	0.2392	0.2854	0.2430	0.2480
Sp Ht ratio,	k = Cp/Cv	1.3167	1.3041	1.3868	1.2683	1.3958	1.2856	1.3117	1.4021	1.3080	1.3868	1.3904
Dust Loading	(ppmw)	792	4,000	0	10,000	0	600	0	0	1,189	400	0
	(lbm/aft3)	4.3724E-04	1.0082E-03	0.0000E+00	2.5885E-03	0.0000E+00	1.3361E-04	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	3.0491E-04	2.9938E-05	0.0000E+00
Sonic Velocity	(m/sec)	624.5944	650.4740	436.8428	662.3331	418.1222	638.3916	657.6394	346.3824	648.7477	342.4091	347.5727
	(ft/sec)	2049.1941	2134.1009	1433.2114	2173.0088	1371.7920	2094.4607	2157.6095	1136.4253	2128.4372	1123.3894	1140.3304
Sample Operating Data:												
Gas Flow,	pph	1,904,867	2,644,236		244,650					5,288,600		
	ACFM	57,507	174,841		15,753					343,721		
	SCFM	524,338	570,696		59,161					1,131,973		
No. of Candles @ 10 fpm face vel.		1,989	6,047		545					11,888		
@ 5 fpm face vel.		3,978	12,094		1,090					23,777		
Currently Active Gases:											Filtrate	Cleaning Fluid

Notes: Up to 9 different gases may be specified in the first 9 columns; any suitable two may be copied to the last two columns and designated as the current filtrate and cleaning fluid. Mol. wt, viscosity, and sp. heat data in Table 1A and 1B should be updated as appropriate when gas composition/specifications are altered.

TABLE 1A Viscosity Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Viscosity parameters a	 +b*10^-2TK	 +c*10^-6TK^2	Pure Comp = mu-poise	Comp. of Mixture mu-poise
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction						
CO	0.0890	32.280	47.470	-96.480	445.876	39.683
H2	0.0790	21.870	22.200	-37.510	225.037	17.778
CH4	0.0550	15.960	34.390	-81.400	300.864	16.548
CO2	0.1240	25.450	45.490	-86.490	429.433	53.250
H2S	0.0007	5.862	41.173	0.000	471.727	0.330
COS	0.0000	3.007	40.612	0.000	462.525	0.000
NH3	0.0000	-9.372	38.990	-44.050	375.398	0.000
SO2	0.0000	-3.793	46.450	-72.760	428.630	0.000
N2	0.5403	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	245.834
O2	0.0000	18.110	66.320	-187.900	527.950	0.000
AR	0.0000	43.870	63.990	-128.000	604.034	0.000
H2O	0.1120	-31.890	41.450	-8.272	426.520	47.770
Sub-Total	1.0000	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	421.192
P, Psia	15					
T, deg F	1577					
T, deg K	1,131					
Mol. Wt.	26.1690					

Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Micropoise =	148.376	257.176	347.499	424.438
lb/(ft.sec) =	9.9709E-06	1.7282E-05	2.3352E-05	2.8522E-05
T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Rel. Viscosity	1.000	1.733	2.342	2.861

Fuel/Flue Gas

No.	Type	Mol. Wt.	a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	lb/(ft.sec)
1	KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05
2	FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
3	Std Air	28.8564	27.371	53.356	-124.794	471.313	3.1672E-05
4	FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05
5	Nitrogen	28.0134	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	3.0576E-05
6	Tidd/Flue	29.2824	22.782	49.022	-98.565	451.264	3.0325E-05
7	CH4/Flue	28.5301	24.510	51.526	-112.503	463.481	3.1146E-05
8	Dry Air	28.9670	27.975	53.477	-125.983	471.770	3.1703E-05
9	2CPFBC	29.5654	27.458	51.873	-117.194	464.357	3.1205E-05

Currently Active Gases						
Filtrate: FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
Clning Fld: CH4/Flue	28.5301	24.510	51.526	-112.503	463.481	3.1146E-05

Notes: Micro-poise = Mu-poise = 0.000001*poise; 1 poise (P) = 100 centi-poise (cP) = 0.0672 lbm/(ft-sec) = 242 lbm/(ft-h).
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding viscosity data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 1B Specific Heat Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Specific Heat Parameters				Pure Comp	Pure Comp	Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3 =	Cp, mol	Cp, mass					
CO	0.0890	6.920	-0.650	2.800	-1.140	8.118	0.290					
H2	0.0790	6.880	-0.022	0.210	0.130	7.312	3.627					
CH4	0.0550	5.040	9.320	8.870	-5.370	19.162	1.194					
CO2	0.1240	5.140	15.400	-9.940	2.420	13.345	0.303					
H2S	0.0007	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.331					
COS	0.0000	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.188					
NH3	0.0000	6.070	8.230	-0.160	-0.660	14.221	0.835					
SO2	0.0000	5.850	15.400	-11.100	2.910	13.279	0.207					
N2	0.5403	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	7.989	0.285					
O2	0.0000	6.220	2.710	-0.370	-0.220	8.494	0.265					
AR	0.0000	4.970	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.970	0.124					
H2O	0.1120	8.100	-0.720	3.630	-1.160	10.252	0.569					
Sub-Total	1.0000	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	Cp, mol =	7.403	8.143	8.872	9.507
								Cp, mass =	0.283	0.311	0.339	0.363
P, Psia	14.7											
T, deg F	1577							T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K	1,131							T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Mol. Wt.	26.1690											
								Cp/Cv =	1.367	1.323	1.289	1.264
Fuel/Flue Gas												
No. Type	Mol. Wt	a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3 =	Cp, mol	Cp, mass	Cp/Cv				
1 KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288				
2 FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305				
3 Std Air	28.8564	6.883	-0.464	2.516	-1.031	8.087	0.280	1.326				
4 FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265				
5 Nitrogen	28.0134	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	6.934	0.285	1.331				
6 Tidd/Flue	29.2824	6.886	1.151	1.416	-0.714	8.968	0.306	1.285				
7 CH4/Flue	28.5301	6.940	-0.157	2.355	-0.976	8.363	0.293	1.312				
8 Dry Air	28.9670	6.871	-0.461	2.505	-1.029	8.065	0.278	1.327				
9 2CPFBC	29.5654	6.823	0.362	1.901	-0.860	8.422	0.285	1.309				
Currently Active Gases												
Filtrate: FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305				
Clning Fld: CH4/Flue	28.5301	6.940	-0.157	2.355	-0.976	8.363	0.293	1.312				

Notes: Cp, mol = Btu/(lb-mole)/F; Cp, mass = Btu/lbm/F.
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding specific heat data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 2 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (1)
(Forward Filtration Period)

07/26/94 05:25 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7	FORWARD FILTRATION PERIOD			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Eff. L (m), 95% norm.	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	2	2	2	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	189.1479	188.6503	
Temp., (F)	1600.0000	1600.0000	1600.0000	
Temp., (K)	1144.2611	1144.2611	1144.2611	
*** Mol. Wt.	29.3207	29.3207	29.3207	
Density, Rho (lbm/ft3)	0.2521	0.2509	0.2503	
*** Visc. Mu (lbm/ft.sec)	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2906	0.2906	0.2906	
Dust Loading (ppmw)	1,000			
(lbs/aft3)	2.5206E-04			
Forward Face Velocity u (ft/min)	10.0000	10.0451	13.9621	
u (cm/sec)	5.0800	5.1029	7.0928	
Mass Flow Rate m (lbm/min)	7.2877	7.2877	7.2877	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0093	0.0093	0.4897	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	2751.7185	2913.4814	185.5324	
Filtration Cycle Time t (min)	60.0000			
Cake Bulk Density, (lb/ft3)	187.2000	193.4400		
Cake Cleaning Eff. = Lc/(Lc+Lrc)	0.6667			
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	4.0157E-10	6.9081E-10	5.0568E-10	1.6905E-10
Mass permeability, Km (lbm/ft)	1.9913E-10	1.8740E-10		
Cake/medium Thickness, L (ft)	4.7523E-03	2.3761E-03	0.0492	
(mm)	1.4485	0.7242	15.0000	
Areal Density W (lb/ft2)	0.1512	0.0827		
Pressure Drop, del P (psia/ft)	179.3080	209.3999	19.3691	
(psia)	0.8521	0.4976	0.9532	2.3029
Cake del P only, (psia)				1.3497
Pressure, P (Psia)	189.1479	188.6503	187.6971	
Sp. Res. K2, (in.W)/(fpm)/(lb/ft2)	15.6027	16.5791		

Notes: Permeability coefficient B = e^3/(1-e)^2*Dp^2/k1; k1 = 150 = first coef. in the Ergun's Eqn. Permeability, K = B/L; Overall K = 1/(1/ki+1/kj+....).
Specific cake resistance K2 = (del P)/(u)/(W); Mass permeability Km = Mu*u*W/(del P)/gc = Mu*u^2*Rho*ppmw*t/(del P)/gc.

TABLE 3 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (2)
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Initial)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	2	2	2	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	191.5346	192.4195	
Temp., (F)	1600.0000	1600.0000	1600.0000	
Temp., (K)	1144.2611	1144.2611	1144.2611	
* Mol. Wt.	29.3207	29.3207	29.3207	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.2521	0.2541	0.2553	
* Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	
* Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2906	0.2906	0.2906	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3041	1.3041	1.3041	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	650.4740			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	18.0000	17.8558	24.6395	
u (cm/sec)	9.1440	9.0707	12.5169	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	13.1179	13.1179	13.1179	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0167	0.0167	0.8815	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	1529.5103	1619.3785	103.8513	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0005	0.0005		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	2.8296E-05	2.9477E-05		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	4.0157E-10	6.9081E-10	5.0568E-10	1.6905E-10
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	11.7294	20.1787	14.5379	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	4.7523E-03	2.3761E-03	0.0492	
(mm)	1.4485	0.7242	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	322.9187	372.4018	34.4393	
(psia)	1.5346	0.8849	1.6948	4.1143
Cake del P only, (psia)				2.4195
Pressure, P (Psia)	191.5346	192.4195	194.1143	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	0.0934	0.0986	0.9390	1.1310
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	13.1480	6.5473	47.9353	67.6305

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Final)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	mixed	mixed	mixed	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	191.3943	192.1989	
Temp., (F)	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	
Temp., (K)	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	
Mol. Wt.	28.7367	28.7367	28.7367	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.2596	0.2616	0.2627	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.9212E-05	2.9212E-05	2.9212E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	644.2368			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	17.4741	17.3468	23.9471	
u (cm/sec)	8.8769	8.8122	12.1651	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	13.1179	13.1179	13.1179	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0178	0.0178	0.9419	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	1431.5263	1515.6308	97.3030	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0005	0.0006		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	3.3278E-05	3.4641E-05		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	4.0157E-10	6.9081E-10	5.0568E-10	1.6905E-10
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	12.5323	21.5600	15.5163	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	4.7523E-03	2.3761E-03	4.9213E-02	
(mm)	1.4485	0.7242	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	293.4019	338.6084	31.3610	
(psia)	1.3943	0.8046	1.5434	3.7423
Cake del P only, (psia)				2.1989
Pressure, P (Psia)	191.3943	192.1989	193.7423	
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	13.5437	6.7394	49.3213	69.6043

Notes: 1. Impulse intensity in the candle cavity = 6.4172 psia during the initial reverse flow period; this corresponds to a cake separation pressure of 2.4195 psia if the reverse flow face velocity is set to 1.8000 times of the forward face velocity, i.e., u = 18.0000 fpm.

TABLE 4 FLOW FROM CANDLE TO EJECTOR MIXING ZONE - PRESSURE DROPS
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

07/26/94 05:25 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7		Candle	Plenum		Pulse Pipe		Ejector Venturi		Candle to
74 Candles/Cluster		Center	Bottom	Top	Bottom	Top	Diffuser	Throat	Ejector Throat
Length,	(m)	0.7125	0.1778	0.1778	2.5908	2.5908	0.1626	0.2032	
Nominal O.D.	(m)	0.0600							
Nominal I.D.	(m)	0.0300	1.2446	1.2446	0.1541	0.1541	0.0947	0.0947	
Total Flow Area	(m2)	0.0523	1.2166	1.2166	0.0186	0.0186	0.0070	0.0070	
	(ft2)	0.5630	13.0954	13.0954	0.2006	0.2006	0.0759	0.0759	
Gas Type:		mixed							
Press., (psia)		194.1143	194.3571	194.3571	196.9170	197.6460	193.3780	193.9870	
Temp., (F)		1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	1489.7133	1489.7133	
Temp., (K)		1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	1082.9907	1082.9907	
Mol. Wt.		28.7367	28.7367	28.7367	28.7367	28.7367	28.7367	28.7367	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)		0.2653	0.2656	0.2656	0.2691	0.2701	0.2657	0.2665	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)		2.9212E-05	2.9212E-05	2.9212E-05	2.9212E-05	2.9212E-05	2.9212E-05	2.9212E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp	(Btu/lb/F)	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv		1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	
Sonic Vel.,	(m/sec)	644.2368	644.2368	644.2368	644.2368	644.2368	642.5437	642.5437	
	(ft/sec)	2113.6379	2113.6379	2113.6379	2113.6379	2113.6379	2108.0831	2108.0831	
Gas Flow:									
Flow Rate,	(lbm/min)	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	
Velocity,	(ft/sec)	108.3237	4.6515	4.6515	299.6699	298.5647	802.5600	800.0405	
	(m/sec)	33.0171	1.4178	1.4178	91.3394	91.0025	244.6203	243.8523	
	(Mach No.)	0.0512	0.0022	0.0022	0.1418	0.1413	0.3807	0.3795	
Reynolds No.,	Re	9.6818E+04	1.7270E+05		1.3952E+06			2.2687E+06	
	f	0.0064	0.0058		0.0042			0.0038	
Friction Coef.,	4f(L/D)	0.6054	0.0033		0.2797			0.0330	
	Ke			0.9696					
	Kc	0.3828							
Press. drop,	(psia)	0.2428	0.0000	2.5599	0.7289	0.0000	0.0000	0.6090	4.1406 psia
Press. gain,	(psia)						-4.2680		-4.2680 psia
Net del P,	(psia)								-0.1273 psia, net
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)		1.2202		7.2385		2.0372	0.0720	0.0507	10.6186 m-sec
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)		21.5797		125.4069		28.4695	0.6645	0.8333	176.9540 m-sec

Notes: 1. Fanning coefficient is approximated by f = 0.04/(Re)^0.16.
2. Flow is assumed isothermal from candle to pulse pipe; flow in the diffuser is assumed isentropic.

TABLE 5 EJECTOR MIXING ZONE BALANCES
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7 74 Candles/Cluster	Mixed Pulse Gas	Nozzle Gas	Entrained Gas	Side Area
Mixer Nominal O.D. (m)		0.0483	0.1541	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0947	0.0409	0.0483	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0070	0.0013	0.0168	0.0116
(ft2)	0.0759	0.0141	0.1809	0.1247
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	18.6309	238.4422	164.3893
Gas Type:	mixed	7	2	
P, (Psia)	193.9870	342.5096	186.4191	
T, (F)	1489.7133	1321.1632	1600.0000	
T, (K)	1082.9907	989.3518	1144.2611	
** Mol. Wt.	28.7367	28.5301	29.3207	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.2665	0.5114	0.2473	
** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.9212E-05	2.8504E-05	3.1214E-05	
** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2868	0.2854	0.2906	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3177	1.3227	1.3041	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	642.5437	617.5390	650.4740	
(ft/sec)	2108.0831	2026.0465	2134.1009	
P,crit = ((k+1)/2)^(k/(k-1))		1.8462		
P,nozzle gas/P,entrained gas		1.8373		
Mass Balance: Specify op. conditions; Press Alt-R to update table.				
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	970.7251	711.8568	258.8683	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	800.0405	1641.0977	96.4176	
(m/sec)	243.8523	500.2066	29.3881	
(Mach No.)	0.3795	0.8100	0.0452	
(lb-mol/min)	33.7800	24.9511	8.8289	
mole fraction		0.7386	0.2614	
Momemtum Balance:	Estimated Pn =	342.5096 Psia		
(PA), lbf	2119.7264	697.2910	4857.1420	3416.6332
(MU/gc), lbf	401.9769	604.6721	12.9190	0.0000
4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc	0.1539	0.6621	0.4000	0.0000
Frictions, lbf	30.9292	200.1745	2.5838	0.0000
Reynolds No., Re	2.2687E+06			
f	0.0038			
Energy Balance:	Estimated Tn =	1321.1632 deg F		
MCpT	4.1475E+05	2.6846E+05	1.2038E+05	
MU^2/(2gc)	1.2401E+04	3.8264E+04	4.8032E+01	
Total H (Btu)	4.2715E+05	3.0672E+05	1.2043E+05	
Mass Flow: Relative to Dirty Gas	1.8000	1.3200	0.4800	
Relative to Nozzle Gas	1.3637	1.0000	0.3637	

	Nozzle Gas	Lance Gas	Side Area
Length, (m)		1.905	
Norminal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0409	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0013	0.0000
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0141	0.0000
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	100.0000	0.0000
Gas Type:	7	7	
P, (Psia)	342.5096	498.1279	
T, (F)	1321.1632	1400.2079	
T, (K)	989.3518	1033.2655	
** Mol. Wt.	28.5301	28.5301	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.5114	0.7121	
** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.8504E-05	2.9353E-05	
** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2854	0.2879	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3227	1.3191	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	617.5390	630.2206	
(ft/sec)	2026.0465	2067.6530	
Crit.Mass Flow,(lbm/min)	878.8356		
Mass Balance: If lance dimension is altered, press Alt-S to update table			
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	711.8568	711.8568	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	1641.0977	1178.4945	
(m/sec)	500.2066	359.2051	
(Mach No.)	0.8100	0.5700	
Ave. Vel. (ft/sec)	1409.7961		
Momemtum Balance:	Estimated Pl =	498.1278 Psia	
(PA), lbf	697.2910	1014.1032	0.0000
(MU/gc), lbf	604.6721	434.2232	0.0000
4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc	0.6560	0.0000	0.0000
Frictions, lbf	146.3631	0.0000	0.0000
Reynolds No., Re	3.9501E+06		
f	0.0035		
Energy Balance:	Estimated Tl =	1400.2079 deg F	
MCpT	2.6846E+05	2.8699E+05	
MU^2/(2gc)	3.8264E+04	1.9733E+04	
Total H (Btu)	3.0672E+05	3.0672E+05	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)		2.6920	
Gas Pass-Thru time, (ms)		5.3034	

Notes: 1. Clean gas press. drop from candle center to mixing zone = 1.2780 psia. The impulse intensity required in the mixing zone = 7.5679 psia.
2. Mixed pulse gas viscosity and specific heat are molar-averaged values of nozzle and entrained gases. Ejector venturi area ratio = 0.6150

TABLE 6 FLOW FROM NOZZLE/LANCE-TO-RESERVOIR TANK
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

07/26/94 05:25 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7	Lance	Connecting Pipe 1		Connecting Pipe 2		Tank Design
74 Candles/Cluster	Gas	Lance End	Pipe2 End	Pipe1 End	Tank End	Requirement
1 Lance/Conn.Pipe.1						
Nominal O.D. (m)						
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0737	0.0737	0.0737	0.0737	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0043	0.0043	0.0043	0.0043	
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0459	0.0459	0.0459	0.0459	
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	324.4474	324.4474	324.4474	324.4474	
Gas Type:	7					
P, (Psia)	498.1279	527.6381	714.6983	714.6983	729.4677	736.6874
T, (F)	1400.2079	1400.2079	1403.8994	1403.8994	1404.0773	1408.9407
T, (K)	1033.2655	1033.2655	1035.3185	1035.3163	1035.4153	1038.1170
Mol. Wt.	28.5301	28.5301	28.5301	28.5301	28.5301	28.5301
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.7121	0.7543	1.0197	1.0197	1.0406	1.0482
*** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.9353E-05	2.9353E-05	2.9392E-05	2.9391E-05	2.9393E-05	2.9445E-05
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2879	0.2879	0.2880	0.2880	0.2880	0.2882
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3191	1.3191	1.3189	1.3189	1.3189	1.3187
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	630.2206	630.2206	630.8067	630.8060	630.8343	631.6046
(ft/sec)	2067.6530	2067.6530	2069.5757	2069.5736	2069.6663	2072.1935
Mass Balance:						
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	711.8568	711.8568	711.8568	711.8568	711.8568	711.8568
Velocity, (ft/sec)	1178.4945	342.9162	253.6507	253.6662	248.5532	0.0000
(m/sec)	359.2051	104.5209	77.3127	77.3175	75.7590	0.0000
(Mach No.)	0.5700	0.1658	0.1226	0.1226	0.1201	0.0000
Vol. Rate, (ACFM)	999.6721	943.7616	698.1309	698.1309	684.0612	
(m3/sec)	0.4718	0.4454	0.3295	0.3295	0.3228	
Momemtum Balance:						
1+(k-1)/2*Mach^2		1.0044	1.0024	1.0024	1.0023	1.0000
Reynolds No., Re	3.8358E+06	2.1296E+06	2.1266E+06	2.1267E+06	2.1266E+06	0.0000E+00
f	0.0035	0.0039	0.0039	0.0039	0.0039	
4f(Le/D)		22.3768		2.0666		
Fitting/valve loss coef., Kf		19.1000		1.1000		
Pipe Length L ft		50.9416 *		15.0244 *		
Aux. Data:						
Header Vel., u1 (ft/s)		363.2313				
Nom. Reynolds No., Re		2.1296E+06				
f1		0.0039				
Lance Equiv. Spacing, in		10.0000				
Header Length, ft		0.0000				
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	2.6920		125.3971		45.3006	173.3897
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	5.3034		170.7825		59.8320	235.9178

Pulse Gas Reservoir Tank	Design 1	Design 2 (final)
Nominal blowback duration, (sec)	0.5000	0.5000
Nominal flow rate, (lbm/sec)	11.8643	11.8643
Tank Volume, (ft3)	30.0000	24.8374
Tank Volume/Candle,(ft3)	0.4054	0.3356
Nominal Minimum Tank Vol. (ft3)	5.6594	4.6855
Initial Gas Condition:		
P, (Psia)	736.6874	951.1103
T, (F)	1408.9407	1537.6650
T, (K)	1038.1170	1109.6305
Mol. Wt.	28.5301	28.5301
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.0482	1.2661
** Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)	2.9445E-05	3.0760E-05
** Sp Ht, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)	0.2882	0.2920
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3187	1.3132
Initial Mass,i (lbm)	31.4459	31.4459
Final Gas Condition:		
Final Mass,f (lbm)	25.5138	25.5138
Gas used per pulse,(lbm)	5.9321	5.9321
(Mass,f)/(Mass,i)	0.8114	0.8114
P, (Psia)	559.1929	721.9536
T, (F)	1288.5124	1408.9407
T, (K)	971.2124	1038.1170
Mol. Wt.	28.5301	28.5301
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.8505	1.0272
P Ratios, Pi/P,req	1.0000	1.2911
(Pi-P,req)/(Pi-Pf)	0.0000	0.9357
Pf/P,req	0.7591	0.9800
T Ratios, Ti/T,req	1.0000	1.0689
(Ti-T,req)/(Ti-Tf)	0.0000	1.0000
Tf/T,req	0.9356	1.0000
Time Factors (m-sec):		
	Pressurization	Pass-thru
Tank-to-Ejector	173.3897	235.9178
Ejector-to-Candle Cavity	10.6186	176.9540
Candle Cavity-to-Cake	1.1310	67.6305
Total, m-sec	185.1393	480.5024

Notes: 1. Velocity head losses for fitting/valve: 90 deg elbow, 0.9; tee, 1.8; gate valve (wide open), 0.2; glove valve (wide open), 10.
2. Flow in connecting pipes is Fanno (adiabatic & frictional); last section of Pipe2 to reservoir tank is assumed frictionless.

TABLE 6A OTHER DESIGN CALCULATIONS

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7
74 Candles/Cluster
4 Clusters served/Reservoir

PULSE GAS COMPRESSION WORK/POWER:

No. of stage	2
Adia. efficiency	0.9000
P, initial (psia)	14.7000
T, initial (F)	120.0000
(R)	579.6700
P, final (psia)	951.1103
T, final (F)	599.3247
(R)	1058.9947
Compr. work, (Btu/lb)	279.9359
(Kwh/lb)	0.0820
(Kwh/pulse)	0.4866
Compressor Power/reservoir:	
No. of pulse/hr	4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr	23.7286
Kw/Reservoir	1.9462
Hp/Reservoir	2.6099
Total No. of Reservoirs	4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr	94.9142
Total Kw	7.7849
Total Hp	10.4397

Notes: 1. Compressor work/power calculations based on simple multi-stage adiabatic compression with inter-coolers; data for preliminary estimations only.

CASE 4

Plant Configuration: PFBC

Pulse Gas: Hot Pulse

Mode of Cleaning: Off-Line

TABLE 1 PROPERTIES OF FUEL GAS AND FLUE GAS

Fuel/Flue Gas, No.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	7
Type		KRW-w stm	FW-CFB	Std Air	FW-Cbnzr	Nitrogen	Tidd/Flue	CH4/Flue	Dry Air	2CPFBC	FW-CFB	CH4/Flue
Description		SCS1,Strm40	CPC data	RH=60%	CPC data			EA=200%,RH=0	RH=0%		CPC data	EA=200%,RH=0
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction	MW											
CO	28.0106	0.1837	0.0000	0.0000	0.0890	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
H2	2.0159	0.1003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0790	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
CH4	16.0430	0.0064	0.0000	0.0000	0.0550	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
CO2	44.0100	0.0378	0.0710	0.0000	0.1240	0.0000	0.1349	0.0338	0.0000	0.0656	0.0710	0.0338
H2S	34.0799	0.0005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0007	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
COS	60.0746	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
NH3	17.0306	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
SO2	64.0628	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000
N2	28.0134	0.3667	0.7740	0.7724	0.5403	1.0000	0.7234	0.7539	0.7803	0.7691	0.7740	0.7539
O2	31.9988	0.0000	0.1230	0.2078	0.0000	0.0000	0.0370	0.1352	0.2099	0.1390	0.1230	0.1352
AR	39.9480	0.0045	0.0000	0.0097	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0095	0.0098	0.0093	0.0000	0.0095
H2O	18.0153	0.3000	0.0320	0.0101	0.1120	0.0000	0.1045	0.0676	0.0000	0.0169	0.0320	0.0676
Sub-Total		1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
P, (Psia)		380	190	500	208	500	164	15	15	192	15	15
T, (F)		1,015	1,600	400	1500	300	1550	1577	77	1600	77	77
T, (K)		819	1,144	478	1,089	422	1,116	1,131	298	1,144	298	298
Mol. Wt.		22.9896	29.3207	28.8564	26.1690	28.0134	29.2824	28.5301	28.9670	29.5654	29.3207	28.5301
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)		0.5521	0.2521	1.5641	0.2588	1.7183	0.2227	0.0192	0.0739	0.2564	0.0748	0.0728
Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)		2.1836E-05	3.1214E-05	1.7051E-05	2.7560E-05	1.4886E-05	3.0054E-05	3.1146E-05	1.1842E-05	3.1421E-05	1.1388E-05	1.1299E-05
Sp Heat, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)		0.3593	0.2906	0.2469	0.3589	0.2502	0.3054	0.2931	0.2392	0.2854	0.2430	0.2480
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv		1.3167	1.3041	1.3868	1.2683	1.3958	1.2856	1.3117	1.4021	1.3080	1.3868	1.3904
Dust Loading (ppmw)		792	4,000	0	10,000	0	600	0	0	1,189	400	0
(lbm/aft3)		4.3724E-04	1.0082E-03	0.0000E+00	2.5885E-03	0.0000E+00	1.3361E-04	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	3.0491E-04	2.9938E-05	0.0000E+00
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)		624.5944	650.4740	436.8428	662.3331	418.1222	638.3916	657.6394	346.3824	648.7477	342.4091	347.5727
(ft/sec)		2049.1941	2134.1009	1433.2114	2173.0088	1371.7920	2094.4607	2157.6095	1136.4253	2128.4372	1123.3894	1140.3304
Sample Operating Data:												
Gas Flow,	pph	1,904,867	2,644,236		244,650					5,288,600		
	ACFM	57,507	174,841		15,753					343,721		
	SCFM	524,338	570,696		59,161					1,131,973		
No. of Candles @ 10 fpm face vel.		1,989	6,047		545					11,888		
@ 5 fpm face vel.		3,978	12,094		1,090					23,777		
Currently Active Gases:											Filtrate	Cleaning Fluid

Notes: Up to 9 different gases may be specified in the first 9 columns; any suitable two may be copied to the last two columns and designated as the current filtrate and cleaning fluid. Mol. wt, viscosity, and sp. heat data in Table 1A and 1B should be updated as appropriate when gas composition/specifications are altered.

TABLE 1A Viscosity Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Viscosity parameters			Pure Comp	Comp. of Mixture
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	mu-poise
CO	0.0890	32.280	47.470	-96.480	445.876	39.683
H2	0.0790	21.870	22.200	-37.510	225.037	17.778
CH4	0.0550	15.960	34.390	-81.400	300.864	16.548
CO2	0.1240	25.450	45.490	-86.490	429.433	53.250
H2S	0.0007	5.862	41.173	0.000	471.727	0.330
COS	0.0000	3.007	40.612	0.000	462.525	0.000
NH3	0.0000	-9.372	38.990	-44.050	375.398	0.000
SO2	0.0000	-3.793	46.450	-72.760	428.630	0.000
N2	0.5403	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	245.834
O2	0.0000	18.110	66.320	-187.900	527.950	0.000
AR	0.0000	43.870	63.990	-128.000	604.034	0.000
H2O	0.1120	-31.890	41.450	-8.272	426.520	47.770
Sub-Total	1.0000	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	421.192
P, Psia	15					
T, deg F	1577					
T, deg K	1,131					
Mol. Wt.	26.1690					

Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Micropoise =	148.376	257.176	347.499	424.438
lb/(ft.sec) =	9.9709E-06	1.7282E-05	2.3352E-05	2.8522E-05
T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Rel. Viscosity	1.000	1.733	2.342	2.861

Fuel/Flue Gas

No.	Type	Mol. Wt.	a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	lb/(ft.sec)
1	KRW-W stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05
2	FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
3	Std Air	28.8564	27.371	53.356	-124.794	471.313	3.1672E-05
4	FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05
5	Nitrogen	28.0134	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	3.0576E-05
6	Tidd/Flue	29.2824	22.782	49.022	-98.565	451.264	3.0325E-05
7	CH4/Flue	28.5301	24.510	51.526	-112.503	463.481	3.1146E-05
8	Dry Air	28.9670	27.975	53.477	-125.983	471.770	3.1703E-05
9	2CPFBC	29.5654	27.458	51.873	-117.194	464.357	3.1205E-05

Currently Active Gases

Filtrate:	FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
Clning Fld:	CH4/Flue	28.5301	24.510	51.526	-112.503	463.481	3.1146E-05

Notes: Micro-poise = Mu-poise = 0.000001*poise; 1 poise (P) = 100 centi-poise (cP) = 0.0672 lbm/(ft-sec) = 242 lbm/(ft-h).
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding viscosity data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 1B Specific Heat Correlations

07/26/94 05:26 PM

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Specific Heat Parameters				Pure Comp	Pure Comp	Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass					
CO	0.0890	6.920	-0.650	2.800	-1.140	8.118	0.290					
H2	0.0790	6.880	-0.022	0.210	0.130	7.312	3.627					
CH4	0.0550	5.040	9.320	8.870	-5.370	19.162	1.194					
CO2	0.1240	5.140	15.400	-9.940	2.420	13.345	0.303					
H2S	0.0007	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.331					
COS	0.0000	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.188					
NH3	0.0000	6.070	8.230	-0.160	-0.660	14.221	0.835					
SO2	0.0000	5.850	15.400	-11.100	2.910	13.279	0.207					
N2	0.5403	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	7.989	0.285					
O2	0.0000	6.220	2.710	-0.370	-0.220	8.494	0.265					
AR	0.0000	4.970	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.970	0.124					
H2O	0.1120	8.100	-0.720	3.630	-1.160	10.252	0.569					
Sub-Total	1.0000	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	Cp, mol =	7.403	8.143	8.872	9.507
								Cp, mass =	0.283	0.311	0.339	0.363
P, Psia	14.7											
T, deg F	1577							T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K	1,131							T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Mol. Wt.	26.1690											
								Cp/Cv =	1.367	1.323	1.289	1.264

Fuel/Flue Gas

No.	Type	Mol. Wt	a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass	Cp/Cv
1	KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288
2	FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305
3	Std Air	28.8564	6.883	-0.464	2.516	-1.031	8.087	0.280	1.326
4	FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265
5	Nitrogen	28.0134	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	6.934	0.285	1.331
6	Tidd/Flue	29.2824	6.886	1.151	1.416	-0.714	8.968	0.306	1.285
7	CH4/Flue	28.5301	6.940	-0.157	2.355	-0.976	8.363	0.293	1.312
8	Dry Air	28.9670	6.871	-0.461	2.505	-1.029	8.065	0.278	1.327
9	2CPFBC	29.5654	6.823	0.362	1.901	-0.860	8.422	0.285	1.309

Currently Active Gases

Filtrate:	FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305
Clning Fld:	CH4/Flue	28.5301	6.940	-0.157	2.355	-0.976	8.363	0.293	1.312

Notes: Cp, mol = Btu/(lb-mole)/F; Cp, mass = Btu/lbm/F.
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding specific heat data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 2 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (1)
(Forward Filtration Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7	FORWARD FILTRATION PERIOD			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Eff. L (m), 95% norm.	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	2	2	2	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	188.7218	188.6913	
Temp., (F)	1600.0000	1600.0000	1600.0000	
Temp., (K)	1144.2611	1144.2611	1144.2611	
*** Mol. Wt.	29.3207	29.3207	29.3207	
Density, Rho (lbm/ft3)	0.2521	0.2504	0.2503	
*** Visc. Mu (lbm/ft.sec)	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2906	0.2906	0.2906	
Dust Loading (ppmw)	1,000			
(lbs/aft3)	2.5206E-04			
Forward Face Velocity u (ft/min)	10.0000	10.0677	13.9591	
u (cm/sec)	5.0800	5.1144	7.0912	
Mass Flow Rate m (lbm/min)	7.2877	7.2877	7.2877	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0093	0.0093	0.4897	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	2751.7185	2913.4814	185.5324	
Filtration Cycle Time t (min)	90.0000			
Cake Bulk Density, (lb/ft3)	187.2000	193.4400		
Cake Cleaning Eff. = Lc/(Lc+Lrc)	0.9800			
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	2.6772E-10	1.1283E-08	5.0568E-10	1.7237E-10
Mass permeability, Km (lbm/ft)	1.9913E-10	1.8740E-10		
Cake/medium Thickness, L (ft)	7.1284E-03	1.4548E-04	0.0492	
(mm)	2.1727	0.0443	15.0000	
Areal Density W (lb/ft2)	0.2269	0.0051		
Pressure Drop, del P (psia/ft)	179.3080	209.8726	19.3648	
(psia)	1.2782	0.0305	0.9530	2.2617
Cake del P only, (psia)				1.3087
Pressure, P (Psia)	188.7218	188.6913	187.7383	
Sp. Res. K2, (in.W)/(fpm)/(lb/ft2)	15.6027	16.5791		

Notes: Permeability coefficient B = e^3/(1-e)^2*Dp^2/k1; k1 = 150 = first coef. in the Ergun's Eqn. Permeability, K = B/L; Overall K = 1/(1/ki+1/kj+....).
Specific cake resistance K2 = (del P)/(u)/(W); Mass permeability Km = Mu*u*W/(del P)/gc = Mu*u^2*Rho*ppmw*t/(del P)/gc.

TABLE 3 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (2)
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Initial)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	2	2	2	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	192.3019	192.3559	
Temp., (F)	1600.0000	1600.0000	1600.0000	
Temp., (K)	1144.2611	1144.2611	1144.2611	
* Mol. Wt.	29.3207	29.3207	29.3207	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.2521	0.2551	0.2552	
* Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	3.1214E-05	
* Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2906	0.2906	0.2906	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3041	1.3041	1.3041	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	650.4740			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	18.0000	17.7845	24.6477	
u (cm/sec)	9.1440	9.0345	12.5210	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	13.1179	13.1179	13.1179	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0167	0.0167	0.8815	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	1529.5103	1619.3785	103.8513	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0005	0.0005		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	2.8296E-05	2.9595E-05		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	2.6772E-10	1.1283E-08	5.0568E-10	1.7237E-10
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	7.8196	329.5862	14.5379	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	7.1284E-03	1.4548E-04	0.0492	
(mm)	2.1727	0.0443	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	322.9187	370.9159	34.4507	
(psia)	2.3019	0.0540	1.6954	4.0513
Cake del P only, (psia)				2.3559
Pressure, P (Psia)	192.3019	192.3559	194.0513	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	0.1358	0.0076	0.9129	1.0563
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	19.7220	0.4025	47.9194	68.0439

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Final)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8300	0.8200	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	2.1000	2.1000	80.0000	
(m)	2.1000E-06	2.1000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	mixed	mixed	mixed	
Press., (psia)	190.0000	192.0916	192.1407	
Temp., (F)	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	
Temp., (K)	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	
Mol. Wt.	28.7377	28.7377	28.7377	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.2597	0.2625	0.2626	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.9214E-05	2.9214E-05	2.9214E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	644.2211			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	17.4735	17.2833	23.9536	
u (cm/sec)	8.8765	8.7799	12.1684	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	13.1179	13.1179	13.1179	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0178	0.0178	0.9418	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	1431.6412	1515.7524	97.3107	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0005	0.0006		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	3.3274E-05	3.4763E-05		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	5.8168E-13	5.0032E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	2.6772E-10	1.1283E-08	5.0568E-10	1.7237E-10
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	8.3542	352.1188	15.5151	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	7.1284E-03	1.4548E-04	4.9213E-02	
(mm)	2.1727	0.0443	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	293.4154	337.3949	31.3719	
(psia)	2.0916	0.0491	1.5439	3.6846
Cake del P only, (psia)				2.1407
Pressure, P (Psia)	192.0916	192.1407	193.6846	
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	20.3162	0.4141	49.3080	70.0383

Notes: 1. Impulse intensity in the candle cavity = 6.3130 psia during the initial reverse flow period; this corresponds to a cake separation pressure of 2.3559 psia if the reverse flow face velocity is set to 1.8000 times of the forward face velocity, i.e., u = 18.0000 fpm.

TABLE 4 FLOW FROM CANDLE TO EJECTOR MIXING ZONE - PRESSURE DROPS
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7 74 Candles/Cluster		Candle Center	Plenum Bottom	 Top	Pulse Pipe Bottom	 Top	Ejector Venturi Diffuser	 Throat	Candle to Ejector Throat
Length,	(m)	0.7125	0.1778	0.1778	2.5908	2.5908	0.1626	0.2032	
Nominal O.D.	(m)	0.0600							
Nominal I.D.	(m)	0.0300	1.2446	1.2446	0.1541	0.1541	0.0947	0.0947	
Total Flow Area	(m2)	0.0523	1.2166	1.2166	0.0186	0.0186	0.0070	0.0070	
	(ft2)	0.5630	13.0954	13.0954	0.2006	0.2006	0.0759	0.0759	
Gas Type:		mixed							
Press.,	(psia)	194.0513	194.2941	194.2941	196.8548	197.5839	193.3148	193.9240	
Temp,,	(F)	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	1489.7076	1489.7076	
Temp.,	(K)	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	1082.9876	1082.9876	
Mol. Wt.		28.7377	28.7377	28.7377	28.7377	28.7377	28.7377	28.7377	
Gas Density,	(lbm/ft3)	0.2652	0.2655	0.2655	0.2690	0.2700	0.2656	0.2664	
Gas Visc.	(lbm/ft.sec)	2.9214E-05	2.9214E-05	2.9214E-05	2.9214E-05	2.9214E-05	2.9214E-05	2.9214E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp	(Btu/lb/F)	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	0.2868	
Sp Ht ratio,	k = Cp/Cv	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	1.3177	
Sonic Vel.,	(m/sec)	644.2211	644.2211	644.2211	644.2211	644.2211	642.5272	642.5272	
	(ft/sec)	2113.5864	2113.5864	2113.5864	2113.5864	2113.5864	2108.0287	2108.0287	
Gas Flow:									
Flow Rate,	(lbm/min)	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	970.7251	
Velocity,	(ft/sec)	108.3552	4.6529	4.6529	299.7544	298.6482	802.7928	800.2710	
	(m/sec)	33.0267	1.4182	1.4182	91.3652	91.0280	244.6912	243.9226	
	(Mach No.)	0.0513	0.0022	0.0022	0.1418	0.1413	0.3808	0.3796	
Reynolds No.,	Re	9.6811E+04	1.7268E+05		1.3951E+06			2.2685E+06	
	f	0.0064	0.0058		0.0042			0.0038	
Friction Coef.,	4f(L/D)	0.6054	0.0033		0.2797			0.0330	
	Ke			0.9696					
	Kc	0.3828							
Press. drop,	(psia)	0.2429	0.0000	2.5606	0.7292	0.0000	0.0000	0.6092	4.1418 psia
Press. gain,	(psia)						-4.2692		-4.2692 psia
Net del P,	(psia)								-0.1273 psia, net
Gas Pressurization Time,	(m-sec)	1.2095		7.1765		2.0235	0.0714	0.0503	10.5312 m-sec
Gas Pass-thru Time,	(ms)	21.5735		125.3705		28.4616	0.6643	0.8331	176.9030 m-sec

Notes: 1. Fanning coefficient is approximated by f = 0.04/(Re)^0.16.
2. Flow is assumed isothermal from candle to pulse pipe; flow in the diffuser is assumed isentropic.

TABLE 5 EJECTOR MIXING ZONE BALANCES
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

07/26/94 05:26 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7 74 Candles/Cluster	Mixed Pulse Gas	Nozzle Gas	Entrained Gas	Side Area
Mixer Nominal O.D. (m)		0.0483	0.1541	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0947	0.0409	0.0483	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0070	0.0013	0.0168	0.0116
(ft2)	0.0759	0.0141	0.1809	0.1247
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	18.6309	238.4422	164.3893
Gas Type:	mixed	7	2	
P, (Psia)	193.9240	341.9117	186.4599	
T, (F)	1489.7076	1321.0384	1600.0000	
T, (K)	1082.9876	989.2824	1144.2611	
** Mol. Wt.	28.7377	28.5301	29.3207	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.2664	0.5105	0.2474	
** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.9214E-05	2.8502E-05	3.1214E-05	
** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2868	0.2854	0.2906	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3177	1.3227	1.3041	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	642.5272	617.5187	650.4740	
(ft/sec)	2108.0287	2025.9801	2134.1009	
P,crit = ((k+1)/2)^(k/(k-1))		1.8462		
P,nozzle gas/P,entrained gas		1.8337		
Mass Balance: Specify op. conditions; Press Alt-R to update table.				
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	970.7251	710.6406	260.0845	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	800.2710	1641.0439	96.8494	
(m/sec)	243.9226	500.1902	29.5197	
(Mach No.)	0.3796	0.8100	0.0454	
(lb-mol/min)	33.7788	24.9085	8.8703	
mole fraction		0.7374	0.2626	
Momemtum Balance:	Estimated Pn =	341.9117 Psia		
(PA), lbf	2119.0376	696.0737	4858.2051	3416.4335
(MU/gc), lbf	402.0927	603.6192	13.0378	0.0000
4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc	0.1539	0.6621	0.4000	0.0000
Frictions, lbf	30.9385	199.8260	2.6076	0.0000
Reynolds No., Re	2.2685E+06			
f	0.0038			
Energy Balance:	Estimated Tn =	1321.0383 deg F		
MCpT	4.1475E+05	2.6797E+05	1.2095E+05	
MU^2/(2gc)	1.2408E+04	3.8197E+04	4.8690E+01	
Total H (Btu)	4.2716E+05	3.0617E+05	1.2099E+05	
Mass Flow: Relative to Dirty Gas	1.8000	1.3177	0.4823	
Relative to Nozzle Gas	1.3660	1.0000	0.3660	

	Nozzle Gas	Lance Gas	Side Area
Length, (m)		1.905	
Norminal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0409	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0013	0.0000
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0141	0.0000
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	100.0000	0.0000
Gas Type:	7	7	
P, (Psia)	341.9117	497.2855	
T, (F)	1321.0384	1400.0875	
T, (K)	989.2824	1033.1986	
** Mol. Wt.	28.5301	28.5301	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.5105	0.7109	
** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.8502E-05	2.9351E-05	
** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2854	0.2879	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3227	1.3191	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	617.5187	630.2015	
(ft/sec)	2025.9801	2067.5903	
Crit.Mass Flow,(lbm/min)	877.3341		
Mass Balance: If lance dimension is altered, press Alt-S to update table			
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	710.6406	710.6406	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	1641.0439	1178.3977	
(m/sec)	500.1902	359.1756	
(Mach No.)	0.8100	0.5699	
Ave. Vel. (ft/sec)	1409.7208		
Momemtum Balance: Estimated Pl =		497.2856 Psia	
(PA), lbf	696.0737	1012.3881	0.0000
(MU/gc), lbf	603.6192	433.4458	0.0000
4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc	0.6562	0.0000	0.0000
Frictions, lbf	146.1411	0.0000	0.0000
Reynolds No., Re	3.9435E+06		
f	0.0035		
Energy Balance: Estimated Tl =		1400.0876 deg F	
MCpT	2.6797E+05	2.8647E+05	
MU^2/(2gc)	3.8197E+04	1.9696E+04	
Total H (Btu)	3.0617E+05	3.0617E+05	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)		2.6887	
Gas Pass-Thru time, (ms)		5.3038	

Notes: 1. Clean gas press. drop from candle center to mixing zone = 1.2783 psia. The impulse intensity required in the mixing zone = 7.4640 psia.
2. Mixed pulse gas viscosity and specific heat are molar-averaged values of nozzle and entrained gases. Ejector venturi area ratio = 0.6150

TABLE 6 FLOW FROM NOZZLE/LANCE-TO-RESERVOIR TANK
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7 74 Candles/Cluster 1 Lance/Conn.Pipe.1	Lance	Connecting Pipe 1		Connecting Pipe 2		Tank Design
	Gas	Lance End	Pipe2 End	Pipe1 End	Tank End	Requirement
Nominal O.D. (m)						
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0737	0.0737	0.0737	0.0737	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0043	0.0043	0.0043	0.0043	
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0459	0.0459	0.0459	0.0459	
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	324.4474	324.4474	324.4474	324.4474	
Gas Type:	7					
P, (Psia)	497.2855	526.7428	713.4855	713.4855	728.2299	735.4367
T, (F)	1400.0875	1400.0875	1403.7784	1403.7784	1403.9563	1408.8190
T, (K)	1033.1986	1033.1986	1035.2513	1035.2491	1035.3481	1038.0494
Mol. Wt.	28.5301	28.5301	28.5301	28.5301	28.5301	28.5301
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.7109	0.7530	1.0180	1.0180	1.0389	1.0465
*** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.9351E-05	2.9351E-05	2.9390E-05	2.9390E-05	2.9392E-05	2.9443E-05
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2879	0.2879	0.2880	0.2880	0.2880	0.2882
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3191	1.3191	1.3189	1.3189	1.3189	1.3187
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	630.2015	630.2015	630.7875	630.7869	630.8151	631.5853
(ft/sec)	2067.5903	2067.5903	2069.5128	2069.5107	2069.6034	2072.1303
Mass Balance:						
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	710.6406	710.6406	710.6406	710.6406	710.6406	710.6406
Velocity, (ft/sec)	1178.3977	342.8900	253.6313	253.6467	248.5342	0.0000
(m/sec)	359.1756	104.5129	77.3068	77.3115	75.7532	0.0000
(Mach No.)	0.5699	0.1658	0.1226	0.1226	0.1201	0.0000
Vol. Rate, (ACFM)	999.5900	943.6893	698.0774	698.0774	684.0088	
(m3/sec)	0.4718	0.4454	0.3295	0.3295	0.3228	
Momemtum Balance:						
1+(k-1)/2*Mach^2		1.0044	1.0024	1.0024	1.0023	1.0000
Reynolds No., Re	3.8295E+06	2.1260E+06	2.1231E+06	2.1232E+06	2.1231E+06	0.0000E+00
f	0.0035	0.0039	0.0039	0.0039	0.0039	
4f(Le/D)		22.3788		2.0668		
Fitting/valve loss coef., Kf		19.1000		1.1000		
Pipe Length L ft		50.9595 *		15.0233 *		
Aux. Data:						
Header Vel., u1 (ft/s)		363.2015				
Nom. Reynolds No., Re		2.1260E+06				
f1		0.0039				
Lance Equiv. Spacing, in		10.0000				
Header Length, ft		0.0000				
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	2.6887		125.3594		45.2738	173.3218
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	5.3038		170.8555		59.8321	235.9915

Pulse Gas Reservoir Tank	Design 1	Design 2 (final)
Nominal blowback duration, (sec)	0.5000	0.5000
Nominal flow rate, (lbm/sec)	11.8440	11.8440
Tank Volume, (ft3)	30.0000	24.8378
Tank Volume/Candle,(ft3)	0.4054	0.3356
Nominal Minimum Tank Vol. (ft3)	5.6589	4.6852
Initial Gas Condition:		
P, (Psia)	735.4367	949.4746
T, (F)	1408.8190	1537.5259
T, (K)	1038.0494	1109.5533
Mol. Wt.	28.5301	28.5301
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.0465	1.2640
** Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)	2.9443E-05	3.0758E-05
** Sp Ht, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)	0.2882	0.2920
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3187	1.3132
Initial Mass,i (lbm)	31.3946	31.3946
Final Gas Condition:		
Final Mass,f (lbm)	25.4726	25.4726
Gas used per pulse,(lbm)	5.9220	5.9220
(Mass,f)/(Mass,i)	0.8114	0.8114
P, (Psia)	558.2559	720.7280
T, (F)	1288.4064	1408.8190
T, (K)	971.1535	1038.0494
Mol. Wt.	28.5301	28.5301
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.8491	1.0256
P Ratios, Pi/P,req	1.0000	1.2910
(Pi-P,req)/(Pi-Pf)	0.0000	0.9357
Pf/P,req	0.7591	0.9800
T Ratios, Ti/T,req	1.0000	1.0689
(Ti-T,req)/(Ti-Tf)	0.0000	1.0000
Tf/T,req	0.9356	1.0000
Time Factors (m-sec):		
	Pressurization	Pass-thru
Tank-to-Ejector	173.3218	235.9915
Ejector-to-Candle Cavity	10.5312	176.9030
Candle Cavity-to-Cake	1.0563	68.0439
Total, m-sec	184.9093	480.9383

Notes: 1. Velocity head losses for fitting/valve: 90 deg elbow, 0.9; tee, 1.8; gate valve (wide open), 0.2; glove valve (wide open), 10.
2. Flow in connecting pipes is Fanno (adiabatic & frictional); last section of Pipe2 to reservoir tank is assumed frictionless.

TABLE 6A OTHER DESIGN CALCULATIONS

Basis: Fil-Gas2, Cln-Gas7
74 Candles/Cluster
4 Clusters served/Reservoir

PULSE GAS COMPRESSION WORK/POWER:

No. of stage		2
Adia. efficiency		0.9000
P, initial	(psia)	14.7000
T, initial	(F)	120.0000
	(R)	579.6700
P, final	(psia)	949.4746
T, final	(F)	599.1144
	(R)	1058.7844
Compr. work,	(Btu/lb)	279.8093
	(Kwh/lb)	0.0820
	(Kwh/pulse)	0.4855
Compressor Power/reservoir:		
No. of pulse/hr		2.6667
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr		15.7920
Kw/Reservoir		1.2947
Hp/Reservoir		1.7362
Total No. of Reservoirs		4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr		63.1681
Total Kw		5.1787
Total Hp		6.9448

Notes: 1. Compressor work/power calculations based on simple multi-stage adiabatic compression with inter-coolers; data for preliminary estimations only.

CASE 5

Plant Configuration: Carbonizer

Pulse Gas: Cold Pulse

Mode of Cleaning: On-Line

HTC/F-CASE5.WK1
Page 1

TABLE 1 PROPERTIES OF FUEL GAS AND FLUE GAS

07/26/94 05:30 PM

Fuel/Flue Gas, No.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	4
Type		KRW-w stm	FW-CFB	Std Air	FW-Cbnzr	Nitrogen	Tidd/Flue	CH4/Flue	Dry Air	2CPFBC	FW-Cbnzr	FW-Cbnzr
Description		SCS1,Strm40	CPC data	RH=60%	CPC data			EA=200%,RH=0	RH=0%		CPC data	CPC data
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction	MW											
CO	28.0106	0.1837	0.0000	0.0000	0.0890	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0890	0.0890
H2	2.0159	0.1003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0790	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0790	0.0790
CH4	16.0430	0.0064	0.0000	0.0000	0.0550	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0550	0.0550
CO2	44.0100	0.0378	0.0710	0.0000	0.1240	0.0000	0.1349	0.0338	0.0000	0.0656	0.1240	0.1240
H2S	34.0799	0.0005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0007	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0007	0.0007
COS	60.0746	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
NH3	17.0306	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
SO2	64.0628	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000
N2	28.0134	0.3667	0.7740	0.7724	0.5403	1.0000	0.7234	0.7539	0.7803	0.7691	0.5403	0.5403
O2	31.9988	0.0000	0.1230	0.2078	0.0000	0.0000	0.0370	0.1352	0.2099	0.1390	0.0000	0.0000
AR	39.9480	0.0045	0.0000	0.0097	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0095	0.0098	0.0093	0.0000	0.0000
H2O	18.0153	0.3000	0.0320	0.0101	0.1120	0.0000	0.1045	0.0676	0.0000	0.0169	0.1120	0.1120
Sub-Total		1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
P, (Psia)		380	190	500	208	500	164	15	15	192	15	15
T, (F)		1,015	1,600	400	1500	300	1550	1577	77	1600	77	77
T, (K)		819	1,144	478	1,089	422	1,116	1,131	298	1,144	298	298
Mol. Wt.		22.9896	29.3207	28.8564	26.1690	28.0134	29.2824	28.5301	28.9670	29.5654	26.1690	26.1690
Gas Density,	(lbm/ft3)	0.5521	0.2521	1.5641	0.2588	1.7183	0.2227	0.0192	0.0739	0.2564	0.0668	0.0668
Gas Visc.,	(lbm/ft.sec)	2.1836E-05	3.1214E-05	1.7051E-05	2.7560E-05	1.4886E-05	3.0054E-05	3.1146E-05	1.1842E-05	3.1421E-05	9.9709E-06	9.9709E-06
Sp Heat, Cp,	(Btu/lb/F)	0.3593	0.2906	0.2469	0.3589	0.2502	0.3054	0.2931	0.2392	0.2854	0.2829	0.2829
Sp Ht ratio,	k = Cp/Cv	1.3167	1.3041	1.3868	1.2683	1.3958	1.2856	1.3117	1.4021	1.3080	1.3669	1.3669
Dust Loading	(ppmw)	792	4,000	0	10,000	0	600	0	0	1,189	1,200	0
	(lbm/aft3)	4.3724E-04	1.0082E-03	0.0000E+00	2.5885E-03	0.0000E+00	1.3361E-04	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	3.0491E-04	8.0159E-05	0.0000E+00
Sonic Velocity	(m/sec)	624.5944	650.4740	436.8428	662.3331	418.1222	638.3916	657.6394	346.3824	648.7477	359.8233	359.8233
	(ft/sec)	2049.1941	2134.1009	1433.2114	2173.0088	1371.7920	2094.4607	2157.6095	1136.4253	2128.4372	1180.5227	1180.5227
Sample Operating Data:												
Gas Flow,	pph	1,904,867	2,644,236		244,650					5,288,600		
	ACFM	57,507	174,841		15,753					343,721		
	SCFM	524,338	570,696		59,161					1,131,973		
No. of Candles @ 10 fpm face vel.		1,989	6,047		545					11,888		
@ 5 fpm face vel.		3,978	12,094		1,090					23,777		
Currently Active Gases:											Filtrate	Cleaning Fluid

Notes: Up to 9 different gases may be specified in the first 9 columns; any suitable two may be copied to the last two columns and designated as the current filtrate and cleaning fluid. Mol. wt, viscosity, and sp. heat data in Table 1A and 1B should be updated as appropriate when gas composition/specifications are altered.

TABLE 1A Viscosity Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Viscosity parameters			Pure Comp	Comp. of Mixture
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	mu-poise
CO	0.0890	32.280	47.470	-96.480	445.876	39.683
H2	0.0790	21.870	22.200	-37.510	225.037	17.778
CH4	0.0550	15.960	34.390	-81.400	300.864	16.548
CO2	0.1240	25.450	45.490	-86.490	429.433	53.250
H2S	0.0007	5.862	41.173	0.000	471.727	0.330
COS	0.0000	3.007	40.612	0.000	462.525	0.000
NH3	0.0000	-9.372	38.990	-44.050	375.398	0.000
SO2	0.0000	-3.793	46.450	-72.760	428.630	0.000
N2	0.5403	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	245.834
O2	0.0000	18.110	66.320	-187.900	527.950	0.000
AR	0.0000	43.870	63.990	-128.000	604.034	0.000
H2O	0.1120	-31.890	41.450	-8.272	426.520	47.770
Sub-Total	1.0000	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	421.192
P, Psia	15					
T, deg F	1577					
T, deg K	1,131					
Mol. Wt.	26.1690					

Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Micropoise =	148.376	257.176	347.499	424.438
lb/(ft.sec) =	9.9709E-06	1.7282E-05	2.3352E-05	2.8522E-05
T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Rel. Viscosity	1.000	1.733	2.342	2.861

Fuel/Flue Gas

No.	Type	Mol. Wt.	a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	lb/(ft.sec)
1	KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05
2	FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
3	Std Air	28.8564	27.371	53.356	-124.794	471.313	3.1672E-05
4	FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05
5	Nitrogen	28.0134	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	3.0576E-05
6	Tidd/Flue	29.2824	22.782	49.022	-98.565	451.264	3.0325E-05
7	CH4/Flue	28.5301	24.510	51.526	-112.503	463.481	3.1146E-05
8	Dry Air	28.9670	27.975	53.477	-125.983	471.770	3.1703E-05
9	2CPFBC	29.5654	27.458	51.873	-117.194	464.357	3.1205E-05

Currently Active Gases

Filtrate:	FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05
Clning Fld:	FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05

Notes: Micro-poise = Mu-poise = 0.000001*poise; 1 poise (P) = 100 centi-poise (cP) = 0.0672 lbm/(ft-sec) = 242 lbm/(ft-h).
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding viscosity data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 1B Specific Heat Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Specific Heat Parameters				Pure Comp	Pure Comp	Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass					
CO	0.0890	6.920	-0.650	2.800	-1.140	8.118	0.290					
H2	0.0790	6.880	-0.022	0.210	0.130	7.312	3.627					
CH4	0.0550	5.040	9.320	8.870	-5.370	19.162	1.194					
CO2	0.1240	5.140	15.400	-9.940	2.420	13.345	0.303					
H2S	0.0007	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.331					
COS	0.0000	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.188					
NH3	0.0000	6.070	8.230	-0.160	-0.660	14.221	0.835					
SO2	0.0000	5.850	15.400	-11.100	2.910	13.279	0.207					
N2	0.5403	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	7.989	0.285					
O2	0.0000	6.220	2.710	-0.370	-0.220	8.494	0.265					
AR	0.0000	4.970	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.970	0.124					
H2O	0.1120	8.100	-0.720	3.630	-1.160	10.252	0.569					
Sub-Total	1.0000	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	Cp, mol =	7.403	8.143	8.872	9.507
								Cp, mass =	0.283	0.311	0.339	0.363
P, Psia	14.7											
T, deg F	1577							T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K	1,131							T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Mol. Wt.	26.1690											
								Cp/Cv =	1.367	1.323	1.289	1.264

Fuel/Flue Gas No. Type	Mol. Wt	a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass	Cp/Cv
1 KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288
2 FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305
3 Std Air	28.8564	6.883	-0.464	2.516	-1.031	8.087	0.280	1.326
4 FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265
5 Nitrogen	28.0134	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	6.934	0.285	1.331
6 Tidd/Flue	29.2824	6.886	1.151	1.416	-0.714	8.968	0.306	1.285
7 CH4/Flue	28.5301	6.940	-0.157	2.355	-0.976	8.363	0.293	1.312
8 Dry Air	28.9670	6.871	-0.461	2.505	-1.029	8.065	0.278	1.327
9 2CPFBC	29.5654	6.823	0.362	1.901	-0.860	8.422	0.285	1.309
Currently Active Gases								
Filtrate: FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265
Clning Fld: FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265

Notes: Cp, mol = Btu/(lb-mole)/F; Cp, mass = Btu/lbm/F.
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding specific heat data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 2 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (1)
(Forward Filtration Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5	FORWARD FILTRATION PERIOD			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Eff. L (m), 95% norm.	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8100	0.8000	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.6000	1.6000	80.0000	
(m)	1.6000E-06	1.6000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	4	4	4	
Press., (psia)	208.0000	206.8001	206.1061	
Temp., (F)	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	
Temp., (K)	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	
*** Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	
Density, Rho (lbm/ft3)	0.2588	0.2574	0.2565	
*** Visc. Mu (lbm/ft.sec)	2.7560E-05	2.7560E-05	2.7560E-05	
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3589	0.3589	0.3589	
Dust Loading (ppmw)	3,000			
(lbs/aft3)	7.7654E-04			
Forward Face Velocity u (ft/min)	5.0000	5.0290	6.9952	
u (cm/sec)	2.5400	2.5547	3.5535	
Mass Flow Rate m (lbm/min)	3.7420	3.7420	3.7420	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0041	0.0041	0.2848	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	6938.5410	7303.6352	317.7818	
Filtration Cycle Time t (min)	60.0000			
Cake Bulk Density, (lb/ft3)	187.2000	193.4400		
Cake Cleaning Eff. = Lc/(Lc+Lrc)	0.6667			
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	2.5124E-13	2.1845E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	1.2585E-10	2.1885E-10	5.0568E-10	6.9000E-11
Mass permeability, Km (lbm/ft)	9.6165E-11	9.0950E-11		
Cake/medium Thickness, L (ft)	6.5498E-03	3.2749E-03	0.0492	
(mm)	1.9964	0.9982	15.0000	
Areal Density W (lb/ft2)	0.2330	0.1267		
Pressure Drop, del P (psia/ft)	183.1996	211.9188	8.5344	
(psia)	1.1999	0.6940	0.4200	2.3139
Cake del P only, (psia)				1.8939
Pressure, P (Psia)	206.8001	206.1061	205.6861	
Sp. Res. K2, (in.W)/(fpm)/(lb/ft2)	28.5266	30.1623		

Notes: Permeability coefficient B = e^3/(1-e)^2*Dp^2/k1; k1 = 150 = first coef. in the Ergun's Eqn. Permeability, K = B/L; Overall K = 1/(1/ki+1/kj+....).
Specific cake resistance K2 = (del P)/(u)/(W); Mass permeability Km = Mu*u*W/(del P)/gc = Mu*u^2*Rho*ppmw*t/(del P)/gc.

TABLE 3 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (2)
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Initial)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8100	0.8000	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.6000	1.6000	80.0000	
(m)	1.6000E-06	1.6000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	4	4	4	
Press., (psia)	208.0000	210.1603	211.3898	
Temp., (F)	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	
Temp., (K)	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	
* Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.2588	0.2615	0.2631	
* Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.7560E-05	2.7560E-05	2.7560E-05	
* Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3589	0.3589	0.3589	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.2683	1.2683	1.2683	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	662.3331			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	9.0000	8.9075	12.2766	
u (cm/sec)	4.5720	4.5250	6.2365	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	6.7355	6.7355	6.7355	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0074	0.0074	0.5126	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	3855.5228	4058.3529	177.3232	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0003	0.0003		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	1.6485E-05	1.7212E-05		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	2.5124E-13	2.1845E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	1.2585E-10	2.1885E-10	5.0568E-10	6.9000E-11
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	4.1661	7.2449	16.5822	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	6.5498E-03	3.2749E-03	0.0492	
(mm)	1.9964	0.9982	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	329.8258	375.4269	15.0439	
(psia)	2.1603	1.2295	0.7403	4.1301
Cake del P only, (psia)				3.3898
Pressure, P (Psia)	210.1603	211.3898	212.1301	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	0.3220	0.3404	2.4047	3.0672
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	35.3688	17.6475	96.2078	149.2241

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Final)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8100	0.8000	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.6000	1.6000	80.0000	
(m)	1.6000E-06	1.6000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	4	4	4	
Press., (psia)	208.0000	208.4332	208.6818	
Temp., (F)	350.0000	350.0000	350.0000	
Temp., (K)	449.8167	449.8167	449.8167	
Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.6265	0.6278	0.6286	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3370E-05	1.3370E-05	1.3370E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2951	0.2951	0.2951	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	438.6428			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	3.7185	3.7108	5.1381	
u (cm/sec)	1.8890	1.8851	2.6102	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	6.7355	6.7355	6.7355	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0152	0.0152	1.0566	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	1871.3194	1969.7178	86.9253	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0007	0.0007		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	1.6920E-04	1.7522E-04		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	2.5124E-13	2.1845E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	1.2585E-10	2.1885E-10	5.0568E-10	6.9000E-11
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	8.5835	14.9272	33.8268	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	6.5498E-03	3.2749E-03	4.9213E-02	
(mm)	1.9964	0.9982	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	66.1416	75.9082	3.0865	
(psia)	0.4332	0.2486	0.1519	0.8337
Cake del P only, (psia)				0.6818
Pressure, P (Psia)	208.4332	208.6818	208.8337	
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	85.6043	42.3618	229.8718	357.8378

Notes: 1. Impulse intensity in the candle cavity = 6.4440 psia during the initial reverse flow period; this corresponds to a cake separation pressure of 3.3898 psia if the reverse flow face velocity is set to 1.8000 times of the forward face velocity, i.e., u = 9.0000 fpm.

TABLE 4 FLOW FROM CANDLE TO EJECTOR MIXING ZONE - PRESSURE DROPS
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

07/26/94 05:30 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5 71 Candles/Cluster	Candle Center	Plenum Bottom	Plenum Top	Pulse Pipe Bottom	Pulse Pipe Top	Ejector Venturi Diffuser	Ejector Venturi Throat	Candle to Ejector Throat
Length, (m)	0.7125	0.1778	0.1778	2.5908	2.5908	0.1626	0.2032	
Nominal O.D. (m)	0.0600							
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0300	1.2192	1.2192	0.1541	0.1541	0.0947	0.0947	
Total Flow Area (m2)	0.0502	1.1675	1.1675	0.0186	0.0186	0.0070	0.0070	
(ft2)	0.5402	12.5664	12.5664	0.2006	0.2006	0.0759	0.0759	
Gas Type:	4							
Press., (psia)	212.1301	212.1565	212.1565	212.4144	212.4879	212.0508	212.1115	
Temp., (F)	350.0000	350.0000	350.0000	350.0000	350.0000	349.5712	349.5712	
Temp., (K)	449.8167	449.8167	449.8167	449.8167	449.8167	449.5784	449.5784	
Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.6389	0.6390	0.6390	0.6398	0.6400	0.6390	0.6392	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3370E-05	1.3370E-05	1.3370E-05	1.3370E-05	1.3370E-05	1.3370E-05	1.3370E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2951	0.2951	0.2951	0.2951	0.2951	0.2951	0.2951	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	438.6428	438.6428	438.6428	438.6428	438.6428	438.5266	438.5266	
(ft/sec)	1439.1168	1439.1168	1439.1168	1439.1168	1439.1168	1438.7357	1438.7357	
Gas Flow:								
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	478.2228	478.2228	478.2228	478.2228	478.2228	478.2228	478.2228	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	23.0920	0.9926	0.9926	62.0942	62.0727	164.3649	164.3179	
(m/sec)	7.0384	0.3025	0.3025	18.9263	18.9198	50.0984	50.0841	
(Mach No.)	0.0160	0.0007	0.0007	0.0431	0.0431	0.1142	0.1142	
Reynolds No., Re	1.0861E+05	1.8975E+05		1.5018E+06			2.4419E+06	
f	0.0063	0.0057		0.0041			0.0038	
Friction Coef., 4f(L/D)	0.5943	0.0033		0.2765			0.0326	
Ke			0.9683					
Kc	0.3828							
Press. drop, (psia)	0.0263	0.0000	0.2579	0.0735	0.0000	0.0000	0.0607	0.4185 psia
Press. gain, (psia)						-0.4371		-0.4371 psia
Net del P, (psia)								-0.0186 psia, net
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	60.5929		351.8094		82.0342	3.5399	2.4292	500.4056 m-sec
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	101.2299		587.7042		136.9361	3.2448	4.0572	833.1723 m-sec

Notes: 1. Fanning coefficient is approximated by $f = 0.04/(Re)^{0.16}$.
2. Flow is assumed isothermal from candle to pulse pipe; flow in the diffuser is assumed isentropic.

TABLE 5 EJECTOR MIXING ZONE BALANCES
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

07/26/94 05:30 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5 71 Candles/Cluster	Mixed Pulse Gas	Nozzle Gas	Entrained Gas	Side Area
Mixer Nominal O.D. (m)		0.0483	0.1541	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0947	0.0409	0.0483	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0070	0.0013	0.0168	0.0116
(ft2)	0.0759	0.0141	0.1809	0.1247
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	18.6309	238.4422	164.3893
Gas Type:	4	4	4	
P, (Psia)	212.1115	304.0885	205.5569	
T, (F)	349.5712	311.4547	311.4547	
T, (K)	449.5784	428.4026	428.4026	
** Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.6392	0.9617	0.6501	
** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3370E-05	1.3370E-05	1.3370E-05	
** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2951	0.2951	0.2951	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	438.5266	428.0744	428.0744	
(ft/sec)	1438.7357	-1404.4437	1404.4437	
P,crit = ((k+1)/2)^(k/(k-1))		1.8605		
P,nozzle gas/P,entrained gas		1.4793		
Mass Balance: Specify op. conditions; Press Alt-R to update table.				
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	478.2228	572.8529	-94.6301	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	164.3179	702.2219	-13.4085	
(m/sec)	50.0841	214.0372	-4.0869	
(Mach No.)	0.1142	0.5000	-0.0095	
(lb-mol/min)	21.8905	21.8905	0.0000	
mole fraction		1.0000	0.0000	
Momemtum Balance:	Estimated Pn =	304.0885 Psia		
(PA), lbf	2317.7755	619.0721	5355.7756	3751.3057
(MU/gc), lbf	40.6732	208.2142	-0.6568	0.0000
4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc	0.1521	0.6621	1.9166	0.0000
Frictions, lbf	3.0929	68.9286	0.6294	0.0000
Reynolds No., Re	2.4419E+06			
f	0.0038			
Energy Balance:	Estimated Tn =	311.4547 deg F		
MCpT	4.9340E+04	5.2659E+04	-8.6988E+03	
MU^2/(2gc)	2.5771E+02	5.6380E+03	-3.3956E-01	
Total H (Btu)	4.9598E+04	5.8297E+04	-8.6992E+03	
Mass Flow: Relative to Dirty Gas	1.8000	2.1562	-0.3562	
Relative to Nozzle Gas	0.8348	1.0000	-0.1652	

	Nozzle Gas	Lance Gas	Side Area
Length, (m)		1.905	
Norminal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0409	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0013	0.0000
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0141	0.0000
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	100.0000	0.0000
Gas Type:	4	4	
P, (Psia)	304.0885	342.4352	
T, (F)	311.4547	317.7119	
T, (K)	428.4026	431.8788	
** Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.9617	1.0743	
** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3370E-05	1.3458E-05	
** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2951	0.2955	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3464	1.3458	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	428.0744	429.7224	
(ft/sec)	1404.4437	1409.8505	
Crit.Mass Flow,(lbm/min)	1145.7057		
Mass Balance: If lance dimension is altered, press Alt-S to update table			
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	572.8529	572.8529	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	702.2219	628.6454	
(m/sec)	214.0372	191.6111	
(Mach No.)	0.5000	0.4459	
Ave. Vel. (ft/sec)	665.4336		
Momemtum Balance: Estimated Pl =		342.4352 Psia	
(PA), lbf	619.0721	697.1395	0.0000
(MU/gc), lbf	208.2142	186.3982	0.0000
4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc	0.6017	0.0000	0.0000
Frictions, lbf	56.2514	0.0000	0.0000
Reynolds No., Re	6.7767E+06		
f	0.0032		
Energy Balance: Estimated Tl =		317.7119 deg F	
MCpT	5.2659E+04	5.3779E+04	
MU^2/(2gc)	5.6380E+03	4.5184E+03	
Total H (Btu)	5.8297E+04	5.8297E+04	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)		7.0474	
Gas Pass-Thru time, (ms)		9.9420	

Notes: 1. Clean gas press. drop from candle center to mixing zone = 0.1292 psia. The impulse intensity required in the mixing zone = 6.5546 psia.
2. Mixed pulse gas viscosity and specific heat are molar-averaged values of nozzle and entrained gases. Ejector venturi area ratio = 0.6150

HTC/F-CASE5.WK1
Page 6

TABLE 6 FLOW FROM NOZZLE/LANCE-TO-RESERVOIR TANK
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

07/26/94 05:30 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5	Lance	Connecting Pipe 1		Connecting Pipe 2		Tank Design
71 Candles/Cluster	Gas	Lance End	Pipe2 End	Pipe1 End	Tank End	Requirement
1 Lance/Conn.Pipe.1						
Nominal O.D. (m)						
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027	
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0294	0.0294	0.0294	0.0294	
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	208.1837	208.1837	208.1837	208.1837	
Gas Type: 4						
P, (Psia)	342.4352	351.9510	543.0512	543.0512	557.7649	564.6331
T, (F)	317.7119	317.7119	321.0727	321.0727	321.2005	323.7484
T, (K)	431.8788	431.8788	433.7479	433.7459	433.8170	435.2324
Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.0743	1.1041	1.6963	1.6963	1.7419	1.7577
*** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3458E-05	1.3458E-05	1.3505E-05	1.3505E-05	1.3507E-05	1.3543E-05
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2955	0.2955	0.2957	0.2957	0.2957	0.2958
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3458	1.3458	1.3455	1.3455	1.3455	1.3453
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	429.7224	429.7224	430.6054	430.6045	430.6380	431.3051
(ft/sec)	1409.8505	1409.8505	1412.7473	1412.7443	1412.8543	1415.0431
Mass Balance:						
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	572.8529	572.8529	572.8529	572.8529	572.8529	572.8529
Velocity, (ft/sec)	628.6454	293.8023	191.2167	191.2362	186.2212	0.0000
(m/sec)	191.6111	89.5510	58.2829	58.2888	56.7602	0.0000
(Mach No.)	0.4459	0.2084	0.1354	0.1354	0.1318	0.0000
Vol. Rate, (ACFM)	533.2560	518.8382	337.7123	337.7123	328.8573	
(m3/sec)	0.2517	0.2449	0.1594	0.1594	0.1552	
Momemtum Balance:						
1+(k-1)/2*Mach^2		1.0075	1.0032	1.0032	1.0030	1.0000
Reynolds No., Re	6.7324E+06	4.6660E+06	4.6492E+06	4.6497E+06	4.6491E+06	0.0000E+00
f	0.0032	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034	
4f(Le/D)		22.7007		2.1743		
Fitting/valve loss coef., Kf		19.1000		1.1000		
Pipe Length L ft		50.8348 *		15.1588 *		
Aux. Data:						
Header Vel., u1 (ft/s)		301.9667				
Nom. Reynolds No., Re		4.6660E+06				
f1		0.0034				
Lance Equiv. Spacing, in		10.0000				
Header Length, ft		0.0000				
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	7.0474		179.2285		68.3485	254.6244
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	9.9420		209.6198		80.3203	299.8821

Pulse Gas Reservoir Tank	Design 1	Design 2 (final)
Nominal blowback duration, (sec)	1.2000	1.2000
Nominal flow rate, (lbm/sec)	9.5475	9.5475
Tank Volume, (ft3)	30.0000	23.9609
Tank Volume/Candle,(ft3)	0.4225	0.3375
Nominal Minimum Tank Vol. (ft3)	6.5183	5.2062
Initial Gas Condition:		
P, (Psia)	564.6331	769.3506
T, (F)	323.7484	392.9060
T, (K)	435.2324	473.6534
Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.7577	2.2007
** Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3543E-05	1.4505E-05
** Sp Ht, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)	0.2958	0.2996
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3453	1.3395
Initial Mass,i (lbm)	52.7299	52.7299
Final Gas Condition:		
Final Mass,f (lbm)	41.2729	41.2729
Gas used per pulse,(lbm)	11.4571	11.4571
(Mass,f)/(Mass,i)	0.7827	0.7827
P, (Psia)	406.1014	553.3404
T, (F)	260.2005	323.7484
T, (K)	399.9281	435.2324
Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.3758	1.7225
P Ratios, Pi/P,req	1.0000	1.3626
(Pi-P,req)/(Pi-Pf)	0.0000	0.9477
Pf/P,req	0.7192	0.9800
T Ratios, Ti/T,req	1.0000	1.0883
(Ti-T,req)/(Ti-Tf)	0.0000	1.0000
Tf/T,req	0.9189	1.0000
Time Factors (m-sec):		
	Pressurization	Pass-thru
Tank-to-Ejector	254.6244	299.8821
Ejector-to-Candle Cavity	500.4056	833.1723
Candle Cavity-to-Cake	3.0672	149.2241
Total, m-sec	758.0972	1282.2785

Notes: 1. Velocity head losses for fitting/valve: 90 deg elbow, 0.9; tee, 1.8; gate valve (wide open), 0.2; glove valve (wide open), 10.
2. Flow in connecting pipes is Fanno (adiabatic & frictional); last section of Pipe2 to reservoir tank is assumed frictionless.

TABLE 6A OTHER DESIGN CALCULATIONS

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5
71 Candles/Cluster
4 Clusters served/Reservoir

PULSE GAS COMPRESSION WORK/POWER:

No. of stage	2
Adia. efficiency	0.9000
P, initial (psia)	200.0000
T, initial (F)	330.0000
(R)	789.6700
P, final (psia)	769.3506
T, final (F)	581.0818
(R)	1040.7518
Compr. work, (Btu/lb)	150.4442
(Kwh/lb)	0.0441
(Kwh/pulse)	0.5050
Compressor Power/reservoir:	
No. of pulse/hr	4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr	45.8282
Kw/Reservoir	2.0201
Hp/Reservoir	2.7090
Total No. of Reservoirs	4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr	183.3129
Total Kw	8.0804
Total Hp	10.8360

Notes: 1. Compressor work/power calculations based on simple multi-stage adiabatic compression with inter-coolers; data for preliminary estimations only.

CASE 6

Plant Configuration: Carbonizer

Pulse Gas: Cold Pulse

Mode of Cleaning: Off-Line

HTC/F-CASE6.WK1
Page 1

TABLE 1 PROPERTIES OF FUEL GAS AND FLUE GAS

07/26/94 05:31 PM

Fuel/Flue Gas, No.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	4	4
Type		KRW-w stm	FW-CFB	Std Air	FW-Cbnzr	Nitrogen	Tidd/Flue	CH_4/Flue	Dry Air	2CPFBC	FW-Cbnzr	FW-Cbnzr
Description		SCS1,Strm40	CPC data	RH=60%	CPC data			EA=200%,RH=0	RH=0%		CPC data	CPC data
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction	MW											
CO	28.0106	0.1837	0.0000	0.0000	0.0890	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0890	0.0890
H_2	2.0159	0.1003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0790	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0790	0.0790
CH_4	16.0430	0.0064	0.0000	0.0000	0.0550	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0550	0.0550
CO_2	44.0100	0.0378	0.0710	0.0000	0.1240	0.0000	0.1349	0.0338	0.0000	0.0656	0.1240	0.1240
H_2S	34.0799	0.0005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0007	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0007	0.0007
COS	60.0746	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
NH_3	17.0306	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
SO_2	64.0628	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000
N_2	28.0134	0.3667	0.7740	0.7724	0.5403	1.0000	0.7234	0.7539	0.7803	0.7691	0.5403	0.5403
O_2	31.9988	0.0000	0.1230	0.2078	0.0000	0.0000	0.0370	0.1352	0.2099	0.1390	0.0000	0.0000
AR	39.9480	0.0045	0.0000	0.0097	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0095	0.0098	0.0093	0.0000	0.0000
H_2O	18.0153	0.3000	0.0320	0.0101	0.1120	0.0000	0.1045	0.0676	0.0000	0.0169	0.1120	0.1120
Sub-Total		1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
P, (Psia)		380	190	500	208	500	164	15	15	192	15	15
T, (F)		1,015	1,600	400	1500	300	1550	1577	77	1600	77	77
T, (K)		819	1,144	478	1,089	422	1,116	1,131	298	1,144	298	298
Mol. Wt.		22.9896	29.3207	28.8564	26.1690	28.0134	29.2824	28.5301	28.9670	29.5654	26.1690	26.1690
Gas Density,	(lbm/ft3)	0.5521	0.2521	1.5641	0.2588	1.7183	0.2227	0.0192	0.0739	0.2564	0.0668	0.0668
Gas Visc.,	(lbm/ft.sec)	2.1836E-05	3.1214E-05	1.7051E-05	2.7560E-05	1.4886E-05	3.0054E-05	3.1146E-05	1.1842E-05	3.1421E-05	9.9709E-06	9.9709E-06
Sp Heat, Cp,	(Btu/lb/F)	0.3593	0.2906	0.2469	0.3589	0.2502	0.3054	0.2931	0.2392	0.2854	0.2829	0.2829
Sp Ht ratio,	k = Cp/Cv	1.3167	1.3041	1.3868	1.2683	1.3958	1.2856	1.3117	1.4021	1.3080	1.3669	1.3669
Dust Loading	(ppmw)	792	4,000	0	10,000	0	600	0	0	1,189	1,200	0
	(lbm/aft3)	4.3724E-04	1.0082E-03	0.0000E+00	2.5885E-03	0.0000E+00	1.3361E-04	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	3.0491E-04	8.0159E-05	0.0000E+00
Sonic Velocity	(m/sec)	624.5944	650.4740	436.8428	662.3331	418.1222	638.3916	657.6394	346.3824	648.7477	359.8233	359.8233
	(ft/sec)	2049.1941	2134.1009	1433.2114	2173.0088	1371.7920	2094.4607	2157.6095	1136.4253	2128.4372	1180.5227	1180.5227
Sample Operating Data:												
Gas Flow,	pph	1,904,867	2,644,236		244,650					5,288,600		
	ACFM	57,507	174,841		15,753					343,721		
	SCFM	524,338	570,696		59,161					1,131,973		
No. of Candles @ 10 fpm face vel.		1,989	6,047		545					11,888		
@ 5 fpm face vel.		3,978	12,094		1,090					23,777		
Currently Active Gases:											Filtrate	Cleaning Fluid

Notes: Up to 9 different gases may be specified in the first 9 columns; any suitable two may be copied to the last two columns and designated as the current filtrate and cleaning fluid. Mol. wt, viscosity, and sp. heat data in Table 1A and 1B should be updated as appropriate when gas composition/specifications are altered.

TABLE 1A Viscosity Correlations

07/26/94 05:31 PM

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Viscosity parameters			Pure Comp	Comp. of Mixture	Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	mu-poise					
CO	0.0890	32.280	47.470	-96.480	445.876	39.683					
H2	0.0790	21.870	22.200	-37.510	225.037	17.778					
CH4	0.0550	15.960	34.390	-81.400	300.864	16.548					
CO2	0.1240	25.450	45.490	-86.490	429.433	53.250					
H2S	0.0007	5.862	41.173	0.000	471.727	0.330					
COS	0.0000	3.007	40.612	0.000	462.525	0.000					
NH3	0.0000	-9.372	38.990	-44.050	375.398	0.000					
SO2	0.0000	-3.793	46.450	-72.760	428.630	0.000					
N2	0.5403	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	245.834					
O2	0.0000	18.110	66.320	-187.900	527.950	0.000					
AR	0.0000	43.870	63.990	-128.000	604.034	0.000					
H2O	0.1120	-31.890	41.450	-8.272	426.520	47.770					
Sub-Total	1.0000	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	421.192	Micropoise =	148.376	257.176	347.499	424.438
							lb/(ft.sec) =	9.9709E-06	1.7282E-05	2.3352E-05	2.8522E-05
P, Psia	15										
T, deg F	1577						T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K	1,131						T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Mol. Wt.	26.1690										
							Rel. Viscosity	1.000	1.733	2.342	2.861

Fuel/Flue Gas

No. Type	Mol. Wt.	a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	lb/(ft.sec)
1 KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05
2 FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
3 Std Air	28.8564	27.371	53.356	-124.794	471.313	3.1672E-05
4 FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05
5 Nitrogen	28.0134	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	3.0576E-05
6 Tidd/Flue	29.2824	22.782	49.022	-98.565	451.264	3.0325E-05
7 CH4/Flue	28.5301	24.510	51.526	-112.503	463.481	3.1146E-05
8 Dry Air	28.9670	27.975	53.477	-125.983	471.770	3.1703E-05
9 2CPFBC	29.5654	27.458	51.873	-117.194	464.357	3.1205E-05

Currently Active Gases

Filtrate: FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05
Clning Fld: FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05

Notes: Micro-poise = Mu-poise = 0.000001*poise; 1 poise (P) = 100 centi-poise (cP) = 0.0672 lbm/(ft-sec) = 242 lbm/(ft-h).
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding viscosity data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 1B Specific Heat Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Specific Heat Parameters				Pure Comp	Pure Comp	Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass					
CO	0.0890	6.920	-0.650	2.800	-1.140	8.118	0.290					
H2	0.0790	6.880	-0.022	0.210	0.130	7.312	3.627					
CH4	0.0550	5.040	9.320	8.870	-5.370	19.162	1.194					
CO2	0.1240	5.140	15.400	-9.940	2.420	13.345	0.303					
H2S	0.0007	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.331					
COS	0.0000	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.188					
NH3	0.0000	6.070	8.230	-0.160	-0.660	14.221	0.835					
SO2	0.0000	5.850	15.400	-11.100	2.910	13.279	0.207					
N2	0.5403	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	7.989	0.285					
O2	0.0000	6.220	2.710	-0.370	-0.220	8.494	0.265					
AR	0.0000	4.970	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.970	0.124					
H2O	0.1120	8.100	-0.720	3.630	-1.160	10.252	0.569					
Sub-Total	1.0000	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	Cp, mol =	7.403	8.143	8.872	9.507
								Cp, mass =	0.283	0.311	0.339	0.363
P, Psia	14.7											
T, deg F	1577							T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K	1,131							T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Mol. Wt.	26.1690											
								Cp/Cv =	1.367	1.323	1.289	1.264
Fuel/Flue Gas												
No. Type	Mol. Wt	a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass	Cp/Cv				
1 KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288				
2 FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305				
3 Std Air	28.8564	6.883	-0.464	2.516	-1.031	8.087	0.280	1.326				
4 FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265				
5 Nitrogen	28.0134	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	6.934	0.285	1.331				
6 Tidd/Flue	29.2824	6.886	1.151	1.416	-0.714	8.968	0.306	1.285				
7 CH4/Flue	28.5301	6.940	-0.157	2.355	-0.976	8.363	0.293	1.312				
8 Dry Air	28.9670	6.871	-0.461	2.505	-1.029	8.065	0.278	1.327				
9 2CPFBC	29.5654	6.823	0.362	1.901	-0.860	8.422	0.285	1.309				
Currently Active Gases												
Filtrate: FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265				
Clning Fld: FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265				

Notes: Cp, mol = Btu/(lb-mole)/F; Cp, mass = Btu/lbm/F.
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding specific heat data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 2 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (1)
(Forward Filtration Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5	FORWARD FILTRATION PERIOD			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Eff. L (m), 95% norm.	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8100	0.8000	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.6000	1.6000	80.0000	
(m)	1.6000E-06	1.6000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	4	4	4	
Press., (psia)	208.0000	206.2001	206.1575	
Temp., (F)	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	
Temp., (K)	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	
*** Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	
Density, Rho (lbm/ft3)	0.2588	0.2566	0.2566	
*** Visc. Mu (lbm/ft.sec)	2.7560E-05	2.7560E-05	2.7560E-05	
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3589	0.3589	0.3589	
Dust Loading (ppmw)	3,000			
(lbs/aft3)	7.7654E-04			
Forward Face Velocity u (ft/min)	5.0000	5.0436	6.9934	
u (cm/sec)	2.5400	2.5622	3.5527	
Mass Flow Rate m (lbm/min)	3.7420	3.7420	3.7420	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0041	0.0041	0.2848	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	6938.5410	7303.6352	317.7818	
Filtration Cycle Time t (min)	90.0000			
Cake Bulk Density, (lb/ft3)	187.2000	193.4400		
Cake Cleaning Eff. = Lc/(Lc+Lrc)	0.9800			
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	2.5124E-13	2.1845E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	8.3900E-11	3.5746E-09	5.0568E-10	7.0541E-11
Mass permeability, Km (lbm/ft)	9.6165E-11	9.0950E-11		
Cake/medium Thickness, L (ft)	9.8247E-03	2.0050E-04	0.0492	
(mm)	2.9946	0.0611	15.0000	
Areal Density W (lb/ft2)	0.3494	0.0078		
Pressure Drop, del P (psia/ft)	183.1996	212.5354	8.5322	
(psia)	1.7999	0.0426	0.4199	2.2624
Cake del P only, (psia)				1.8425
Pressure, P (Psia)	206.2001	206.1575	205.7376	
Sp. Res. K2, (in.W)/(fpm)/(lb/ft2)	28.5266	30.1623		

Notes: Permeability coefficient B = e^3/(1-e)^2*Dp^2/k1; k1 = 150 = first coef. in the Ergun's Eqn. Permeability, K = B/L; Overall K = 1/(1/ki+1/kj+....).
Specific cake resistance K2 = (del P)/(u)/(W); Mass permeability Km = Mu*u*W/(del P)/gc = Mu*u^2*Rho*ppmw*t/(del P)/gc.

TABLE 3 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (2)
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5 1 Candle Filter	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Initial) Fresh Cake	 Redeposit	 Filter	 Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8100	0.8000	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.6000	1.6000	80.0000	
(m)	1.6000E-06	1.6000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	4	4	4	
Press., (psia)	208.0000	211.2404	211.3153	
Temp., (F)	1500.0000	1500.0000	1500.0000	
Temp., (K)	1088.7056	1088.7056	1088.7056	
* Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.2588	0.2629	0.2630	
* Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.7560E-05	2.7560E-05	2.7560E-05	
* Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3589	0.3589	0.3589	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.2683	1.2683	1.2683	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	662.3331			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	9.0000	8.8619	12.2809	
u (cm/sec)	4.5720	4.5019	6.2387	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	6.7355	6.7355	6.7355	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0074	0.0074	0.5126	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	3855.5228	4058.3529	177.3232	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0003	0.0003		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	1.6485E-05	1.7300E-05		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	2.5124E-13	2.1845E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	8.3900E-11	3.5746E-09	5.0568E-10	7.0541E-11
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	2.7774	118.3335	16.5822	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	9.8247E-03	2.0050E-04	0.0492	
(mm)	2.9946	0.0611	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	329.8258	373.5072	15.0492	
(psia)	3.2404	0.0749	0.7406	4.0559
Cake del P only, (psia)				3.3153
Pressure, P (Psia)	211.2404	211.3153	212.0559	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	0.4700	0.0261	2.3474	2.8435
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	53.0532	1.0860	96.1739	150.3131

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5 1 Candle Filter	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Final) Fresh Cake	 Redeposit	 Filter	 Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8100	0.8000	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.6000	1.6000	80.0000	
(m)	1.6000E-06	1.6000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	4	4	4	
Press., (psia)	208.0000	208.6499	208.6651	
Temp., (F)	350.0000	350.0000	350.0000	
Temp., (K)	449.8167	449.8167	449.8167	
Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.6265	0.6285	0.6285	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3372E-05	1.3372E-05	1.3372E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2952	0.2952	0.2952	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	438.6411			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	3.7185	3.7069	5.1385	
u (cm/sec)	1.8890	1.8831	2.6104	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	6.7355	6.7355	6.7355	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0152	0.0152	1.0565	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	1871.5649	1969.9762	86.9365	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0007	0.0007		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	1.6915E-04	1.7535E-04		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	2.5124E-13	2.1845E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	8.3900E-11	3.5746E-09	5.0568E-10	7.0541E-11
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	5.7216	243.7792	33.8224	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	9.8247E-03	2.0050E-04	4.9213E-02	
(mm)	2.9946	0.0611	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	66.1502	75.8393	3.0871	
(psia)	0.6499	0.0152	0.1519	0.8170
Cake del P only, (psia)				0.6651
Pressure, P (Psia)	208.6499	208.6651	208.8170	
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	128.4064	2.5963	229.8534	360.8561

Notes: 1. Impulse intensity in the candle cavity = 6.3183 psia during the initial reverse flow period; this corresponds to a cake separation pressure of 3.3153 psia if the reverse flow face velocity is set to 1.8000 times of the forward face velocity, i.e., u = 9.0000 fpm.

TABLE 4 FLOW FROM CANDLE TO EJECTOR MIXING ZONE - PRESSURE DROPS
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5 71 Candles/Cluster		Candle Center	Plenum Bottom	Plenum Top	Pulse Pipe Bottom	Pulse Pipe Top	Ejector Venturi Diffuser	Ejector Venturi Throat	Candle to Ejector Throat
Length,	(m)	0.7125	0.1778	0.1778	2.5908	2.5908	0.1626	0.2032	
Nominal O.D.	(m)	0.0600							
Nominal I.D.	(m)	0.0300	1.2192	1.2192	0.1541	0.1541	0.0947	0.0947	
Total Flow Area	(m2)	0.0502	1.1675	1.1675	0.0186	0.0186	0.0070	0.0070	
	(ft2)	0.5402	12.5664	12.5664	0.2006	0.2006	0.0759	0.0759	
Gas Type:		4							
Press.,	(psia)	212.0559	212.0823	212.0823	212.3403	212.4138	211.9765	212.0373	
Temp.,	(F)	350.0000	350.0000	350.0000	350.0000	350.0000	349.5709	349.5709	
Temp.,	(K)	449.8167	449.8167	449.8167	449.8167	449.8167	449.5783	449.5783	
Mol. Wt.		26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	
Gas Density,	(lbm/ft3)	0.6387	0.6388	0.6388	0.6396	0.6398	0.6388	0.6390	
Gas Visc.	(lbm/ft.sec)	1.3372E-05	1.3372E-05	1.3372E-05	1.3372E-05	1.3372E-05	1.3372E-05	1.3372E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp	(Btu/lb/F)	0.2952	0.2952	0.2952	0.2952	0.2952	0.2952	0.2952	
Sp Ht ratio,	k = Cp/Cv	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	1.3464	
Sonic Vel.,	(m/sec)	438.6411	438.6411	438.6411	438.6411	438.6411	438.5248	438.5248	
	(ft/sec)	1439.1111	1439.1111	1439.1111	1439.1111	1439.1111	1438.7297	1438.7297	
Gas Flow:									
Flow Rate,	(lbm/min)	478.2228	478.2228	478.2228	478.2228	478.2228	478.2228	478.2228	
Velocity,	(ft/sec)	23.1000	0.9929	0.9929	62.1159	62.0944	164.4224	164.3753	
	(m/sec)	7.0409	0.3026	0.3026	18.9329	18.9264	50.1159	50.1016	
	(Mach No.)	0.0161	0.0007	0.0007	0.0432	0.0431	0.1143	0.1143	
Reynolds No.,	Re	1.0860E+05	1.8973E+05		1.5016E+06			2.4416E+06	
	f	0.0063	0.0057		0.0041			0.0038	
Friction Coef.,	4f(L/D)	0.5944	0.0033		0.2765			0.0326	
	Ke			0.9683					
	Kc	0.3828							
Press. drop,	(psia)	0.0264	0.0000	0.2580	0.0736	0.0000	0.0000	0.0607	0.4187 psia
Press. gain,	(psia)						-0.4373		-0.4373 psia
Net del P,	(psia)								-0.0186 psia, net
Gas Pressurization Time,	(m-sec)	60.5473		351.5450		81.9728	3.5372	2.4274	500.0297 m-sec
Gas Pass-thru Time,	(ms)	101.1945		587.4987		136.8884	3.2437	4.0558	832.8811 m-sec

Notes: 1. Fanning coefficient is approximated by $f = 0.04/(Re)^{0.16}$.
2. Flow is assumed isothermal from candle to pulse pipe; flow in the diffuser is assumed isentropic.

TABLE 5 EJECTOR MIXING ZONE BALANCES
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

07/26/94 05:31 PM

```
  Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5      Mixed Pulse   Nozzle    Entrained                                     Nozzle      Lance
     71 Candles/Cluster              Gas        Gas         Gas       Side Area                            Gas         Gas       Side Area
                                 ------------------------------------------                        ------------------------------------
   Mixer Nominal O.D.     (m)                  0.0483      0.1541                   Length,         (m)                1.905
         Nominal I.D.     (m)       0.0947     0.0409      0.0483                   Norminal I.D.   (m)     0.0409     0.0409
         Cross Flow Area (m2)       0.0070     0.0013      0.0168      0.0116       Cross Flow Area (m2)    0.0013     0.0013      0.0000
                        (ft2)       0.0759     0.0141      0.1809      0.1247                      (ft2)    0.0141     0.0141      0.0000
         Rel Flow Area,   (%)     100.0000    18.6309    238.4422    164.3893       Rel Flow Area,   (%)  100.0000   100.0000      0.0000
     Gas Type:                  4           4          4                        Gas Type:               4          4
         P, (Psia)                212.0373   303.1302    205.6084                   P, (Psia)             303.1302   341.3740
         T, (F)                   349.5709   311.5794    311.5794                   T, (F)                311.5794   317.8398
         T, (K)                   449.5783   428.4719    428.4719                   T, (K)                428.4719   431.9499
      ** Mol. Wt.                  26.1690    26.1690     26.1690                ** Mol. Wt.               26.1690    26.1690
         Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)     0.6390     0.9585      0.6501                   Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)  0.9585     1.0707
      ** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec) 1.3372E-05 1.3372E-05  1.3372E-05                ** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec) 1.3372E-05 1.3460E-05
      ** Sp Ht, Cp   (Btu/lb/F)     0.2952     0.2952      0.2952                ** Sp Ht, Cp   (Btu/lb/F)  0.2952     0.2955
         Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv     1.3464     1.3464      1.3464                   Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv  1.3464     1.3458
         Sonic Vel.,    (m/sec)   438.5248   428.1074    428.1074                   Sonic Vel.,    (m/sec) 428.1074   429.7560
                       (ft/sec)  1438.7297  1404.5517   1404.5517                                 (ft/sec) 1404.5517  1409.9607
   P,crit = ((k+1)/2)^(k/(k-1))                1.8605                               Crit.Mass Flow,(lbm/min) 1141.9984
   P,nozzle gas/P,entrained gas                1.4743
         Mass Balance: Specify op. conditions; Press Alt-R to update table.         Mass Balance: If lance dimension is altered, press Alt-S to update table
             Flow Rate, (lbm/min)  478.2228   570.9992    -92.7764                      Flow Rate, (lbm/min)  570.9992   570.9992
             Velocity,   (ft/sec)  164.3753   702.2759    -13.1447                      Velocity,   (ft/sec)  702.2759   628.6625
                          (m/sec)   50.1016   214.0537     -4.0065                                   (m/sec)  214.0537   191.6163
                        (Mach No.)   0.1143     0.5000     -0.0094                                 (Mach No.)   0.5000     0.4459
                     (lb-mol/min)   21.8197    21.8197      0.0000                      Ave. Vel.   (ft/sec)  665.4692
                     mole fraction              1.0000      0.0000
         Momemtum Balance:    Estimated Pn =  303.1302 Psia                         Momemtum Balance:     Estimated Pl =  341.3739 Psia
             (PA), lbf            2316.9648   617.1213   5357.1173   3751.1018          (PA), lbf             617.1213   694.9790      0.0000
             (MU/gc), lbf           40.6874   207.5564     -0.6312      0.0000          (MU/gc), lbf          207.5564   185.8001      0.0000
             4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc      0.1521     0.6621      1.9166      0.0000          4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc      0.6020     0.0000      0.0000
             Frictions, lbf          3.0940    68.7108      0.6049      0.0000          Frictions, lbf         56.1013     0.0000      0.0000
             Reynolds No.,    Re 2.4416E+06                                             Reynolds No., Re    6.7539E+06
                               f     0.0038                                                             f       0.0032
         Energy Balance:      Estimated Tn =  311.5795 deg F                        Energy Balance:       Estimated Tl =  317.8398 deg F
             MCpT                4.9341E+04 5.2511E+04 -8.5320E+03                      MCpT                5.2511E+04 5.3628E+04
             MU^2/(2gc)          2.5789E+02 5.6206E+03 -3.1994E-01                      MU^2/(2gc)          5.6206E+03 4.5041E+03
             Total H (Btu)       4.9599E+04 5.8132E+04 -8.5324E+03                      Total H (Btu)       5.8132E+04 5.8132E+04

 Mass Flow: Relative to Dirty Gas    1.8000     2.1492     -0.3492              Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)             7.0386
            Relative to Nozzle Gas   0.8375     1.0000     -0.1625                  Gas Pass-Thru time, (ms)                 9.9417
 ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
    Notes: 1. Clean gas press. drop from candle center to mixing zone =     0.1292 psia.    The impulse intensity required in the mixing zone =     6.4289 psia.
           2. Mixed pulse gas viscosity and specific heat are molar-averaged values of nozzle and entrained gases. Ejector venturi area ratio =     0.6150
```

TABLE 6 FLOW FROM NOZZLE/LANCE-TO-RESERVOIR TANK
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5	Lance	Connecting Pipe 1		Connecting Pipe 2		Tank Design
71 Candles/Cluster	Gas	Lance End	Pipe2 End	Pipe1 End	Tank End	Requirement
1 Lance/Conn.Pipe.1						
Nominal O.D. (m)						
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027	
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0294	0.0294	0.0294	0.0294	
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	208.1837	208.1837	208.1837	208.1837	
Gas Type:	4					
P, (Psia)	341.3740	350.8593	541.3665	541.3665	556.0346	562.8807
T, (F)	317.8398	317.8398	321.2008	321.2008	321.3286	323.8766
T, (K)	431.9499	431.9499	433.8191	433.8171	433.8882	435.3037
Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690	26.1690
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.0707	1.1005	1.6907	1.6907	1.7363	1.7519
*** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3460E-05	1.3460E-05	1.3507E-05	1.3507E-05	1.3509E-05	1.3545E-05
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.2955	0.2955	0.2957	0.2957	0.2957	0.2958
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3458	1.3458	1.3455	1.3455	1.3455	1.3453
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	429.7560	429.7560	430.6390	430.6380	430.6715	431.3387
(ft/sec)	1409.9607	1409.9607	1412.8575	1412.8544	1412.9644	1415.1532
Mass Balance:						
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	570.9992	570.9992	570.9992	570.9992	570.9992	570.9992
Velocity, (ft/sec)	628.6625	293.8112	191.2225	191.2420	186.2268	0.0000
(m/sec)	191.6163	89.5537	58.2846	58.2906	56.7619	0.0000
(Mach No.)	0.4459	0.2084	0.1353	0.1354	0.1318	0.0000
Vol. Rate, (ACFM)	533.2706	518.8539	337.7224	337.7224	328.8672	
(m3/sec)	0.2517	0.2449	0.1594	0.1594	0.1552	
Momemtum Balance:						
1+(k-1)/2*Mach^2		1.0075	1.0032	1.0032	1.0030	1.0000
Reynolds No., Re	6.7097E+06	4.6503E+06	4.6336E+06	4.6341E+06	4.6334E+06	0.0000E+00
f	0.0032	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034	
4f(Le/D)		22.7031		2.1745		
Fitting/valve loss coef., Kf		19.1000		1.1000		
Pipe Length L ft		50.8417 *		15.1538 *		
Aux. Data:						
Header Vel., u1 (ft/s)		301.9750				
Nom. Reynolds No., Re		4.6503E+06				
f1		0.0034				
Lance Equiv. Spacing, in		10.0000				
Header Length, ft		0.0000				
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	7.0386		179.1057		68.2820	254.4263
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	9.9417		209.6420		80.2918	299.8756

Pulse Gas Reservoir Tank	Design 1	Design 2 (final)
Nominal blowback duration, (sec)	1.2000	1.2000
Nominal flow rate, (lbm/sec)	9.5167	9.5167
Tank Volume, (ft3)	30.0000	23.9607
Tank Volume/Candle, (ft3)	0.4225	0.3375
Nominal Minimum Tank Vol. (ft3)	6.5185	5.2063
Initial Gas Condition:		
P, (Psia)	562.8807	766.9697
T, (F)	323.8766	393.0459
T, (K)	435.3037	473.7310
Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.7519	2.1935
** Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3545E-05	1.4507E-05
** Sp Ht, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)	0.2958	0.2996
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3453	1.3395
Initial Mass, i (lbm)	52.5577	52.5577
Final Gas Condition:		
Final Mass, f (lbm)	41.1377	41.1377
Gas used per pulse, (lbm)	11.4200	11.4200
(Mass,f)/(Mass,i)	0.7827	0.7827
P, (Psia)	404.8374	551.6231
T, (F)	260.3181	323.8766
T, (K)	399.9934	435.3037
Mol. Wt.	26.1690	26.1690
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.3713	1.7169
P Ratios, Pi/P,req	1.0000	1.3626
(Pi-P,req)/(Pi-Pf)	0.0000	0.9477
Pf/P,req	0.7192	0.9800
T Ratios, Ti/T,req	1.0000	1.0883
(Ti-T,req)/(Ti-Tf)	0.0000	1.0000
Tf/T,req	0.9189	1.0000
Time Factors (m-sec):		
	Pressurization	Pass-thru
Tank-to-Ejector	254.4263	299.8756
Ejector-to-Candle Cavity	500.0297	832.8811
Candle Cavity-to-Cake	2.8435	150.3131
Total, m-sec	757.2996	1283.0698

Notes: 1. Velocity head losses for fitting/valve: 90 deg elbow, 0.9; tee, 1.8; gate valve (wide open), 0.2; glove valve (wide open), 10.
2. Flow in connecting pipes is Fanno (adiabatic & frictional); last section of Pipe2 to reservoir tank is assumed frictionless.

TABLE 6A OTHER DESIGN CALCULATIONS

Basis: Fil-Gas4, Cln-Gas5
71 Candles/Cluster
4 Clusters served/Reservoir

PULSE GAS COMPRESSION WORK/POWER:

No. of stage		2
Adia. efficiency		0.9000
P, initial	(psia)	200.0000
T, initial	(F)	330.0000
	(R)	789.6700
P, final	(psia)	766.9697
T, final	(F)	580.6686
	(R)	1040.3386
Compr. work,	(Btu/lb)	150.2004
	(Kwh/lb)	0.0440
	(Kwh/pulse)	0.5026
Compressor Power/reservoir:		
No. of pulse/hr		2.6667
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr		30.4533
Kw/Reservoir		1.3402
Hp/Reservoir		1.7972
Total No. of Reservoirs		4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr		121.8132
Total Kw		5.3608
Total Hp		7.1889

Notes: 1. Compressor work/power calculations based on simple multi-stage adiabatic compression with inter-coolers; data for preliminary estimations only.

CASE 7

Plant Configuration: KRW-Based IGCC

Pulse Gas: Cold Pulse

Mode of Cleaning: On-Line

TABLE 1 PROPERTIES OF FUEL GAS AND FLUE GAS

Fuel/Flue Gas, No. Type Description		1 KRW-w stm SCS1,Strm40	2 FW-CFB CPC data	3 Std Air RH=60%	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	5 Nitrogen	6 Tidd/Flue	7 CH4/Flue EA=200%,RH=0	8 Dry Air RH=0%	9 2CPFBC	1 KRW-w stm SCS1,Strm40	1 KRW-w stm SCS1,Strm40
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction	MW											
CO	28.0106	0.1837	0.0000	0.0000	0.0890	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1837	0.1837
H2	2.0159	0.1003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0790	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1003	0.1003
CH4	16.0430	0.0064	0.0000	0.0000	0.0550	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0064	0.0064
CO2	44.0100	0.0378	0.0710	0.0000	0.1240	0.0000	0.1349	0.0338	0.0000	0.0656	0.0378	0.0378
H2S	34.0799	0.0005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0007	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0005	0.0005
COS	60.0746	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
NH3	17.0306	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0001	0.0001
SO2	64.0628	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000
N2	28.0134	0.3667	0.7740	0.7724	0.5403	1.0000	0.7234	0.7539	0.7803	0.7691	0.3667	0.3667
O2	31.9988	0.0000	0.1230	0.2078	0.0000	0.0000	0.0370	0.1352	0.2099	0.1390	0.0000	0.0000
AR	39.9480	0.0045	0.0000	0.0097	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0095	0.0098	0.0093	0.0045	0.0045
H2O	18.0153	0.3000	0.0320	0.0101	0.1120	0.0000	0.1045	0.0676	0.0000	0.0169	0.3000	0.3000
Sub-Total		1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
P, (Psia)		380	190	500	208	500	164	15	15	192	15	15
T, (F)		1,015	1,600	400	1500	300	1550	1577	77	1600	77	77
T, (K)		819	1,144	478	1,089	422	1,116	1,131	298	1,144	298	298
Mol. Wt.		22.9896	29.3207	28.8564	26.1690	28.0134	29.2824	28.5301	28.9670	29.5654	22.9896	22.9896
Gas Density,	(lbm/ft3)	0.5521	0.2521	1.5641	0.2588	1.7183	0.2227	0.0192	0.0739	0.2564	0.0587	0.0587
Gas Visc.,	(lbm/ft.sec)	2.1836E-05	3.1214E-05	1.7051E-05	2.7560E-05	1.4886E-05	3.0054E-05	3.1146E-05	1.1842E-05	3.1421E-05	9.1305E-06	9.1305E-06
Sp Heat, Cp,	(Btu/lb/F)	0.3593	0.2906	0.2469	0.3589	0.2502	0.3054	0.2931	0.2392	0.2854	0.3211	0.3211
Sp Ht ratio,	k = Cp/Cv	1.3167	1.3041	1.3868	1.2683	1.3958	1.2856	1.3117	1.4021	1.3080	1.3682	1.3682
Dust Loading	(ppmw)	792	4,000	0	10,000	0	600	0	0	1,189	1,200	0
	(lbm/aft3)	4.3724E-04	1.0082E-03	0.0000E+00	2.5885E-03	0.0000E+00	1.3361E-04	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	3.0491E-04	7.0420E-05	0.0000E+00
Sonic Velocity	(m/sec)	624.5944	650.4740	436.8428	662.3331	418.1222	638.3916	657.6394	346.3824	648.7477	384.0947	384.0947
	(ft/sec)	2049.1941	2134.1009	1433.2114	2173.0088	1371.7920	2094.4607	2157.6095	1136.4253	2128.4372	1260.1531	1260.1531
Sample Operating Data:												
Gas Flow,	pph	1,904,867	2,644,236		244,650					5,288,600		
	ACFM	57,507	174,841		15,753					343,721		
	SCFM	524,338	570,696		59,161					1,131,973		
No. of Candles @ 10 fpm face vel.		1,989	6,047		545					11,888		
@ 5 fpm face vel.		3,978	12,094		1,090					23,777		
Currently Active Gases:											Filtrate	Cleaning Fluid

Notes: Up to 9 different gases may be specified in the first 9 columns; any suitable two may be copied to the last two columns and designated as the current filtrate and cleaning fluid. Mol. wt, viscosity, and sp. heat data in Table 1A and 1B should be updated as appropriate when gas composition/specifications are altered.

TABLE 1A Viscosity Correlations

07/26/94 05:32 PM

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Viscosity parameters a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= Pure Comp mu-poise	Comp. of Mixture mu-poise
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction						
CO	0.0890	32.280	47.470	-96.480	445.876	39.683
H2	0.0790	21.870	22.200	-37.510	225.037	17.778
CH4	0.0550	15.960	34.390	-81.400	300.864	16.548
CO2	0.1240	25.450	45.490	-86.490	429.433	53.250
H2S	0.0007	5.862	41.173	0.000	471.727	0.330
COS	0.0000	3.007	40.612	0.000	462.525	0.000
NH3	0.0000	-9.372	38.990	-44.050	375.398	0.000
SO2	0.0000	-3.793	46.450	-72.760	428.630	0.000
N2	0.5403	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	245.834
O2	0.0000	18.110	66.320	-187.900	527.950	0.000
AR	0.0000	43.870	63.990	-128.000	604.034	0.000
H2O	0.1120	-31.890	41.450	-8.272	426.520	47.770
Sub-Total	1.0000	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	421.192
P, Psia	15					
T, deg F	1577					
T, deg K	1,131					
Mol. Wt.	26.1690					

Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Micropoise =	148.376	257.176	347.499	424.438
lb/(ft.sec) =	9.9709E-06	1.7282E-05	2.3352E-05	2.8522E-05
T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Rel. Viscosity	1.000	1.733	2.342	2.861

Fuel/Flue Gas

No.	Type	Mol. Wt.	a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	lb/(ft.sec)
1	KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05
2	FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
3	Std Air	28.8564	27.371	53.356	-124.794	471.313	3.1672E-05
4	FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05
5	Nitrogen	28.0134	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	3.0576E-05
6	Tidd/Flue	29.2824	22.782	49.022	-98.565	451.264	3.0325E-05
7	CH4/Flue	28.5301	24.510	51.526	-112.503	463.481	3.1146E-05
8	Dry Air	28.9670	27.975	53.477	-125.983	471.770	3.1703E-05
9	2CPFBC	29.5654	27.458	51.873	-117.194	464.357	3.1205E-05

Currently Active Gases

Filtrate: KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05
Clning Fld: KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05

Notes: Micro-poise = Mu-poise = 0.000001*poise; 1 poise (P) = 100 centi-poise (cP) = 0.0672 lbm/(ft-sec) = 242 lbm/(ft-h).
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding viscosity data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 1B Specific Heat Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Specific Heat Parameters				Pure Comp	Pure Comp	Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3 =	Cp, mol	Cp, mass					
CO	0.0890	6.920	-0.650	2.800	-1.140	8.118	0.290					
H2	0.0790	6.880	-0.022	0.210	0.130	7.312	3.627					
CH4	0.0550	5.040	9.320	8.870	-5.370	19.162	1.194					
CO2	0.1240	5.140	15.400	-9.940	2.420	13.345	0.303					
H2S	0.0007	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.331					
COS	0.0000	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.188					
NH3	0.0000	6.070	8.230	-0.160	-0.660	14.221	0.835					
SO2	0.0000	5.850	15.400	-11.100	2.910	13.279	0.207					
N2	0.5403	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	7.989	0.285					
O2	0.0000	6.220	2.710	-0.370	-0.220	8.494	0.265					
AR	0.0000	4.970	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.970	0.124					
H2O	0.1120	8.100	-0.720	3.630	-1.160	10.252	0.569					
Sub-Total	1.0000	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	Cp, mol =	7.403	8.143	8.872	9.507
								Cp, mass =	0.283	0.311	0.339	0.363
P, Psia	14.7											
T, deg F	1577							T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K	1,131							T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Mol. Wt.	26.1690											
								Cp/Cv =	1.367	1.323	1.289	1.264
Fuel/Flue Gas												
No. Type	Mol. Wt	a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3 =	Cp, mol	Cp, mass	Cp/Cv				
1 KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288				
2 FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305				
3 Std Air	28.8564	6.883	-0.464	2.516	-1.031	8.087	0.280	1.326				
4 FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265				
5 Nitrogen	28.0134	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	6.934	0.285	1.331				
6 Tidd/Flue	29.2824	6.886	1.151	1.416	-0.714	8.968	0.306	1.285				
7 CH4/Flue	28.5301	6.940	-0.157	2.355	-0.976	8.363	0.293	1.312				
8 Dry Air	28.9670	6.871	-0.461	2.505	-1.029	8.065	0.278	1.327				
9 2CPFBC	29.5654	6.823	0.362	1.901	-0.860	8.422	0.285	1.309				
Currently Active Gases												
Filtrate: KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288				
Clning Fld: KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288				

Notes: Cp, mol = Btu/(lb-mole)/F; Cp, mass = Btu/lbm/F.
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding specific heat data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 2 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (1)
(Forward Filtration Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1	FORWARD FILTRATION PERIOD			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Eff. L (m), 95% norm.	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8000	0.7900	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.2000	1.2000	80.0000	
(m)	1.2000E-06	1.2000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	1	1	1	
Press., (psia)	380.0000	378.6868	377.9325	
Temp., (F)	1015.0000	1015.0000	1015.0000	
Temp., (K)	819.2611	819.2611	819.2611	
*** Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	
Density, Rho (lbm/ft3)	0.5521	0.5502	0.5491	
*** Visc. Mu (lbm/ft.sec)	2.1836E-05	2.1836E-05	2.1836E-05	
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3593	0.3593	0.3593	
Dust Loading (ppmw)	1,500			
(lbs/aft3)	8.2811E-04			
Forward Face Velocity u (ft/min)	5.0000	5.0173	6.9694	
u (cm/sec)	2.5400	2.5488	3.5405	
Mass Flow Rate m (lbm/min)	7.9809	7.9809	7.9809	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0083	0.0083	0.7666	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	3618.5282	3799.3672	119.1529	
Filtration Cycle Time t (min)	40.0000			
Cake Bulk Density, (lb/ft3)	187.2000	193.4400		
Cake Cleaning Eff. = Lc/(Lc+Lrc)	0.6667			
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	1.2288E-13	1.0733E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	9.1135E-11	1.5920E-10	5.0568E-10	5.1998E-11
Mass permeability, Km (lbm/ft)	4.9497E-11	4.6908E-11		
Cake/medium Thickness, L (ft)	4.4237E-03	2.2118E-03	0.0492	
(mm)	1.3483	0.6742	15.0000	
Areal Density W (lb/ft2)	0.1656	0.0898		
Pressure Drop, del P (psia/ft)	296.8529	341.0374	6.7998	
(psia)	1.3132	0.7543	0.3346	2.4021
Cake del P only, (psia)				2.0675
Pressure, P (Psia)	378.6868	377.9325	377.5979	
Sp. Res. K2, (in.W)/(fpm)/(lb/ft2)	43.9127	46.3359		

Notes: Permeability coefficient B = e^3/(1-e)^2*Dp^2/k1; k1 = 150 = first coef. in the Ergun's Eqn. Permeability, K = B/L; Overall K = 1/(1/ki+1/kj+....).
Specific cake resistance K2 = (del P)/(u)/(W); Mass permeability Km = Mu*u*W/(del P)/gc = Mu*u^2*Rho*ppmw*t/(del P)/gc.

TABLE 3 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (2)
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Initial)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8000	0.7900	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.2000	1.2000	80.0000	
(m)	1.2000E-06	1.2000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	1	1	1	
Press., (psia)	380.0000	382.3646	383.7098	
Temp., (F)	1015.0000	1015.0000	1015.0000	
Temp., (K)	819.2611	819.2611	819.2611	
* Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.5521	0.5555	0.5575	
* Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.1836E-05	2.1836E-05	2.1836E-05	
* Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3593	0.3593	0.3593	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3167	1.3167	1.3167	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	624.5944			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	9.0000	8.9443	12.3560	
u (cm/sec)	4.5720	4.5437	6.2769	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	14.3656	14.3656	14.3656	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0149	0.0149	1.3799	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	2011.0712	2111.5373	66.9739	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0002	0.0002		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	2.3591E-05	2.4530E-05		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	1.2288E-13	1.0733E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	9.1135E-11	1.5920E-10	5.0568E-10	5.1998E-11
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	3.8061	6.6491	20.5849	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	4.4237E-03	2.2118E-03	0.0492	
(mm)	1.3483	0.6742	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	534.5419	608.1867	12.1970	
(psia)	2.3646	1.3452	0.6002	4.3101
Cake del P only, (psia)				3.7098
Pressure, P (Psia)	382.3646	383.7098	384.3101	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	0.1284	0.1359	1.4392	1.7035
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	23.5929	11.7215	95.5892	130.9035

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Final)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8000	0.7900	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.2000	1.2000	80.0000	
(m)	1.2000E-06	1.2000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	1	1	1	
Press., (psia)	380.0000	380.8216	381.2909	
Temp., (F)	390.0000	390.0000	390.0000	
Temp., (K)	472.0389	472.0389	472.0389	
Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.9582	0.9602	0.9614	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3161E-05	1.3161E-05	1.3161E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3299	0.3299	0.3299	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3549	1.3549	1.3549	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	480.9383			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	5.1856	5.1744	7.1644	
u (cm/sec)	2.6343	2.6286	3.6395	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	14.3656	14.3656	14.3656	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0248	0.0248	2.2895	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	1212.7650	1273.3157	41.0603	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0004	0.0004		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	1.1247E-04	1.1649E-04		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	1.2288E-13	1.0733E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	9.1135E-11	1.5920E-10	5.0568E-10	5.1998E-11
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	6.3115	11.0261	33.5762	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	4.4237E-03	2.2118E-03	4.9213E-02	
(mm)	1.3483	0.6742	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	185.7319	212.1709	4.3358	
(psia)	0.8216	0.4693	0.2134	1.5043
Cake del P only, (psia)				1.2909
Pressure, P (Psia)	380.8216	381.2909	381.5043	
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	40.9473	20.2614	164.8568	226.0656

Notes: 1. Impulse intensity in the candle cavity = 6.7122 psia during the initial reverse flow period; this corresponds to a cake separation pressure of 3.7098 psia if the reverse flow face velocity is set to 1.8000 times of the forward face velocity, i.e., u = 9.0000 fpm.

TABLE 4 FLOW FROM CANDLE TO EJECTOR MIXING ZONE - PRESSURE DROPS
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

07/26/94 05:32 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1 62 Candles/Cluster		Candle Center	Plenum Bottom	Plenum Top	Pulse Pipe Bottom	Pulse Pipe Top	Ejector Venturi Diffuser	Ejector Venturi Throat	Candle to Ejector Throat
Length,	(m)	0.7125	0.1778	0.1778	2.5908	2.5908	0.1626	0.2032	
Nominal O.D.	(m)	0.0600							
Nominal I.D.	(m)	0.0300	1.1684	1.1684	0.1541	0.1541	0.0947	0.0947	
Total Flow Area	(m2)	0.0438	1.0722	1.0722	0.0186	0.0186	0.0070	0.0070	
	(ft2)	0.4717	11.5410	11.5410	0.2006	0.2006	0.0759	0.0759	
Gas Type:		1							
Press.,	(psia)	384.3101	384.3849	384.3849	384.9730	385.1248	384.1255	384.2509	
Temp.,	(F)	390.0000	390.0000	390.0000	390.0000	390.0000	389.4219	389.4219	
Temp.,	(K)	472.0389	472.0389	472.0389	472.0389	472.0389	471.7177	471.7177	
Mol. Wt.		22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	
Gas Density,	(lbm/ft3)	0.9690	0.9692	0.9692	0.9707	0.9711	0.9692	0.9695	
Gas Visc.	(lbm/ft.sec)	1.3161E-05	1.3161E-05	1.3161E-05	1.3161E-05	1.3161E-05	1.3161E-05	1.3161E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp	(Btu/lb/F)	0.3299	0.3299	0.3299	0.3299	0.3299	0.3299	0.3299	
Sp Ht ratio,	k = Cp/Cv	1.3549	1.3549	1.3549	1.3549	1.3549	1.3549	1.3549	
Sonic Vel.,	(m/sec)	480.9383	480.9383	480.9383	480.9383	480.9383	480.7746	480.7746	
	(ft/sec)	1577.8815	1577.8815	1577.8815	1577.8815	1577.8815	1577.3446	1577.3446	
Gas Flow:									
Flow Rate,	(lbm/min)	890.6689	890.6689	890.6689	890.6689	890.6689	890.6689	890.6689	
Velocity,	(ft/sec)	32.4737	1.3271	1.3271	76.2235	76.1934	201.8340	201.7681	
	(m/sec)	9.8980	0.4045	0.4045	23.2329	23.2238	61.5190	61.4989	
	(Mach No.)	0.0206	0.0008	0.0008	0.0483	0.0483	0.1280	0.1279	
Reynolds No.,	Re	2.3534E+05	3.7464E+05		2.8415E+06			4.6203E+06	
	f	0.0055	0.0051		0.0037			0.0034	
Friction Coef.,	4f(L/D)	0.5252	0.0031		0.2496			0.0295	
	Ke			0.9655					
	Kc	0.3837							
Press. drop,	(psia)	0.0748	0.0000	0.5881	0.1518	0.0000	0.0000	0.1254	0.9402 psia
Press. gain,	(psia)						-0.9994		-0.9994 psia
Net del P,	(psia)								-0.0592 psia, net
Gas Pressurization Time,	(m-sec)	31.1969		190.5473		48.4594	2.0878	1.4329	273.7244 m-sec
Gas Pass-thru Time,	(ms)	71.9843		439.5600		111.5582	2.6424	3.3041	629.0490 m-sec

Notes: 1. Fanning coefficient is approximated by $f = 0.04/(Re)^{0.16}$.
2. Flow is assumed isothermal from candle to pulse pipe; flow in the diffuser is assumed isentropic.

TABLE 5 EJECTOR MIXING ZONE BALANCES
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

07/26/94 05:32 PM

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1 62 Candles/Cluster	Mixed Pulse Gas	Nozzle Gas	Entrained Gas	Side Area
Mixer Nominal O.D. (m)		0.0483	0.1541	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0947	0.0409	0.0483	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0070	0.0013	0.0168	0.0116
(ft2)	0.0759	0.0141	0.1809	0.1247
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	18.6309	238.4422	164.3893
Gas Type:	1	1	1	
P, (Psia)	384.2509	523.6407	377.3077	
T, (F)	389.4219	355.3004	355.3004	
T, (K)	471.7177	452.7613	452.7613	
** Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.9695	1.3766	0.9919	
** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3161E-05	1.3161E-05	1.3161E-05	
** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3299	0.3299	0.3299	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3549	1.3549	1.3549	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	480.7746	471.0154	471.0154	
(ft/sec)	1577.3446	1545.3262	1545.3262	
P,crit = ((k+1)/2)^(k/(k-1))		1.8657		
P,nozzle gas/P,entrained gas		1.3878		
Mass Balance: Specify op. conditions; Press Alt-R to update table.				
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	890.6689	902.2345	-11.5655	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	201.7681	772.6631	-1.0741	
(m/sec)	61.4989	235.5077	-0.3274	
(Mach No.)	0.1279	0.5000	-0.0007	
(lb-mol/min)	39.2453	39.2453	0.0000	
mole fraction		1.0000	0.0000	
Momemtum Balance:	Estimated Pn =	523.6407 Psia		
(PA), lbf	4198.7697	1066.0428	9830.7345	6839.9695
(MU/gc), lbf	93.0169	360.8299	-0.0064	0.0000
4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc	0.1373	0.6621	1.9166	0.0000
Frictions, lbf	6.3871	119.4514	0.0062	0.0000
Reynolds No., Re	4.6203E+06			
f	0.0034			
Energy Balance:	Estimated Tn =	355.3004 deg F		
MCpT	1.1444E+05	1.0576E+05	-1.3558E+03	
MU^2/(2gc)	7.2370E+02	1.0751E+04	-2.6629E-04	
Total H (Btu)	1.1516E+05	1.1652E+05	-1.3558E+03	
Mass Flow: Relative to Dirty Gas	1.8000	1.8234	-0.0234	
Relative to Nozzle Gas	0.9872	1.0000	-0.0128	

	Nozzle Gas	Lance Gas	Side Area
Length, (m)		1.905	
Norminal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0409	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0013	0.0000
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0141	0.0000
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	100.0000	0.0000
Gas Type:	1	1	
P, (Psia)	523.6407	585.8814	
T, (F)	355.3004	361.8374	
T, (K)	452.7613	456.3930	
** Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.3766	1.5279	
** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3161E-05	1.3253E-05	
** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3299	0.3302	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3549	1.3546	
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	471.0154	472.8395	
(ft/sec)	1545.3262	1551.3106	
Crit.Mass Flow,(lbm/min)	1804.4689		
Mass Balance: If lance dimension is altered, press Alt-S to update table			
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	902.2345	902.2345	
Velocity, (ft/sec)	772.6631	696.1190	
(m/sec)	235.5077	212.1771	
(Mach No.)	0.5000	0.4487	
Ave. Vel. (ft/sec)	734.3911		
Momemtum Balance: Estimated Pl =		585.8814 Psia	
(PA), lbf	1066.0428	1192.7542	0.0000
(MU/gc), lbf	360.8299	325.0841	0.0000
4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc	0.5581	0.0000	0.0000
Frictions, lbf	90.9658	0.0000	0.0000
Reynolds No., Re	1.0843E+07		
f	0.0030		
Energy Balance: Estimated Tl =		361.8374 deg F	
MCpT	1.0576E+05	1.0779E+05	
MU^2/(2gc)	1.0751E+04	8.7261E+03	
Total H (Btu)	1.1652E+05	1.1652E+05	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)		5.3072	
Gas Pass-Thru time, (ms)		8.9783	

Notes: 1. Clean gas press. drop from candle center to mixing zone = 0.2902 psia. The impulse intensity required in the mixing zone = 6.9432 psia.
2. Mixed pulse gas viscosity and specific heat are molar-averaged values of nozzle and entrained gases. Ejector venturi area ratio = 0.6150

TABLE 6 FLOW FROM NOZZLE/LANCE-TO-RESERVOIR TANK
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1 62 Candles/Cluster 1 Lance/Conn.Pipe.1	Lance Gas	Connecting Pipe 1 Lance End	Connecting Pipe 1 Pipe2 End	Connecting Pipe 2 Pipe1 End	Connecting Pipe 2 Tank End	Tank Design Requirement
Nominal O.D. (m)						
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027	
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0294	0.0294	0.0294	0.0294	
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	208.1837	208.1837	208.1837	208.1837	
Gas Type:	1					
P, (Psia)	585.8814	602.4772	931.1195	931.1195	956.0549	968.0066
T, (F)	361.8374	361.8374	365.5293	365.5293	365.6674	368.3862
T, (K)	456.3930	456.3930	458.4463	458.4440	458.5208	460.0312
Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.5279	1.5712	2.4174	2.4174	2.4818	2.5045
*** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3253E-05	1.3253E-05	1.3305E-05	1.3305E-05	1.3307E-05	1.3345E-05
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3302	0.3302	0.3303	0.3303	0.3303	0.3304
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3546	1.3546	1.3544	1.3544	1.3544	1.3542
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	472.8395	472.8395	473.8671	473.8660	473.9044	474.6586
(ft/sec)	1551.3106	1551.3106	1554.6822	1554.6785	1554.8045	1557.2789
Mass Balance:						
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	902.2345	902.2345	902.2345	902.2345	902.2345	902.2345
Velocity, (ft/sec)	696.1190	325.1666	211.3288	211.3433	205.8650	0.0000
(m/sec)	212.1771	99.1108	64.4130	64.4174	62.7477	0.0000
(Mach No.)	0.4487	0.2096	0.1359	0.1359	0.1324	0.0000
Vol. Rate, (ACFM)	590.4913	574.2256	373.2202	373.2202	363.5469	
(m3/sec)	0.2787	0.2710	0.1761	0.1761	0.1716	
Momemtum Balance:						
1+(k-1)/2*Mach^2		1.0078	1.0033	1.0033	1.0031	1.0000
Reynolds No., Re	1.0768E+07	7.4628E+06	7.4331E+06	7.4337E+06	7.4326E+06	0.0000E+00
f	0.0030	0.0032	0.0032	0.0032	0.0032	
4f(Le/D)		22.4021		2.1159		
Fitting/valve loss coef., Kf		19.1000		1.1000		
Pipe Length L ft		50.2576 *		15.4519 *		
Aux. Data:						
Header Vel., u1 (ft/s)		334.3773				
Nom. Reynolds No., Re		7.4628E+06				
f1		0.0032				
Lance Equiv. Spacing, in		10.0000				
Header Length, ft		0.0000				
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	5.3072		142.1688		57.4794	204.9555
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	8.9783		187.3554		74.0728	270.4065

Pulse Gas Reservoir Tank	Design 1	Design 2 (final)
Nominal blowback duration, (sec)	1.0000	1.0000
Nominal flow rate, (lbm/sec)	15.0372	15.0372
Tank Volume, (ft3)	60.0000	55.0979
Tank Volume/Candle,(ft3)	0.9677	0.8887
Nominal Minimum Tank Vol. (ft3)	6.0040	5.5135
Initial Gas Condition:		
P, (Psia)	968.0066	1094.2460
T, (F)	368.3862	399.8988
T, (K)	460.0312	477.5382
Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	2.5045	2.7274
** Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3345E-05	1.3786E-05
** Sp Ht, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)	0.3304	0.3316
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3542	1.3525
Initial Mass,i (lbm)	150.2718	150.2718
Final Gas Condition:		
Final Mass,f (lbm)	135.2345	135.2345
Gas used per pulse,(lbm)	15.0372	15.0372
(Mass,f)/(Mass,i)	0.8999	0.8999
P, (Psia)	839.2043	948.6464
T, (F)	338.0290	368.3862
T, (K)	443.1661	460.0312
Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	2.2539	2.4544
P Ratios, Pi/P,req	1.0000	1.1304
(Pi-P,req)/(Pi-Pf)	0.0000	0.8670
Pf/P,req	0.8669	0.9800
T Ratios, Ti/T,req	1.0000	1.0381
(Ti-T,req)/(Ti-Tf)	0.0000	1.0000
Tf/T,req	0.9633	1.0000
Time Factors (m-sec):		
	Pressurization	Pass-thru
Tank-to-Ejector	204.9555	270.4065
Ejector-to-Candle Cavity	273.7244	629.0490
Candle Cavity-to-Cake	1.7035	130.9035
Total, m-sec	480.3833	1030.3590

Notes: 1. Velocity head losses for fitting/valve: 90 deg elbow, 0.9; tee, 1.8; gate valve (wide open), 0.2; glove valve (wide open), 10.
2. Flow in connecting pipes is Fanno (adiabatic & frictional); last section of Pipe2 to reservoir tank is assumed frictionless.

TABLE 6A OTHER DESIGN CALCULATIONS

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1
62 Candles/Cluster
4 Clusters served/Reservoir

PULSE GAS COMPRESSION WORK/POWER:

No. of stage		2
Adia. efficiency		0.9000
P, initial	(psia)	295.0000
T, initial	(F)	330.0000
	(R)	789.6700
P, final	(psia)	1094.2460
T, final	(F)	581.1957
	(R)	1040.8657
Compr. work,	(Btu/lb)	166.5941
	(Kwh/lb)	0.0488
	(Kwh/pulse)	0.7340
Compressor Power/reservoir:		
No. of pulse/hr		6.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr		90.2234
Kw/Reservoir		4.4040
Hp/Reservoir		5.9058
Total No. of Reservoirs		4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr		360.8938
Total Kw		17.6158
Total Hp		23.6232

Notes: 1. Compressor work/power calculations based on simple multi-stage adiabatic compression with inter-coolers; data for preliminary estimations only.

CASE 8

Plant Configuration: KRW-Based IGCC

Pulse Gas: Cold Pulse

Mode of Cleaning: Off-Line

TABLE 1 PROPERTIES OF FUEL GAS AND FLUE GAS

Fuel/Flue Gas, No. Type Description		1 KRW-w stm SCS1,Strm40	2 FW-CFB CPC data	3 Std Air RH=60%	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	5 Nitrogen	6 Tidd/Flue	7 CH4/Flue EA=200%,RH=0	8 Dry Air RH=0%	9 2CPFBC	1 KRW-w stm SCS1,Strm40	1 KRW-w stm SCS1,Strm40
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction	MW											
CO	28.0106	0.1837	0.0000	0.0000	0.0890	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1837	0.1837
H2	2.0159	0.1003	0.0000	0.0000	0.0790	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1003	0.1003
CH4	16.0430	0.0064	0.0000	0.0000	0.0550	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0064	0.0064
CO2	44.0100	0.0378	0.0710	0.0000	0.1240	0.0000	0.1349	0.0338	0.0000	0.0656	0.0378	0.0378
H2S	34.0799	0.0005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0007	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0005	0.0005
COS	60.0746	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
NH3	17.0306	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0001	0.0001
SO2	64.0628	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000
N2	28.0134	0.3667	0.7740	0.7724	0.5403	1.0000	0.7234	0.7539	0.7803	0.7691	0.3667	0.3667
O2	31.9988	0.0000	0.1230	0.2078	0.0000	0.0000	0.0370	0.1352	0.2099	0.1390	0.0000	0.0000
AR	39.9480	0.0045	0.0000	0.0097	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0095	0.0098	0.0093	0.0045	0.0045
H2O	18.0153	0.3000	0.0320	0.0101	0.1120	0.0000	0.1045	0.0676	0.0000	0.0169	0.3000	0.3000
Sub-Total		1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
P, (Psia)		380	190	500	208	500	164	15	15	192	15	15
T, (F)		1,015	1,600	400	1500	300	1550	1577	77	1600	77	77
T, (K)		819	1,144	478	1,089	422	1,116	1,131	298	1,144	298	298
Mol. Wt.		22.9896	29.3207	28.8564	26.1690	28.0134	29.2824	28.5301	28.9670	29.5654	22.9896	22.9896
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)		0.5521	0.2521	1.5641	0.2588	1.7183	0.2227	0.0192	0.0739	0.2564	0.0587	0.0587
Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)		2.1836E-05	3.1214E-05	1.7051E-05	2.7560E-05	1.4886E-05	3.0054E-05	3.1146E-05	1.1842E-05	3.1421E-05	9.1305E-06	9.1305E-06
Sp Heat, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)		0.3593	0.2906	0.2469	0.3589	0.2502	0.3054	0.2931	0.2392	0.2854	0.3211	0.3211
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv		1.3167	1.3041	1.3868	1.2683	1.3958	1.2856	1.3117	1.4021	1.3080	1.3682	1.3682
Dust Loading (ppmw)		792	4,000	0	10,000	0	600	0	0	1,189	1,200	0
(lbm/aft3)		4.3724E-04	1.0082E-03	0.0000E+00	2.5885E-03	0.0000E+00	1.3361E-04	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	3.0491E-04	7.0420E-05	0.0000E+00
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)		624.5944	650.4740	436.8428	662.3331	418.1222	638.3916	657.6394	346.3824	648.7477	384.0947	384.0947
(ft/sec)		2049.1941	2134.1009	1433.2114	2173.0088	1371.7920	2094.4607	2157.6095	1136.4253	2128.4372	1260.1531	1260.1531
Sample Operating Data:												
Gas Flow,	pph	1,904,867	2,644,236		244,650					5,288,600		
	ACFM	57,507	174,841		15,753					343,721		
	SCFM	524,338	570,696		59,161					1,131,973		
No. of Candles @ 10 fpm face vel.		1,989	6,047		545					11,888		
@ 5 fpm face vel.		3,978	12,094		1,090					23,777		
Currently Active Gases:											Filtrate	Cleaning Fluid

Notes: Up to 9 different gases may be specified in the first 9 columns; any suitable two may be copied to the last two columns and designated as the current filtrate and cleaning fluid. Mol. wt, viscosity, and sp. heat data in Table 1A and 1B should be updated as appropriate when gas composition/specifications are altered.

TABLE 1A Viscosity Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Viscosity parameters			Pure Comp	Comp. of Mixture
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	mu-poise
CO	0.0890	32.280	47.470	-96.480	445.876	39.683
H2	0.0790	21.870	22.200	-37.510	225.037	17.778
CH4	0.0550	15.960	34.390	-81.400	300.864	16.548
CO2	0.1240	25.450	45.490	-86.490	429.433	53.250
H2S	0.0007	5.862	41.173	0.000	471.727	0.330
COS	0.0000	3.007	40.612	0.000	462.525	0.000
NH3	0.0000	-9.372	38.990	-44.050	375.398	0.000
SO2	0.0000	-3.793	46.450	-72.760	428.630	0.000
N2	0.5403	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	245.834
O2	0.0000	18.110	66.320	-187.900	527.950	0.000
AR	0.0000	43.870	63.990	-128.000	604.034	0.000
H2O	0.1120	-31.890	41.450	-8.272	426.520	47.770
Sub-Total	1.0000	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	421.192

P, Psia	15
T, deg F	1577
T, deg K	1,131
Mol. Wt.	26.1690

Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Micropoise =	148.376	257.176	347.499	424.438
lb/(ft.sec) =	9.9709E-06	1.7282E-05	2.3352E-05	2.8522E-05
T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Rel. Viscosity	1.000	1.733	2.342	2.861

Fuel/Flue Gas

No.	Type	Mol. Wt.	a	+b*10^-2TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	= mu-poise	lb/(ft.sec)
1	KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05
2	FW-CFB	29.3207	26.567	51.329	-114.117	461.251	3.0996E-05
3	Std Air	28.8564	27.371	53.356	-124.794	471.313	3.1672E-05
4	FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	21.508	45.138	-86.733	421.192	2.8304E-05
5	Nitrogen	28.0134	30.430	49.890	-109.300	454.995	3.0576E-05
6	Tidd/Flue	29.2824	22.782	49.022	-98.565	451.264	3.0325E-05
7	CH4/Flue	28.5301	24.510	51.526	-112.503	463.481	3.1146E-05
8	Dry Air	28.9670	27.975	53.477	-125.983	471.770	3.1703E-05
9	2CPFBC	29.5654	27.458	51.873	-117.194	464.357	3.1205E-05

Currently Active Gases							
Filtrate:	KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05
Clning Fld:	KRW-w stm	22.9896	10.979	43.929	-68.418	420.431	2.8253E-05

Notes: Micro-poise = Mu-poise = 0.000001*poise; 1 poise (P) = 100 centi-poise (cP) = 0.0672 lbm/(ft-sec) = 242 lbm/(ft-h).
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding viscosity data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 1B Specific Heat Correlations

Description	4 FW-Cbnzr CPC data	Specific Heat Parameters				Pure Comp	Pure Comp	Sample Data	1	2	3	4
Gas Comp., Mol Fraction		a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass					
CO	0.0890	6.920	-0.650	2.800	-1.140	8.118	0.290					
H2	0.0790	6.880	-0.022	0.210	0.130	7.312	3.627					
CH4	0.0550	5.040	9.320	8.870	-5.370	19.162	1.194					
CO2	0.1240	5.140	15.400	-9.940	2.420	13.345	0.303					
H2S	0.0007	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.331					
COS	0.0000	7.200	3.600	0.000	0.000	11.273	0.188					
NH3	0.0000	6.070	8.230	-0.160	-0.660	14.221	0.835					
SO2	0.0000	5.850	15.400	-11.100	2.910	13.279	0.207					
N2	0.5403	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	7.989	0.285					
O2	0.0000	6.220	2.710	-0.370	-0.220	8.494	0.265					
AR	0.0000	4.970	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.970	0.124					
H2O	0.1120	8.100	-0.720	3.630	-1.160	10.252	0.569					
Sub-Total	1.0000	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	Cp, mol =	7.403	8.143	8.872	9.507
								Cp, mass =	0.283	0.311	0.339	0.363
P, Psia	14.7											
T, deg F	1577							T, deg F =	77	600	1,100	1,600
T, deg K	1,131							T, deg K =	298	589	866	1,144
Mol. Wt.	26.1690											
								Cp/Cv =	1.367	1.323	1.289	1.264

Fuel/Flue Gas No. Type	Mol. Wt	a	+b*10^-3TK	+c*10^-6TK^2	+d*10^-9*TK^3	= Cp, mol	Cp, mass	Cp/Cv
1 KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288
2 FW-CFB	29.3207	6.861	0.382	1.927	-0.868	8.504	0.290	1.305
3 Std Air	28.8564	6.883	-0.464	2.516	-1.031	8.087	0.280	1.326
4 FW-Cbnzr	26.1690	6.806	1.571	1.716	-0.897	9.481	0.362	1.265
5 Nitrogen	28.0134	7.070	-1.320	3.310	-1.260	6.934	0.285	1.331
6 Tidd/Flue	29.2824	6.886	1.151	1.416	-0.714	8.968	0.306	1.285
7 CH4/Flue	28.5301	6.940	-0.157	2.355	-0.976	8.363	0.293	1.312
8 Dry Air	28.9670	6.871	-0.461	2.505	-1.029	8.065	0.278	1.327
9 2CPFBC	29.5654	6.823	0.362	1.901	-0.860	8.422	0.285	1.309
Currently Active Gases								
Filtrate: KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288
Clning Fld: KRW-w stm	22.9896	7.237	-0.177	2.519	-0.949	8.886	0.387	1.288

Notes: Cp, mol = Btu/(lb-mole)/F; Cp, mass = Btu/lbm/F.
When a new gas is designated as the current filtrate or cleaning fluid, be sure to update the corresponding specific heat data in the bottom two rows.

TABLE 2 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (1)
(Forward Filtration Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1	FORWARD FILTRATION PERIOD			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Eff. L (m), 95% norm.	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8000	0.7900	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.2000	1.2000	80.0000	
(m)	1.2000E-06	1.2000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	1	1	1	
Press., (psia)	380.0000	378.0302	377.9840	
Temp., (F)	1015.0000	1015.0000	1015.0000	
Temp., (K)	819.2611	819.2611	819.2611	
*** Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	
Density, Rho (lbm/ft3)	0.5521	0.5492	0.5491	
*** Visc. Mu (lbm/ft.sec)	2.1836E-05	2.1836E-05	2.1836E-05	
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3593	0.3593	0.3593	
Dust Loading (ppmw)	1,500			
(lbs/aft3)	8.2811E-04			
Forward Face Velocity u (ft/min)	5.0000	5.0261	6.9684	
u (cm/sec)	2.5400	2.5532	3.5400	
Mass Flow Rate m (lbm/min)	7.9809	7.9809	7.9809	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0083	0.0083	0.7666	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	3618.5282	3799.3672	119.1529	
Filtration Cycle Time t (min)	60.0000			
Cake Bulk Density, (lb/ft3)	187.2000	193.4400		
Cake Cleaning Eff. = Lc/(Lc+Lrc)	0.9800			
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	1.2288E-13	1.0733E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	6.0757E-11	2.6003E-09	5.0568E-10	5.3131E-11
Mass permeability, Km (lbm/ft)	4.9497E-11	4.6908E-11		
Cake/medium Thickness, L (ft)	6.6355E-03	1.3542E-04	0.0492	
(mm)	2.0225	0.0413	15.0000	
Areal Density W (lb/ft2)	0.2484	0.0055		
Pressure Drop, del P (psia/ft)	296.8529	341.6297	6.7989	
(psia)	1.9698	0.0463	0.3346	2.3506
Cake del P only, (psia)				2.0160
Pressure, P (Psia)	378.0302	377.9840	377.6494	
Sp. Res. K2, (in.W)/(fpm)/(lb/ft2)	43.9127	46.3359		

Notes: Permeability coefficient B = e^3/(1-e)^2*Dp^2/k1; k1 = 150 = first coef. in the Ergun's Eqn. Permeability, K = B/L; Overall K = 1/(1/ki+1/kj+....).
Specific cake resistance K2 = (del P)/(u)/(W); Mass permeability Km = Mu*u*W/(del P)/gc = Mu*u^2*Rho*ppmw*t/(del P)/gc.

TABLE 3 FLOW THROUGH POROUS MEDIA - PRESSURE DROPS (2)
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Initial)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8000	0.7900	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.2000	1.2000	80.0000	
(m)	1.2000E-06	1.2000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	1	1	1	
Press., (psia)	380.0000	383.5469	383.6291	
Temp., (F)	1015.0000	1015.0000	1015.0000	
Temp., (K)	819.2611	819.2611	819.2611	
* Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.5521	0.5572	0.5573	
* Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	2.1836E-05	2.1836E-05	2.1836E-05	
* Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3593	0.3593	0.3593	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3167	1.3167	1.3167	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	624.5944			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	9.0000	8.9168	12.3586	
u (cm/sec)	4.5720	4.5297	6.2782	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	14.3656	14.3656	14.3656	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0149	0.0149	1.3799	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	2011.0712	2111.5373	66.9739	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0002	0.0002		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	2.3591E-05	2.4606E-05		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	1.2288E-13	1.0733E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	6.0757E-11	2.6003E-09	5.0568E-10	5.3131E-11
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	2.5374	108.6012	20.5849	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	6.6355E-03	1.3542E-04	0.0492	
(mm)	2.0225	0.0413	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	534.5419	606.3119	12.1996	
(psia)	3.5469	0.0821	0.6004	4.2294
Cake del P only, (psia)				3.6291
Pressure, P (Psia)	383.5469	383.6291	384.2294	
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	0.1878	0.0104	1.4063	1.6045
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	35.3893	0.7199	95.5691	131.6782

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1	REVERSE FLOW PERIOD (Final)			
1 Candle Filter	Fresh Cake	Redeposit	Filter	Total
Filter Effective Length (m)	1.4250	1.4250	1.4250	
Nominal O.D. (m)			0.0600	
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0600	0.0600	0.0300	
Mean Filt. Area (m2)	0.2686	0.2686	0.1938	
(ft2)	2.8913	2.8913	2.0856	
Porosity (e)	0.8000	0.7900	0.4000	
P. Dia., Dp (micron)	1.2000	1.2000	80.0000	
(m)	1.2000E-06	1.2000E-06	8.0000E-05	
Gas Type:	1	1	1	
Press., (psia)	380.0000	381.2052	381.2332	
Temp., (F)	380.0000	380.0000	380.0000	
Temp., (K)	466.4833	466.4833	466.4833	
Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	0.9696	0.9727	0.9727	
Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3023E-05	1.3023E-05	1.3023E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3296	0.3296	0.3296	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3555	1.3555	1.3555	
Sonic Velocity (m/sec)	478.1918			
Reverse Flow Face Vel. u (ft/min)	5.1246	5.1084	7.0812	
u (cm/sec)	2.6033	2.5950	3.5972	
Mass Flow (lbm/min)	14.3656	14.3656	14.3656	
Reynolds No. Re	0.0250	0.0250	2.3137	
Friction Coef., Ergun fp	1200.0802	1259.9967	40.6486	
Stokes' Terminal Vel., (ft/sec)	0.0004	0.0004		
Particle Reynolds No. Re,p	1.1622E-04	1.2050E-04		
Permeability Coef., B (m2)	1.2288E-13	1.0733E-13	7.5852E-12	
k = B/L (m)	6.0757E-11	2.6003E-09	5.0568E-10	5.3131E-11
k' = u/(del p) (fpm/psia)	4.2521	181.9968	33.9163	
Cake/medium Thickness (ft)	6.6355E-03	1.3542E-04	4.9213E-02	
(mm)	2.0225	0.0413	15.0000	
Press. Drop, Del P (psia/ft)	181.6261	207.2718	4.2425	
(psia)	1.2052	0.0281	0.2088	1.4420
Cake del P only, (psia)				1.2332
Pressure, P (Psia)	381.2052	381.2332	381.4420	
Gas Pass-thru Time, (m-sec)	62.1524	1.2565	166.7950	230.2039

Notes: 1. Impulse intensity in the candle cavity = 6.5800 psia during the initial reverse flow period; this corresponds to a cake separation pressure of 3.6291 psia if the reverse flow face velocity is set to 1.8000 times of the forward face velocity, i.e., u = 9.0000 fpm.

TABLE 4 FLOW FROM CANDLE TO EJECTOR MIXING ZONE - PRESSURE DROPS
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1 62 Candles/Cluster		Candle	Plenum		Pulse Pipe		Ejector Venturi		Candle to
		Center	Bottom	Top	Bottom	Top	Diffuser	Throat	Ejector Throat
Length,	(m)	0.7125	0.1778	0.1778	2.5908	2.5908	0.1626	0.2032	
Nominal O.D.	(m)	0.0600							
Nominal I.D.	(m)	0.0300	1.1684	1.1684	0.1541	0.1541	0.0947	0.0947	
Total Flow Area	(m2)	0.0438	1.0722	1.0722	0.0186	0.0186	0.0070	0.0070	
	(ft2)	0.4717	11.5410	11.5410	0.2006	0.2006	0.0759	0.0759	
Gas Type:		1							
Press.,	(psia)	384.2294	384.3033	384.3033	384.8846	385.0345	384.0466	384.1704	
Temp.,	(F)	380.0000	380.0000	380.0000	380.0000	380.0000	379.4345	379.4345	
Temp.,	(K)	466.4833	466.4833	466.4833	466.4833	466.4833	466.1692	466.1692	
Mol. Wt.		22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	
Gas Density,	(lbm/ft3)	0.9804	0.9806	0.9806	0.9820	0.9824	0.9806	0.9809	
Gas Visc.	(lbm/ft.sec)	1.3023E-05	1.3023E-05	1.3023E-05	1.3023E-05	1.3023E-05	1.3023E-05	1.3023E-05	
Sp Ht, Cp	(Btu/lb/F)	0.3296	0.3296	0.3296	0.3296	0.3296	0.3296	0.3296	
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv		1.3555	1.3555	1.3555	1.3555	1.3555	1.3555	1.3555	
Sonic Vel.,	(m/sec)	478.1918	478.1918	478.1918	478.1918	478.1918	478.0308	478.0308	
	(ft/sec)	1568.8709	1568.8709	1568.8709	1568.8709	1568.8709	1568.3425	1568.3425	
Gas Flow:									
Flow Rate,	(lbm/min)	890.6689	890.6689	890.6689	890.6689	890.6689	890.6689	890.6689	
Velocity,	(ft/sec)	32.0983	1.3117	1.3117	75.3437	75.3144	199.5009	199.4366	
	(m/sec)	9.7836	0.3998	0.3998	22.9648	22.9558	60.8079	60.7883	
	(Mach No.)	0.0205	0.0008	0.0008	0.0480	0.0480	0.1272	0.1272	
Reynolds No.,	Re	2.3783E+05	3.7861E+05		2.8716E+06			4.6692E+06	
	f	0.0055	0.0051		0.0037			0.0034	
Friction Coef.,	4f(L/D)	0.5243	0.0031		0.2492			0.0294	
	Ke			0.9655					
	Kc	0.3837							
Press. drop,	(psia)	0.0739	0.0000	0.5813	0.1498	0.0000	0.0000	0.1237	0.9288 psia
Press. gain,	(psia)						-0.9878		-0.9878 psia
Net del P,	(psia)								-0.0590 psia, net
Gas Pressurization Time,	(m-sec)	32.0334		195.6539		49.7529	2.1437	1.4713	281.0553 m-sec
Gas Pass-thru Time,	(ms)	72.8263		444.7005		112.8603	2.6733	3.3427	636.4032 m-sec

Notes: 1. Fanning coefficient is approximated by $f = 0.04/(Re)^{0.16}$.
2. Flow is assumed isothermal from candle to pulse pipe; flow in the diffuser is assumed isentropic.

```
HTC/F-CASE8.WK1                                TABLE  5     EJECTOR MIXING ZONE BALANCES
   Page 5                                                   (Reverse Cleaning Period)                                    07/26/94     05:33 PM
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
     Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1    Mixed Pulse    Nozzle    Entrained                                              Nozzle     Lance
         62 Candles/Cluster           Gas         Gas        Gas      Side Area                                     Gas       Gas      Side Area
                                 -------------------------------------------                                  -----------------------------------
      Mixer Nominal O.D.    (m)                  0.0483     0.1541                 Length,          (m)                      1.905
            Nominal I.D.    (m)       0.0947     0.0409     0.0483                 Norminal I.D.    (m)        0.0409      0.0409
            Cross Flow Area (m2)      0.0070     0.0013     0.0168     0.0116      Cross Flow Area (m2)        0.0013      0.0013     0.0000
                           (ft2)      0.0759     0.0141     0.1809     0.1247                     (ft2)        0.0141      0.0141     0.0000
            Rel Flow Area,   (%)    100.0000    18.6309   238.4422   164.3893      Rel Flow Area,   (%)      100.0000    100.0000     0.0000
         Gas Type:               1          1          1                         Gas Type:                  1          1
            P, (Psia)               384.1704   522.1239   377.3627                 P, (Psia)                 522.1239    584.0892
            T, (F)                  379.4345   345.5242   345.5242                 T, (F)                    345.5242    351.9913
            T, (K)                  466.1692   447.3301   447.3301                 T, (K)                    447.3301    450.9230
         ** Mol. Wt.                 22.9896    22.9896    22.9896              ** Mol. Wt.                   22.9896     22.9896
            Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)    0.9809     1.3893     1.0041                 Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)      1.3893      1.5417
         ** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec) 1.3023E-05 1.3023E-05 1.3023E-05            ** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec) 1.3023E-05  1.3114E-05
         ** Sp Ht, Cp   (Btu/lb/F)    0.3296     0.3296     0.3296              ** Sp Ht, Cp   (Btu/lb/F)    0.3296      0.3298
            Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv    1.3555     1.3555     1.3555                 Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv      1.3555      1.3551
            Sonic Vel.,    (m/sec)  478.0308   468.2720   468.2720                 Sonic Vel.,    (m/sec)    468.2720    470.0889
                          (ft/sec) 1568.3425  1536.3254  1536.3254                               (ft/sec)   1536.3254   1542.2864
      P,crit = ((k+1)/2)^(k/(k-1))               1.8660                            Crit.Mass Flow,(lbm/min)  1810.4804
      P,nozzle gas/P,entrained gas               1.3836
            Mass Balance: Specify op. conditions; Press Alt-R to update table.     Mass Balance: If lance dimension is altered, press Alt-S to update table
                Flow Rate, (lbm/min)  890.6689   905.2402   -14.5712                   Flow Rate, (lbm/min)  905.2402    905.2402
                Velocity,   (ft/sec)  199.4366   768.1627    -1.3368                   Velocity,   (ft/sec)  768.1627    692.1845
                             (m/sec)   60.7883   234.1360    -0.4074                                (m/sec)  234.1360    210.9778
                          (Mach No.)    0.1272     0.5000    -0.0009                             (Mach No.)    0.5000      0.4488
                        (lb-mol/min)   39.3761    39.3761     0.0000                   Ave. Vel.   (ft/sec)  730.1736
                       mole fraction               1.0000     0.0000
            Momemtum Balance:    Estimated Pn =  522.1239 Psia                     Momemtum Balance:    Estimated Pl =   584.0893 Psia
                (PA), lbf            4197.8900  1062.9549  9832.1681  6839.7406        (PA), lbf            1062.9549   1189.1056     0.0000
                (MU/gc), lbf           91.9420   359.9233    -0.0101     0.0000        (MU/gc), lbf          359.9233    324.3236     0.0000
                4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc      0.1371     0.6621     1.9166     0.0000        4f(L/D), Ke, or Kc      0.5569      0.0000     0.0000
                Frictions, lbf          6.3027   119.1513     0.0097     0.0000        Frictions, lbf         90.5512      0.0000     0.0000
                Reynolds No.,    Re 4.6692E+06                                         Reynolds No., Re    1.0994E+07
                                  f     0.0034                                                       f         0.0030
            Energy Balance:      Estimated Tn =  345.5242 deg F                    Energy Balance:      Estimated Tl =   351.9914 deg F
                MCpT                1.1138E+05 1.0309E+05 -1.6593E+03                  MCpT                1.0309E+05  1.0509E+05
                MU^2/(2gc)          7.0707E+02 1.0661E+04 -5.1968E-04                  MU^2/(2gc)          1.0661E+04  8.6565E+03
                Total H (Btu)       1.1209E+05 1.1375E+05 -1.6593E+03                  Total H (Btu)       1.1375E+05  1.1375E+05

   Mass Flow: Relative to Dirty Gas     1.8000     1.8294    -0.0294         Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)                5.3667
              Relative to Nozzle Gas    0.9839     1.0000    -0.0161              Gas Pass-Thru time, (ms)                   9.0294
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
    Notes: 1. Clean gas press. drop from candle center to mixing zone =     0.2867 psia.    The impulse intensity required in the mixing zone =     6.8077 psia.
           2. Mixed pulse gas viscosity and specific heat are molar-averaged values of nozzle and entrained gases. Ejector venturi area ratio =     0.6150
```

TABLE 6 FLOW FROM NOZZLE/LANCE-TO-RESERVOIR TANK
(Reverse Cleaning Period)

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1	Lance	Connecting Pipe 1		Connecting Pipe 2		Tank Design
62 Candles/Cluster	Gas	Lance End	Pipe2 End	Pipe1 End	Tank End	Requirement
1 Lance/Conn.Pipe.1						
Nominal O.D. (m)						
Nominal I.D. (m)	0.0409	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	
Cross Flow Area (m2)	0.0013	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027	0.0027	
(ft2)	0.0141	0.0294	0.0294	0.0294	0.0294	
Rel Flow Area, (%)	100.0000	208.1837	208.1837	208.1837	208.1837	
Gas Type: 1						
P, (Psia)	584.0892	600.6462	928.2933	928.2933	953.1532	965.0767
T, (F)	351.9913	351.9913	355.6454	355.6454	355.7821	358.4678
T, (K)	450.9230	450.9230	452.9552	452.9530	453.0290	454.5210
Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896	22.9896
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	1.5417	1.5854	2.4393	2.4393	2.5042	2.5272
*** Gas Visc. (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3114E-05	1.3114E-05	1.3166E-05	1.3166E-05	1.3168E-05	1.3205E-05
*** Sp Ht, Cp (Btu/lb/F)	0.3298	0.3298	0.3299	0.3299	0.3299	0.3300
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3551	1.3551	1.3549	1.3549	1.3549	1.3548
Sonic Vel., (m/sec)	470.0889	470.0889	471.1130	471.1119	471.1502	471.9003
(ft/sec)	1542.2864	1542.2864	1545.6464	1545.6427	1545.7682	1548.2293
Mass Balance:						
Flow Rate, (lbm/min)	905.2402	905.2402	905.2402	905.2402	905.2402	905.2402
Velocity, (ft/sec)	692.1845	323.3223	210.1313	210.1454	204.6983	0.0000
(m/sec)	210.9778	98.5486	64.0480	64.0523	62.3920	0.0000
(Mach No.)	0.4488	0.2096	0.1360	0.1360	0.1324	0.0000
Vol. Rate, (ACFM)	587.1538	570.9687	371.1048	371.1048	361.4864	
(m3/sec)	0.2771	0.2695	0.1751	0.1751	0.1706	
Momemtum Balance:						
1+(k-1)/2*Mach^2		1.0078	1.0033	1.0033	1.0031	1.0000
Reynolds No., Re	1.0918E+07	7.5668E+06	7.5367E+06	7.5372E+06	7.5361E+06	0.0000E+00
f	0.0030	0.0032	0.0032	0.0032	0.0032	
4f(Le/D)		22.3865		2.1144		
Fitting/valve loss coef., Kf		19.1000		1.1000		
Pipe Length L ft		50.1304 *		15.4638 *		
Aux. Data:						
Header Vel., u1 (ft/s)		332.4874				
Nom. Reynolds No., Re		7.5668E+06				
f1		0.0032				
Lance Equiv. Spacing, in		10.0000				
Header Length, ft		0.0000				
Gas Pressurization Time, (m-sec)	5.3667		143.0963		57.9993	206.4623
Gas Pass-thru Time, (ms)	9.0294		187.9468		74.5524	271.5286

Pulse Gas Reservoir Tank	Design 1	Design 2 (final)
Nominal blowback duration, (sec)	1.0000	1.0000
Nominal flow rate, (lbm/sec)	15.0873	15.0873
Tank Volume, (ft3)	60.0000	55.1327
Tank Volume/Candle, (ft3)	0.9677	0.8892
Nominal Minimum Tank Vol. (ft3)	5.9699	5.4856
Initial Gas Condition:		
P, (Psia)	965.0767	1090.0631
T, (F)	358.4678	389.4606
T, (K)	454.5210	471.7392
Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	2.5272	2.7503
** Gas Visc., (lbm/ft.sec)	1.3205E-05	1.3640E-05
** Sp Ht, Cp, (Btu/lb/F)	0.3300	0.3312
Sp Ht ratio, k = Cp/Cv	1.3548	1.3531
Initial Mass, i (lbm)	151.6332	151.6332
Final Gas Condition:		
Final Mass, f (lbm)	136.5459	136.5459
Gas used per pulse, (lbm)	15.0873	15.0873
(Mass,f)/(Mass,i)	0.9005	0.9005
P, (Psia)	837.3328	945.7752
T, (F)	328.6063	358.4678
T, (K)	437.9313	454.5210
Mol. Wt.	22.9896	22.9896
Gas Density, (lbm/ft3)	2.2758	2.4767
P Ratios, Pi/P,req	1.0000	1.1295
(Pi-P,req)/(Pi-Pf)	0.0000	0.8662
Pf/P,req	0.8676	0.9800
T Ratios, Ti/T,req	1.0000	1.0379
(Ti-T,req)/(Ti-Tf)	0.0000	1.0000
Tf/T,req	0.9635	1.0000
Time Factors (m-sec):		
	Pressurization	Pass-thru
Tank-to-Ejector	206.4623	271.5286
Ejector-to-Candle Cavity	281.0553	636.4032
Candle Cavity-to-Cake	1.6045	131.6782
Total, m-sec	489.1220	1039.6100

Notes: 1. Velocity head losses for fitting/valve: 90 deg elbow, 0.9; tee, 1.8; gate valve (wide open), 0.2; glove valve (wide open), 10.
2. Flow in connecting pipes is Fanno (adiabatic & frictional); last section of Pipe2 to reservoir tank is assumed frictionless.

TABLE 6A OTHER DESIGN CALCULATIONS

Basis: Fil-Gas1, Cln-Gas1
62 Candles/Cluster
4 Clusters served/Reservoir

PULSE GAS COMPRESSION WORK/POWER:

No. of stage		2
Adia. efficiency		0.9000
P, initial	(psia)	295.0000
T, initial	(F)	330.0000
	(R)	789.6700
P, final	(psia)	1090.0631
T, final	(F)	580.8885
	(R)	1040.5585
Compr. work,	(Btu/lb)	166.1914
	(Kwh/lb)	0.0487
	(Kwh/pulse)	0.7347

Compressor Power/reservoir:

No. of pulse/hr	4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr	60.3493
Kw/Reservoir	2.9386
Hp/Reservoir	3.9408

Total No. of Reservoirs	4.0000
Pulse gas flow, lbm/hr	241.3974
Total Kw	11.7545
Total Hp	15.7631

Notes: 1. Compressor work/power calculations based on simple multi-stage adiabatic compression with inter-coolers; data for preliminary estimations only.

APPENDIX C

This appendix contains complete cost details including the Total Plant Cost Summary Sheets and the Capital Investment and Revenue Requirement Summary Sheets.

Client: DOE/METC
Project: HGCU BLOWBACK STUDY

Report Date: 04-Oct-94

TOTAL PLANT COST SUMMARY

Case: Case 1 – CPFBC with Conventional Blowback
Plant Size: 453.0 MW,net Estimate Type: Conceptual Cost Year 1994 ; $x1000

Acct No.		Equipment Cost	Material Cost	Labor		Sales Tax	Bare Erected Cost $	Eng'g CM H.O.& Fee	Contingencies		TOTAL PLANT COST	
				Direct	Indirect				Process	Project	$	$/kW
1	COAL & SORBENT HANDLING											
2	COAL & SORBENT PREP & FEED											
3	FEEDWATER & MISC. BOP SYSTEMS											
4	CARBONIZER, PFBC & PFB HTX											
5	HOT GAS CLEANUP & PIPING											
	5.1 Carbonizer Filter Vessel											
	5.2 CPFBC Filter Vessel	27470		4938	346		$32,753	2129	3275	5724	$43,881	96.9
	5.3 Hot Gas Piping		430	300	21		$751	49		120	$920	2.0
	5.4 Blowback Gas & Air Systems	1724		832	58		$2,615	170		418	$3,202	7.1
	5.9 HGCU Foundations	550		420	29		$999	65		160	$1,224	2.7
6	COMBUSTION TURBINE/ACCESSORIE											
	6.2 Combustion Turbine Accessories											
7	HRSG, DUCTING & STACK											
	7.1 Heat Recovery Steam Generator											
	7.2 HRSG Accessories											
8	STEAM TURBINE GENERATOR											
	8.1 Steam TG & Accessories											
	8.2 Turbine Plant Auxiliaries											
9	COOLING WATER SYSTEM											
10	ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS	2670		622	44		$3,336	217	1668	783	$6,003	13.3
11	ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT	3242		681	48		$3,970	258		634	$4,863	10.7
12	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL											
13	IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE											
	BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES											
	TOTAL COST	$35,656	$430	$7,793	$545		$44,424	$2,888	$4,943	$7,838	$60,093	132.7

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION

Case:	Case 1 – CPFBC with Conventional Blowback		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		44,424	98.1
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		2,888	6.4
Process Contingency		4,943	10.9
Project Contingency		7,838	17.3
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$60,093	132.7
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$60,093		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$60,093	132.7
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		1,548	3.4
Inventory Capital		187	0.4
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$61,828	136.5

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	1,286	2.8
Maintenance Material	1,929	4.3
Administrative & Support Labor	500	1.1
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$4,097	9.0
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		5.88 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.56 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	35	0.01
Other Consumables		
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$35	0.01

BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)

FUEL COST(First Year)

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	9.1 $/kW–yr =	1.6 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		0.9 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	23.1 $/kW–yr =	4.1 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		6.5 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

ESTIMATE BASIS/FINANCIAL CRITERIA for REVENUE REQUIREMENT CALCULATIONS

GENERAL DATA/CHARACTERISTICS

Case Title:	Case 1 – CPFBC with Conventional Blowback	
Unit Size:/Plant Size:	453.0 MW,net	453.0 MWe
Location:	Ohio River Valley	
Fuel:	Pittsburgh #8	
Plant Heat Rate–Full Load:/Avg.:	7,822 Btu/kWh	7,822 Btu/kWh
Levelized Capacity Factor:	65 %	
Capital Cost Year Dollars:	1994 (December)	
Delivered Cost of Coal:	1.60 $/x10^6 Btu(at startup)	
Design/Construction Period:	1 years	
Plant Startup Date(year):	1995 (January)	
Land Area/Unit Cost	acre	$7,500 /acre

FINANCIAL CRITERIA

Project Book Life:	30 years	
Book Salvage Value:	%	
Project Tax Life:	20 years	
Tax Depreciation Method:	Reform	
Property Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Insurance Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Federal Income Tax Rate:	34.0 %	
State Income Tax Rate:	6.0 %	
Investment Tax Credit/% Eligible	%	%

Capital Structure	% of Total	Cost(%)
Common Equity	46	13.0
Preferred Stock	8	8.4
Debt	46	9.1

Weighted Cost of Capital: 9.2 %

Escalation Rates(Apparent)
- General Escalation: 4.1 % per year
- Fuel Price Escalation: % per year

Client: DOE/METC
Project: HGCU BLOWBACK STUDY

Report Date: 04-Oct-94

TOTAL PLANT COST SUMMARY

Case: Case 2 – CPFBC OFF LINE
Plant Size: 453.0 MW,net
Estimate Type: Conceptual
Cost Year 1994 ; $x1000

Acct No.		Equipment Cost	Material Cost	Labor		Sales Tax	Bare Erected Cost $	Eng'g CM H.O.& Fee	Contingencies		TOTAL PLANT COST	
				Direct	Indirect				Process	Project	$	$/kW
1	COAL & SORBENT HANDLING											
2	COAL & SORBENT PREP & FEED											
3	FEEDWATER & MISC. BOP SYSTEMS											
4	CARBONIZER, PFBC & PFB HTX											
5	HOT GAS CLEANUP & PIPING											
5.1	Carbonizer Filter Vessel											
5.2	CPFBC Filter Vessel	32964		5925	415		$39,304	2555	3930	6868	$52,658	116.2
5.3	Hot Gas Piping	1380	516	401	28		$2,325	61		151	$2,537	5.6
5.4	Blowback Gas & Air Systems	1793		993	69		$2,855	186		456	$3,496	7.7
5.9	HGCU Foundations	660		504	35		$1,199	78		192	$1,469	3.2
6	COMBUSTION TURBINE/ACCESSORIE											
6.2	Combustion Turbine Accessories											
6.9												
7	HRSG, DUCTING & STACK											
7.1	Heat Recovery Steam Generator											
7.2	HRSG Accessories											
7.9												
8	STEAM TURBINE GENERATOR											
8.1	Steam TG & Accessories											
8.2	Turbine Plant Auxiliaries											
8.9												
9	COOLING WATER SYSTEM											
10	ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS	3204		746	52		$4,003	260	2001	940	$7,204	15.9
11	ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT	2895		608	43		$3,546	230		566	$4,343	9.6
12	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL											
13	IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE											
	BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES											
	TOTAL COST	$42,896	$516	$9,177	$642		$53,232	$3,370	$5,932	$9,173	$71,707	158.3

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 2 – CPFBC OFF LINE		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		53,232	117.5
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		3,370	7.4
Process Contingency		5,932	13.1
Project Contingency		9,173	20.2
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$71,707	158.3
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$71,707		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$71,707	158.3
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		1,837	4.1
Inventory Capital		221	0.5
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$73,764	162.8

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	1,535	3.4
Maintenance Material	2,302	5.1
Administrative & Support Labor	575	1.3
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$4,792	10.6
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		6.88 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.65 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	24	0.01
Other Consumables		
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$24	0.01

BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)

FUEL COST(First Year)

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	10.6 $/kW–yr =	1.9 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		1.0 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	27.5 $/kW–yr =	4.8 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		7.7 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

ESTIMATE BASIS/FINANCIAL CRITERIA for REVENUE REQUIREMENT CALCULATIONS

GENERAL DATA/CHARACTERISTICS		
Case Title:	Case 2 – CPFBC OFF LINE	
Unit Size:/Plant Size:	453.0 MW,net	453.0 MWe
Location:	Ohio River Valley	
Fuel:	Pittsburgh #8	
Plant Heat Rate–Full Load:/Avg.:	7,822 Btu/kWh	7,822 Btu/kWh
Levelized Capacity Factor:	65 %	
Capital Cost Year Dollars:	1994 (December)	
Delivered Cost of Coal:	1.60 $/x10^6 Btu(at startup)	
Design/Construction Period:	1 years	
Plant Startup Date(year):	1995 (January)	
Land Area/Unit Cost	acre	$7,500 /acre
FINANCIAL CRITERIA		
Project Book Life:	30 years	
Book Salvage Value:	%	
Project Tax Life:	20 years	
Tax Depreciation Method:	Current Tax Laws (1993 TAG)	
Property Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Insurance Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Federal Income Tax Rate:	34.0 %	
State Income Tax Rate:	6.0 %	
Investment Tax Credit/% Eligible	%	%
	% of Total	Cost(%)
Capital Structure		
Common Equity	46	13.0
Preferred Stock	8	8.4
Debt	46	9.1
Weighted Cost of Capital:	9.2 %	
Escalation Rates(Apparent)		
General Escalation:	4.1 % per year	
Fuel Price Escalation:	% per year	

Client: DOE/METC
Project: HGCU BLOWBACK STUDY

Report Date: 04-Oct-94

TOTAL PLANT COST SUMMARY

Case: Case 3 – CPFBC RP
Plant Size: 453.0 MW,net
Estimate Type: Conceptual
Cost Year 1994 ; $x1000

Acct No.		Equipment Cost	Material Cost	Labor Direct	Labor Indirect	Sales Tax	Bare Erected Cost $	Eng'g CM H.O.& Fee	Contingencies Process	Contingencies Project	TOTAL PLANT COST $	TOTAL PLANT COST $/kW
1	COAL & SORBENT HANDLING											
2	COAL & SORBENT PREP & FEED											
3	FEEDWATER & MISC. BOP SYSTEMS											
4	CARBONIZER, PFBC & PFB HTX											
5	HOT GAS CLEANUP & PIPING											
5.1	Carbonizer Filter Vessel											
5.2	CPFBC Filter Vessel	27470		4938	346		$32,753	2129	3275	5724	$43,881	96.9
5.3	Hot Gas Piping		430	300	21		$751	49		120	$920	2.0
5.4	Blowback Gas & Air Systems	1939		781	55		$2,774	180		443	$3,398	7.5
5.9	HGCU Foundations	550		420	29		$999	65		160	$1,224	2.7
6	COMBUSTION TURBINE/ACCESSORIE											
6.2	Combustion Turbine Accessories											
6.9												
7	HRSG, DUCTING & STACK											
7.1	Heat Recovery Steam Generator											
7.2	HRSG Accessories											
7.9												
8	STEAM TURBINE GENERATOR											
8.1	Steam TG & Accessories											
8.2	Turbine Plant Auxiliaries											
8.9												
9	COOLING WATER SYSTEM											
10	ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS	2670		622	44		$3,336	217	1668	783	$6,003	13.3
11	ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT	2558		538	38		$3,133	204		501	$3,837	8.5
12	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL											
13	IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE											
	BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES											
	TOTAL COST	$35,187	$430	$7,598	$532		$43,747	$2,844	$4,943	$7,730	$59,263	130.8

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 3 – CPFBC RP		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		43,747	96.6
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		2,844	6.3
Process Contingency		4,943	10.9
Project Contingency		7,730	17.1
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$59,263	130.8
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$59,263		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$59,263	130.8
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		1,530	3.4
Inventory Capital		185	0.4
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$60,979	134.6

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	1,282	2.8
Maintenance Material	1,923	4.2
Administrative & Support Labor	499	1.1
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$4,086	9.0
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		5.86 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.55 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	1	0.00
Other Consumables	35	0.01
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$36	0.01
BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)		
FUEL COST(First Year)		

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	9.0 $/kW–yr =	1.6 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		0.9 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	22.7 $/kW–yr =	4.0 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		6.5 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

ESTIMATE BASIS/FINANCIAL CRITERIA for REVENUE REQUIREMENT CALCULATIONS

GENERAL DATA/CHARACTERISTICS

Case Title:	Case 3 – CPFBC RP	
Unit Size:/Plant Size:	453.0 MW,net	453.0 MWe
Location:	Ohio River Valley	
Fuel:	Pittsburgh #8	
Plant Heat Rate – Full Load:/Avg.:	7,822 Btu/kWh	7,822 Btu/kWh
Levelized Capacity Factor:	65 %	
Capital Cost Year Dollars:	1994 (December)	
Delivered Cost of Coal:	1.60 $/x10^6 Btu(at startup)	
Design/Construction Period:	1 years	
Plant Startup Date(year):	1995 (January)	
Land Area/Unit Cost	acre	$7,500 /acre

FINANCIAL CRITERIA

Project Book Life:	30 years	
Book Salvage Value:	%	
Project Tax Life:	20 years	
Tax Depreciation Method:	Current Tax Laws (1993 TAG)	
Property Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Insurance Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Federal Income Tax Rate:	34.0 %	
State Income Tax Rate:	6.0 %	
Investment Tax Credit/% Eligible	%	%

Capital Structure	% of Total	Cost(%)
Common Equity	46	13.0
Preferred Stock	8	8.4
Debt	46	9.1
Weighted Cost of Capital:	9.2 %	

Escalation Rates(Apparent)

General Escalation:	4.1 % per year
Fuel Price Escalation:	% per year

Client: DOE/METC
Project: HGCU BLOWBACK STUDY
Report Date: 04-Oct-94

TOTAL PLANT COST SUMMARY

Case: Case 4 – CPFBC RP-OFF LINE
Plant Size: 453.0 MW,net
Estimate Type: Conceptual
Cost Year 1994 ; $x1000

Acct No.		Equipment Cost	Material Cost	Labor Direct	Labor Indirect	Sales Tax	Bare Erected Cost $	Eng'g CM H.O.& Fee	Contingencies Process	Contingencies Project	TOTAL PLANT COST $	TOTAL PLANT COST $/kW
1	COAL & SORBENT HANDLING											
2	COAL & SORBENT PREP & FEED											
3	FEEDWATER & MISC. BOP SYSTEMS											
4	CARBONIZER, PFBC & PFB HTX											
5	HOT GAS CLEANUP & PIPING											
5.1	Carbonizer Filter Vessel											
5.2	CPFBC Filter Vessel	32964		5925	415		$39,304	2555	3930	6868	$52,658	116.2
5.3	Hot Gas Piping	1380	516	401	28		$2,325	61		151	$2,537	5.6
5.4	Blowback Gas & Air Systems	2301		933	65		$3,300	214		527	$4,042	8.9
5.9	HGCU Foundations	660		504	35		$1,199	78		192	$1,469	3.2
6	COMBUSTION TURBINE/ACCESSORIE											
6.2	Combustion Turbine Accessories											
6.9												
7	HRSG, DUCTING & STACK											
7.1	Heat Recovery Steam Generator											
7.2	HRSG Accessories											
7.9												
8	STEAM TURBINE GENERATOR											
8.1	Steam TG & Accessories											
8.2	Turbine Plant Auxiliaries											
8.9												
9	COOLING WATER SYSTEM											
10	ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS	3204		746	52		$4,003	260	2001	940	$7,204	15.9
11	ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT	2282		480	34		$2,796	182		447	$3,424	7.6
12	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL											
13	IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE											
	BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES											
	TOTAL COST	$42,792	$516	$8,989	$629		$52,927	$3,351	$5,932	$9,124	$71,333	157.5

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 4 – CPFBC RP–OFF LINE		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		52,927	116.8
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		3,351	7.4
Process Contingency		5,932	13.1
Project Contingency		9,124	20.1
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$71,333	157.5
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$71,333		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$71,333	157.5
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		1,829	4.0
Inventory Capital		220	0.5
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$73,382	162.0

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	1,534	3.4
Maintenance Material	2,300	5.1
Administrative & Support Labor	574	1.3
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$4,790	10.6
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		6.87 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.65 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	1	0.00
Other Consumables	23	0.01
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$24	0.01

BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)

FUEL COST(First Year)

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	10.6 $/kW–yr =	1.9 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		1.0 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	27.4 $/kW–yr =	4.8 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		7.7 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

ESTIMATE BASIS/FINANCIAL CRITERIA for REVENUE REQUIREMENT CALCULATIONS

GENERAL DATA/CHARACTERISTICS

Case Title:	Case 4 – CPFBC RP–OFF LINE	
Unit Size:/Plant Size:	453.0 MW,net	453.0 MWe
Location:	Ohio River Valley	
Fuel:	Pittsburgh #8	
Plant Heat Rate–Full Load:/Avg.:	7,822 Btu/kWh	7,822 Btu/kWh
Levelized Capacity Factor:	65 %	
Capital Cost Year Dollars:	1994 (December)	
Delivered Cost of Coal:	1.60 $/x10^6 Btu(at startup)	
Design/Construction Period:	1 years	
Plant Startup Date(year):	1995 (January)	
Land Area/Unit Cost	acre	$7,500 /acre

FINANCIAL CRITERIA

Project Book Life:	30 years	
Book Salvage Value:	%	
Project Tax Life:	20 years	
Tax Depreciation Method:	Current Tax Laws (1993 TAG)	
Property Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Insurance Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Federal Income Tax Rate:	34.0 %	
State Income Tax Rate:	6.0 %	
Investment Tax Credit/% Eligible	%	%

Capital Structure	% of Total	Cost(%)
Common Equity	46	13.0
Preferred Stock	8	8.4
Debt	46	9.1

Weighted Cost of Capital: 9.2 %

Escalation Rates(Apparent)

General Escalation:	4.1 % per year
Fuel Price Escalation:	% per year

Client: DOE/METC
Project: HGCU BLOWBACK STUDY

Report Date: 04-Oct-94

TOTAL PLANT COST SUMMARY

Case: Case 5 – Carbonizer Conv.
Plant Size: 453.0 MW,net
Estimate Type: Conceptual
Cost Year 1994 ; $x1000

Acct No.		Equipment Cost	Material Cost	Labor		Sales Tax	Bare Erected Cost $	Eng'g CM H.O.& Fee	Contingencies		TOTAL PLANT COST	
				Direct	Indirect				Process	Project	$	$/kW
1	COAL & SORBENT HANDLING											
2	COAL & SORBENT PREP & FEED											
3	FEEDWATER & MISC. BOP SYSTEMS											
4	CARBONIZER, PFBC & PFB HTX											
5	HOT GAS CLEANUP & PIPING											
5.1	Carbonizer Filter Vessel	5129		988	69		$6,186	402	619	1081	$8,287	18.3
5.2	CPFBC Filter Vessel											
5.3	Hot Gas Piping		78	40	3		$121	8		19	$148	0.3
5.4	Blowback Gas & Air Systems	693		237	17		$947	62		151	$1,160	2.6
5.9	HGCU Foundations	110		84	6		$200	13		32	$245	0.5
6	COMBUSTION TURBINE/ACCESSORIE											
6.2	Combustion Turbine Accessories											
6.9												
7	HRSG, DUCTING & STACK											
7.1	Heat Recovery Steam Generator											
7.2	HRSG Accessories											
7.9												
8	STEAM TURBINE GENERATOR											
8.1	Steam TG & Accessories											
8.2	Turbine Plant Auxiliaries											
8.9												
9	COOLING WATER SYSTEM											
10	ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS	534		124	9		$667	43	334	157	$1,201	2.7
11	ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT	647		143	10		$800	52		128	$980	2.2
12	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL											
13	IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE											
	BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES											
	TOTAL COST	$7,113	$78	$1,616	$113		$8,920	$580	$952	$1,568	$12,020	26.5

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 5 – Carbonizer Conv.		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		
CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		8,920	19.7
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		580	1.3
Process Contingency		952	2.1
Project Contingency		1,568	3.5
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$12,020	26.5
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$12,020		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$12,020	26.5
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		340	0.8
Inventory Capital		37	0.1
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$12,397	27.4
OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)		$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor		381	0.8
Maintenance Labor		247	0.5
Maintenance Material		370	0.8
Administrative & Support Labor		188	0.4
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)		$1,187	2.6
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)			1.70 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)			0.16 mills/kWh
CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)		$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals			
Auxilliary Power		5	0.00
Other Consumables			
Waste Disposal			
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)		$5	0.00
BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)			
FUEL COST(First Year)			
LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS			
Fixed O & M		2.6 $/kW–yr =	0.5 mills/kWh
Variable O & M			0.2 mills/kWh
Consumables			0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit			mills/kWh
Fuel			mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)		4.6 $/kW–yr =	0.8 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER			1.5 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%		

ESTIMATE BASIS/FINANCIAL CRITERIA for REVENUE REQUIREMENT CALCULATIONS

GENERAL DATA/CHARACTERISTICS

Case Title:	Case 5 – Carbonizer Conv.	
Unit Size:/Plant Size:	453.0 MW,net	453.0 MWe
Location:	Ohio River Valley	
Fuel:	Pittsburgh #8	
Plant Heat Rate–Full Load:/Avg.:	7,822 Btu/kWh	7,822 Btu/kWh
Levelized Capacity Factor:	65 %	
Capital Cost Year Dollars:	1994 (December)	
Delivered Cost of Coal:	1.60 $/x10^6 Btu(at startup)	
Design/Construction Period:	1 years	
Plant Startup Date(year):	1995 (January)	
Land Area/Unit Cost	acre	$7,500 /acre

FINANCIAL CRITERIA

Project Book Life:	30 years	
Book Salvage Value:	%	
Project Tax Life:	20 years	
Tax Depreciation Method:	Current Tax Laws (1993 TAG)	
Property Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Insurance Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Federal Income Tax Rate:	34.0 %	
State Income Tax Rate:	6.0 %	
Investment Tax Credit/% Eligible	%	%

	% of Total	Cost(%)
Capital Structure		
Common Equity	46	13.0
Preferred Stock	8	8.4
Debt	46	9.1
Weighted Cost of Capital:	9.2 %	

Escalation Rates(Apparent)	
General Escalation:	4.1 % per year
Fuel Price Escalation:	% per year

Client: DOE/METC
Project: HGCU BLOWBACK STUDY

Report Date: 04-Oct-94

TOTAL PLANT COST SUMMARY

Case: Case 6 – Carbonizer Off-Line
Plant Size: 453.0 MW,net
Estimate Type: Conceptual
Cost Year 1994 ; $x1000

Acct No.		Equipment Cost	Material Cost	Labor Direct	Labor Indirect	Sales Tax	Bare Erected Cost $	Eng'g CM H.O.& Fee	Contingencies Process	Contingencies Project	TOTAL PLANT COST $	TOTAL PLANT COST $/kW
1	COAL & SORBENT HANDLING											
2	COAL & SORBENT PREP & FEED											
3	FEEDWATER & MISC. BOP SYSTEMS											
4	CARBONIZER, PFBC & PFB HTX											
5	HOT GAS CLEANUP & PIPING											
5.1	Carbonizer Filter Vessel	7694		1481	104		$9,279	603	928	1621	$12,431	27.4
5.2	CPFBC Filter Vessel											
5.3	Hot Gas Piping	345	117	70	5		$537	12		31	$580	1.3
5.4	Blowback Gas & Air Systems	941		306	21		$1,269	82		203	$1,554	3.4
5.9	HGCU Foundations	165		126	9		$300	19		48	$367	0.8
6	COMBUSTION TURBINE/ACCESSORIE											
6.2	Combustion Turbine Accessories											
6.9												
7	HRSG, DUCTING & STACK											
7.1	Heat Recovery Steam Generator											
7.2	HRSG Accessories											
7.9												
8	STEAM TURBINE GENERATOR											
8.1	Steam TG & Accessories											
8.2	Turbine Plant Auxiliaries											
8.9												
9	COOLING WATER SYSTEM											
10	ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS	801		187	13		$1,001	65	500	235	$1,801	4.0
11	ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT	632		140	10		$782	51		125	$957	2.1
12	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL											
13	IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE											
	BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES											
	TOTAL COST	$10,578	$117	$2,310	$162		$13,167	$833	$1,428	$2,262	$17,691	39.1

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 6 – Carbonizer Off–Line		
Plant Size:	453.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	7,822 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		13,167	29.1
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		833	1.8
Process Contingency		1,428	3.2
Project Contingency		2,262	5.0
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$17,691	39.1
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$17,691		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$17,691	39.1
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		481	1.1
Inventory Capital		54	0.1
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$18,226	40.2

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	367	0.8
Maintenance Material	550	1.2
Administrative & Support Labor	224	0.5
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$1,523	3.4
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		2.19 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.21 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	3	0.00
Other Consumables		
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$3	0.00

BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)

FUEL COST(First Year)

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	3.4 $/kW–yr =	0.6 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		0.3 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	6.8 $/kW–yr =	1.2 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		2.1 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

ESTIMATE BASIS/FINANCIAL CRITERIA for REVENUE REQUIREMENT CALCULATIONS

GENERAL DATA/CHARACTERISTICS

Case Title:	Case 6 – Carbonizer Off–Line	
Unit Size:/Plant Size:	453.0 MW,net	453.0 MWe
Location:	Ohio River Valley	
Fuel:	Pittsburgh #8	
Plant Heat Rate–Full Load:/Avg.:	7,822 Btu/kWh	7,822 Btu/kWh
Levelized Capacity Factor:	65 %	
Capital Cost Year Dollars:	1994 (December)	
Delivered Cost of Coal:	1.60 $/x10^6 Btu(at startup)	
Design/Construction Period:	1 years	
Plant Startup Date(year):	1995 (January)	
Land Area/Unit Cost	acre	$7,500 /acre

FINANCIAL CRITERIA

Project Book Life:	30 years	
Book Salvage Value:	%	
Project Tax Life:	20 years	
Tax Depreciation Method:	Current Tax Laws (1993 TAG)	
Property Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Insurance Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Federal Income Tax Rate:	34.0 %	
State Income Tax Rate:	6.0 %	
Investment Tax Credit/% Eligible	%	%

	% of Total	Cost(%)
Capital Structure		
Common Equity	46	13.0
Preferred Stock	8	8.4
Debt	46	9.1
Weighted Cost of Capital:	9.2 %	

Escalation Rates(Apparent)	
General Escalation:	4.1 % per year
Fuel Price Escalation:	% per year

Client: DOE/METC
Project: HGCU BLOWBACK STUDY

Report Date: 04-Oct-94

TOTAL PLANT COST SUMMARY

Case: Case 7 – IGCC Conv.
Plant Size: 458.0 MW,net
Estimate Type: Conceptual
Cost Year 1994 ; $x1000

Acct No.		Equipment Cost	Material Cost	Labor		Sales Tax	Bare Erected Cost $	Eng'g CM H.O.& Fee	Contingencies		TOTAL PLANT COST	
				Direct	Indirect				Process	Project	$	$/kW
1	COAL & SORBENT HANDLING											
2	COAL & SORBENT PREP & FEED											
3	FEEDWATER & MISC. BOP SYSTEMS											
4	CARBONIZER, PFBC & PFB HTX											
5	HOT GAS CLEANUP & PIPING											
5.1	Carbonizer Filter Vessel	11714		2943	206		$14,863	966	1486	2597	$19,913	43.5
5.2	CPFBC Filter Vessel											
5.3	Hot Gas Piping		156	80	6		$242	16		39	$296	0.6
5.4	Blowback Gas & Air Systems	2142		546	38		$2,726	177		436	$3,339	7.3
5.9	HGCU Foundations	220		168	12		$400	26		64	$490	1.1
6	COMBUSTION TURBINE/ACCESSORIE											
6.2	Combustion Turbine Accessories											
6.9												
7	HRSG, DUCTING & STACK											
7.1	Heat Recovery Steam Generator											
7.2	HRSG Accessories											
7.9												
8	STEAM TURBINE GENERATOR											
8.1	Steam TG & Accessories											
8.2	Turbine Plant Auxiliaries											
8.9												
9	COOLING WATER SYSTEM											
10	ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS	1068		249	17		$1,334	87	667	313	$2,401	5.2
11	ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT	1319		293	20		$1,632	106		261	$1,999	4.4
12	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL											
13	IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE											
	BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES											
	TOTAL COST	$16,463	$156	$4,278	$299		$21,197	$1,378	$2,153	$3,709	$28,437	62.1

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 7 – IGCC Conv.		
Plant Size:	458.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	9,000 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		21,197	46.3
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		1,378	3.0
Process Contingency		2,153	4.7
Project Contingency		3,709	8.1
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$28,437	62.1
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$28,437		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$28,437	62.1
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		750	1.6
Inventory Capital		87	0.2
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$29,275	63.9

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	590	1.3
Maintenance Material	886	1.9
Administrative & Support Labor	291	0.6
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$2,149	4.7
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		3.05 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.29 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	20	0.01
Other Consumables		
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$20	0.01

BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)

FUEL COST(First Year)

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	4.7 $/kW–yr =	0.8 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		0.4 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	10.8 $/kW–yr =	1.9 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		3.2 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

ESTIMATE BASIS/FINANCIAL CRITERIA for REVENUE REQUIREMENT CALCULATIONS

GENERAL DATA/CHARACTERISTICS

Case Title:	Case 7 – IGCC Conv.	
Unit Size:/Plant Size:	458.0 MW,net	458.0 MWe
Location:	Ohio River Valley	
Fuel:	Pittsburgh #8	
Plant Heat Rate–Full Load:/Avg.:	9,000 Btu/kWh	9,000 Btu/kWh
Levelized Capacity Factor:	65 %	
Capital Cost Year Dollars:	1994 (December)	
Delivered Cost of Coal:	1.60 $/x10^6 Btu(at startup)	
Design/Construction Period:	1 years	
Plant Startup Date(year):	1995 (January)	
Land Area/Unit Cost	acre	$7,500 /acre

FINANCIAL CRITERIA

Project Book Life:	30 years	
Book Salvage Value:	%	
Project Tax Life:	20 years	
Tax Depreciation Method:	Current Tax Laws (1993 TAG)	
Property Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Insurance Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Federal Income Tax Rate:	34.0 %	
State Income Tax Rate:	6.0 %	
Investment Tax Credit/% Eligible	%	%

Capital Structure	% of Total	Cost(%)
Common Equity	46	13.0
Preferred Stock	8	8.4
Debt	46	9.1
Weighted Cost of Capital:	9.2 %	

Escalation Rates(Apparent)

General Escalation:	4.1 % per year
Fuel Price Escalation:	% per year

Client: DOE/METC
Project: HGCU BLOWBACK STUDY

Report Date: 04-Oct-94

TOTAL PLANT COST SUMMARY

Case: Case 8 - IGCC Off-Line
Plant Size: 458.0 MW,net
Estimate Type: Conceptual
Cost Year 1994 ; $x1000

Acct No.		Equipment Cost	Material Cost	Labor		Sales Tax	Bare Erected Cost $	Eng'g CM H.O.& Fee	Contingencies		TOTAL PLANT COST	
				Direct	Indirect				Process	Project	$	$/kW
1	COAL & SORBENT HANDLING											
2	COAL & SORBENT PREP & FEED											
3	FEEDWATER & MISC. BOP SYSTEMS											
4	CARBONIZER, PFBC & PFB HTX											
5	HOT GAS CLEANUP & PIPING											
5.1	Carbonizer Filter Vessel	14643		3679	258		$18,579	1208	1858	3247	$24,891	54.3
5.2	CPFBC Filter Vessel											
5.3	Hot Gas Piping	575	195	117	8		$895	21		51	$967	2.1
5.4	Blowback Gas & Air Systems	2044		620	43		$2,707	176		432	$3,316	7.2
5.9	HGCU Foundations	275		210	15		$500	32		80	$612	1.3
6	COMBUSTION TURBINE/ACCESSORIE											
6.2	Combustion Turbine Accessories											
6.9												
7	HRSG, DUCTING & STACK											
7.1	Heat Recovery Steam Generator											
7.2	HRSG Accessories											
7.9												
8	STEAM TURBINE GENERATOR											
8.1	Steam TG & Accessories											
8.2	Turbine Plant Auxiliaries											
8.9												
9	COOLING WATER SYSTEM											
10	ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS	1335		311	22		$1,668	108	834	392	$3,002	6.6
11	ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT	1207		268	19		$1,494	97		239	$1,830	4.0
12	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL											
13	IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE											
	BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES											
	TOTAL COST	$20,078	$195	$5,205	$364		$25,843	$1,642	$2,692	$4,440	$34,617	75.6

CAPITAL INVESTMENT & REVENUE REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

TITLE/DEFINITION			
Case:	Case 8 – IGCC Off-Line		
Plant Size:	458.0 (MW,net)	HeatRate:	9,000 (Btu/kWh)
Fuel(type):	Pittsburgh #8	Cost:	1.60 ($/MMBtu)
Design/Construction:	1 (years)	BookLife:	30 (years)
TPC(Plant Cost) Year:	1994 (Dec.)	TPI Year:	1995 (Jan.)
Capacity Factor:	65 (%)		

CAPITAL INVESTMENT		$x1000	$/kW
Process Capital & Facilities		25,843	56.4
Engineering(incl.C.M.,H.O.& Fee)		1,642	3.6
Process Contingency		2,692	5.9
Project Contingency		4,440	9.7
TOTAL PLANT COST(TPC)		$34,617	75.6
TOTAL CASH EXPENDED	$34,617		
AFDC			
TOTAL PLANT INVESTMENT(TPI)		$34,617	75.6
Royalty Allowance			
Preproduction Costs		906	2.0
Inventory Capital		104	0.2
Initial Catalyst & Chemicals(w/equip.)			
Land Cost			
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT(TCR)		$35,627	77.8

OPERATING & MAINTENANCE COSTS(First Year)	$x1000	$/kW–yr
Operating Labor	381	0.8
Maintenance Labor	730	1.6
Maintenance Material	1,094	2.4
Administrative & Support Labor	333	0.7
TOTAL OPERATION & MAINTENANCE(1st yr.)	$2,538	5.5
FIXED O & M (1st yr.)		3.60 $/kW–yr
VARIABLE O & M (1st yr.)		0.34 mills/kWh

CONSUMABLE OPERATING COSTS(less Fuel)	$x1000	mills/kWh
Water & Chemicals		
Auxilliary Power	13	0.01
Other Consumables		
Waste Disposal		
TOTAL CONSUMABLES(1st yr.,–fuel)	$13	0.01
BY–PRODUCT CREDITS(First Year)		
FUEL COST(First Year)		

LEVELIZED OPERATION & MAINTENANCE COSTS		
Fixed O & M	5.5 $/kW–yr =	1.0 mills/kWh
Variable O & M		0.5 mills/kWh
Consumables		0.0 mills/kWh
By–product Credit		mills/kWh
Fuel		mills/kWh
LEVELIZED CARRYING CHARGES(Capital)	13.1 $/kW–yr =	2.3 mills/kWh
LEVELIZED BUSBAR COST OF POWER		3.8 mills/kWh
30 Year at a Capacity Factor of:	65%	

ESTIMATE BASIS/FINANCIAL CRITERIA for REVENUE REQUIREMENT CALCULATIONS

GENERAL DATA/CHARACTERISTICS

Case Title:	Case 8 – IGCC Off–Line	
Unit Size:/Plant Size:	458.0 MW,net	458.0 MWe
Location:	Ohio River Valley	
Fuel:	Pittsburgh #8	
Plant Heat Rate–Full Load:/Avg.:	9,000 Btu/kWh	9,000 Btu/kWh
Levelized Capacity Factor:	65 %	
Capital Cost Year Dollars:	1994 (December)	
Delivered Cost of Coal:	1.60 $/x10^6 Btu(at startup)	
Design/Construction Period:	1 years	
Plant Startup Date(year):	1995 (January)	
Land Area/Unit Cost	acre	$7,500 /acre

FINANCIAL CRITERIA

Project Book Life:	30 years	
Book Salvage Value:	%	
Project Tax Life:	20 years	
Tax Depreciation Method:	Current Tax Laws (1993 TAG)	
Property Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Insurance Tax Rate:	1.0 % per year	
Federal Income Tax Rate:	34.0 %	
State Income Tax Rate:	6.0 %	
Investment Tax Credit/% Eligible	%	%

Capital Structure	% of Total	Cost(%)
Common Equity	46	13.0
Preferred Stock	8	8.4
Debt	46	9.1
Weighted Cost of Capital:	9.2 %	

Escalation Rates(Apparent)

General Escalation:	4.1 % per year
Fuel Price Escalation:	% per year